

The potential for inclement weather on January 20th and 21st may cause the Board meeting to be delayed, postponed or cancelled. Please monitor the TRWD website for updates: <https://www.trwd.com>

This Agenda is posted pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code

**Matters to Come Before a Meeting of the Board of Directors
of Tarrant Regional Water District**

**To Be Held the 21st Day of January 2025 at 9:00 a.m.
Front Doors to the Main Admin Building at 800 East Northside Drive Will Open to the
Public at 8:30 a.m. and Close Fifteen (15) Minutes After the Meeting Adjourns**

**TRWD Board Room
800 East Northside Drive
Fort Worth, Texas 76102**

PLEASE BE ADVISED THAT A QUORUM OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TRWD WILL CONVENE ON THE ABOVE DATE AND TIME FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONSIDERING AND ACTING UPON THE MATTERS SET FORTH IN THIS AGENDA. THE LINK TO VIEW AND LISTEN TO THE MEETING VIA INTERNET IS <HTTPS://WWW.TRWD.COM/BOARDVIDEOS>. A RECORDING OF THE MEETING WILL ALSO BE AVAILABLE AT <HTTPS://WWW.TRWD.COM/BOARDVIDEOS>.

- 1. Pledges of Allegiance**
- 2. Public Comment**

Citizens may present public comment at this time, limited to a total time of three (3) minutes per speaker, unless the speaker addresses the Board through a translator, in which case the limit is a total time of six (6) minutes. Each proposed speaker must have completed and submitted a speaker card prior to the commencement of the meeting, identifying any agenda item number(s) and topic(s) the speaker wishes to address with the Board. By law, the Board may not deliberate, debate, or take action on public comment but may place the item on a future agenda.

- 3. Consider Approval of the Minutes from the Meeting Held on December 17, 2024**
- 4. Consider Adoption of Resolution Naming the Cedar Creek Wetlands after Martha V. Leonard - Dan Buhman, General Manager**
- 5. Consider Approval of Consent Agenda**
All items listed on the consent agenda are considered to be regular, routine, and ministerial items that require little or no discussion. Therefore, in the interest of efficiency there will be no separate discussion of these items and the board will act on them through one motion and vote. If a board member wishes for an item

to be discussed and considered individually, upon the board member's request the item will be removed from the consent agenda and considered separately.

- **Consider Approval to Switch Vendors to Caldwell Chevrolet for Two Full-Size SUV 4WD Units**
 - **Consider Approval of Resolution Regarding the Tarrant Regional Water District's Authorized Bank Representatives for JP Morgan Chase Bank**
 - **Consider Approval of Resolution Regarding the Tarrant Regional Water District's Authorized Bank Representatives for PlainsCapital Bank**
 - **Consider Approval of Resolutions Regarding the Tarrant Regional Water District's Authorized Representative with TexPool and LOGIC**
6. **Consider Approval of Credit Change Order with BAR Constructors, Inc. for Dallas Phase 3 LP1 Pump Station Wetwell Backfill of the Integrated Pipeline Project - Ed Weaver, IPL Program Manager**
 7. **Consider Approval of Contract with Gadberry Construction for Electrical Room Cooling Improvements for the Richland Chambers High-Capacity Pump Station at Waxahachie - Jason Gehrig, Infrastructure Engineering Director**
 8. **Consider Approval of Contract with Tegrity Contractors, Inc. for the Construction of Lake Benbrook Pump Station Electrical Room Cooling Improvements - Jason Gehrig, Infrastructure Engineering Director**
 9. **Consider Approval of Contract with Stovall Commercial Contractors LLC for Replacement of Fuel Storage and Delivery at Cedar Creek Reservoir - Darrell Beason, Chief Operations Officer**
 10. **Consider Approval of Purchase from Multiplex Manufacturing Company for Nine Combination Air Release/Vacuum Valves with Anti-Slam Devices - Darrell Beason, Chief Operations Officer**
 11. **Consider Approval of Agreement with Glass House Strategy for Creative Professional Services for the Regional Water Conservation Public Awareness Campaign - Linda Christie, Government Affairs Director**
 12. **Consider Approval of Agreement with RO Two Media, LLC for Media Purchase Services for the Regional Water Conservation Public Awareness Campaign - Linda Christie, Government Affairs Director**
 13. **Consider Approval of Agreement with M&M Irrigation & Illumination for Residential Irrigation Evaluation Services - Linda Christie, Government Affairs Director**
 14. **Consider Approval of Continuation of an Existing Contract with Strategic Government Resources for Interim Planning Professional Services for Panther Island Development - Kate Beck, Central City Flood Control Program Director**

15. **Consider Adoption of Recreation Master Plan - Darrell Beason, Chief Operations Officer**
16. **Consider Approval to Support Application to the Texas Historical Commission for an Undertold Historical Marker - Dan Buhman, General Manager**
17. **Consider Approval of Order Calling an Election - Stephen Tatum, General Counsel**
18. **Presentation of the District's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the Year Ended September 30, 2024 - Sandy Newby, Chief Financial Officer**
19. **Consider Approval of a Resolution Authorizing the Issuance, Sale, and Delivery of Tarrant Regional Water District, a Water Control and Improvement District, Water Transmission Facilities Contract Revenue Bonds (City of Dallas project), Series 2025, Pledging Revenues for the Payment of the Bonds, Approving an Official Statement, and Authorizing Other Instruments and Procedures Relating Thereto - Sandy Newby, Chief Financial Officer**
20. **Presentations**
 - **Water Resources - Rachel Ickert, Chief Engineering Officer**
21. **Executive Session under Texas Government Code:**

Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, for Private Consultation with its Attorney about Pending or Contemplated Litigation or on a Matter in which the Duty of the Attorney to the Governmental Body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas Clearly Conflicts with this Chapter; and

Section 551.072 of the Texas Government Code, to Deliberate the Purchase, Exchange, Lease or Value of Real Property
22. **Future Agenda Items**
23. **Schedule Next Board Meeting**
24. **Adjourn**

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF
TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT
HELD ON THE 17th DAY OF DECEMBER 2024 AT 9:00 A.M.

The call of the roll disclosed the presence of the Directors as follows:

Present
Leah King
James Hill (virtual)
Mary Kelleher
C.B. Team
Paxton Motheral

Also present were Dan Buhman, Alan Thomas, Darrel Andrews, Airin Barnett, Darrell Beason, Kate Beck, Lisa Cabrera, Linda Christie, Ellie Garcia, Jason Gehrig, Zach Hatton, Rachel Ickert, Courtney Kelly, Laramie LaRue, Mick Maguire, Jennifer Mitchell, Sandy Newby, Doug Powell, and Stephen Tatum of the Tarrant Regional Water District (District or TRWD); and Jason Boatright of Duane Morris LLP.

1.

All present were given the opportunity to join in reciting the Pledges of Allegiance to the U.S. and Texas flags.

2.

Public comment was received from Matt Dixon who spoke regarding “requesting the consideration for the creation of a 501(c) entity to encourage adjacent property owners to dredge waterfront areas.”

3.

Director Kelleher moved to approve the minutes from the meeting held on November 19, 2024. Director Team seconded the motion, and the votes were 4 in favor, 0 against. Director Hill did not vote. It was accordingly ordered that these minutes be

placed in the permanent files of the District.

4.

With the recommendation of management, Director Motheral moved to approve a contract in an amount not-to-exceed \$352,640 with Freese and Nichols, Inc. for consulting services to develop project management standard operating procedures for construction projects. Funding for this item is included in the Fiscal Year 2025 Revenue Fund Budget. Director Team seconded the motion, and the votes were 4 in favor, 0 against. Director Hill did not vote.

5.

With the recommendation of management, Director Team moved to approve a purchase in an amount not-to-exceed \$672,602 from Ross Valve Manufacturing Company for a 36" multiple orifice valve and actuator at Arlington Outlet and a 42" multiple orifice valve and actuator at S5x15. Funding for this item is included in the Fiscal Year 2025 Revenue Fund Budget and the Fiscal Year 2026 Proposed Revenue Fund Budget. Director Kelleher seconded the motion, and the votes were 4 in favor, 0 against. Director Hill did not vote.

6.

With the recommendation of management, Director Team moved to approve a purchase in the amount of \$166,763 from Huffman Communications Sales, Inc. of Corsicana, Texas for a prefabricated concrete control building. Funding for this item is included in the Fiscal Year 2025 Revenue Fund Budget. Director Motheral seconded the motion, and the votes were 4 in favor, 0 against. Director Hill did not vote.

7.

With the recommendation of management, Director Kelleher moved to approve a draft supplemental watershed plan and environmental assessment for the rehabilitation of Floodwater Retarding Structure No. 26 of the Big Sandy Creek Watershed above Eagle Mountain between Tarrant Regional Water District, USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service, Wise Soil and Water Conservation District, Wise County Water Control and Improvement District No.1, Wise County Commissioners Court, Upper Elm-Red Soil and Water Conservation District, Little Wichita Soil and Water Conservation District, Clay County Commissioners Court, Montague County Commissioners Court, and the City of Bowie, Texas. Director Team seconded the motion, and the votes were 4 in favor, 0 against. Director Hill did not vote.

8.

With the recommendation of management, Director Motheral moved to grant authorization to the General Manager to sign the landowners' petition requesting establishment of an Operating Public Improvement District for Panther Island by the City of Fort Worth. Funding for this item is included in the Fiscal Year 2025 General Fund Budget. Director Team seconded the motion, and the votes were 4 in favor, 0 against. Director Hill did not vote.

9.

Adoption of the Recreation Master Plan was postponed to the next meeting of the Board of Directors.

10.

With the recommendation of management, Director Motheral moved to approve

and adopt the Investment Policy and Strategies dated December 17, 2024. Director Team seconded the motion, and the votes were 4 in favor, 0 against. Director Hill did not vote.

11.

With the recommendation of management, Director Team moved to approve Sandy Newby, Chief Financial Officer; Jennifer Mitchell, Finance Director; Kathleen Ray, Director of Purchasing; and Lupita Ornelas, Treasury Manager as investment officers. Director Kelleher seconded the motion, and the votes were 4 in favor, 0 against. Director Hill did not vote.

12.

Presentations

- TRVA Board of Directors and Form Based Code presented by Dan Buhman, General Manager
- Flood Control Canals Manual presented by Kate Beck, Central City Flood Control Program Director
- Public Information Update presented by Stephen Tatum, General Counsel and Courtney Kelly, Public Information Coordinator

The Board of Directors recessed for a break from 9:34 a.m. to 9:38 a.m.

13.

The Board next held an Executive Session commencing at 9:38 a.m. under Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code to Consult with Legal Counsel on a Matter in Which the Duty of Counsel Under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct Clearly Conflicts with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code; and Section 551.072 of the Texas Government Code to Deliberate the Purchase, Exchange, Lease or Value of Real Property on Panther Island; and Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code,

Regarding Personnel Matters Related to the Annual General Manager Performance Appraisal.

Upon completion of the executive session at 10:32 a.m., the President reopened the meeting.

14.

With the recommendation of management, Director Motheral moved to approve a contract in the amount of \$1,001,200 with U3 Advisors to augment and support District staff for the next 19 months in the evaluation, planning, and disposition of property for the Panther Island project. Funding for this item is included in the Fiscal Year 2025 Governmental Contingency Budget. Director Kelleher seconded the motion, and the votes were 4 in favor, 0 against. Director Hill did not vote.

15.

Director Hill requested staff investigate creation of a 501(c)(3) entity with regards to dredging and provide an update at the next meeting of the Board of Directors.

16.

The next board meeting was scheduled for January 21, 2025.

17.

There being no further business before the Board of Directors, the meeting was adjourned.

President

Secretary

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

AGENDA ITEM 4

DATE: January 21, 2025

SUBJECT: Consider Adoption of Resolution Naming the Cedar Creek Wetlands after Martha V. Leonard

FUNDING: N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

Management recommends adoption of a resolution naming the Cedar Creek Wetlands after Martha “Marty” V. Leonard.

DISCUSSION:

On June 20, 2023, the TRWD Board of Directors approved naming select facilities in honor of past board members.

Marty served on the TRWD Board of Directors for seventeen years, and during that time she championed efforts by the District to establish constructed wetlands to extend the region’s water supply.

Submitted By:

Dan Buhman
General Manager

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE
TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT**

WHEREAS, Martha “Marty” V. Leonard served on the Tarrant Regional Water District Board of Directors for seventeen years;

WHEREAS, Marty was an influential voice in guiding TRWD’s environmental stewardship and sustainability initiatives;

WHEREAS, Marty is a known conservationist, philanthropist and nature lover who championed efforts by TRWD to establish constructed wetlands to extend the region’s water supply;

WHEREAS, Marty has dedicated time, energy and resources to making her community a better place to live and her efforts will be felt for many years to come; and

WHEREAS, on June 20, 2023, the TRWD Board of Directors voted unanimously to name the future Cedar Creek Wetlands in Marty’s honor.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board of Directors of Tarrant Regional Water District, as an expression of deep appreciation of her contributions, do hereby proclaim on January 21, 2025, that from this day forward, the Cedar Creek Wetlands Project shall be dedicated to Martha “Marty” V. Leonard and bear her name.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED THIS 21ST DAY OF JANUARY, 2025.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

BY: _____

Leah M. King, President
TRWD Board of Directors

ATTEST:

Mary Kelleher
Secretary

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

AGENDA ITEM 5

DATE: January 21, 2025

SUBJECT: Consider Approval of Consent Agenda

RECOMMENDATION:

Management recommends approval of the Consent Agenda.

Item: Consider Approval to Switch Vendors for Two Full-Size SUV 4WD Units

Vendor: Caldwell Chevrolet

Amount: \$170,204 / Fiscal Year 2024 General Fund Budget

Reviewed by: Construction and Operations Committee

At the September 19, 2023, Board of Directors meeting, capital expenditures were approved for the purchase of two full-size SUV 4WD units (items 2A and 2B) for a total amount of \$156,223.06. The vendor selected, Lake Country Chevrolet has not been able to provide the vehicles and cannot provide an anticipated delivery date. Caldwell Chevrolet has indicated they can provide the vehicles with anticipated delivery first quarter of 2025.

The purchase will be made utilizing the State of Texas Co-Op program, BuyBoard Contract #724-23, in accordance with Local Government Code 791.025.

Equipment purchases are not included in the Diverse Business program.

Item: Consider Approval of Resolution Regarding the Tarrant Regional Water District's Authorized Bank Representatives

Vendor: JP Morgan Chase Bank

Amount: N/A

Reviewed by: Finance and Audit Committee

Management recommends approval of a resolution adding Lupita Ornelas, Treasury Manager, as an authorized representative of the District with JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A.

The current staff authorized bank representatives are:

Dan Buhman, General Manager
Robert Alan Thomas, Deputy General Manager
Sandra Newby, Chief Financial Officer
Carol Tackel, Chief Internal Auditor
Jennifer Mitchell, Risk and Internal Audit Director
Michael Miller, Treasury Manager
Kathleen Ray, Finance Director

Due to changes in roles and responsibilities, the resolution authorizing signers on the bank accounts needs to be updated. Management recommends adding Lupita Ornelas, Treasury Manager, to the authorized representatives and removing Robert Alan Thomas, Deputy General Manager, Michael Miller, Treasury Manager and Carol Tackel, Chief Internal Auditor, to reflect the current state in staffing and roles. This will allow for better segregation of duties as well as provide backup staff in the event of an emergency.

Item: Consider Approval of Resolution Regarding the Tarrant Regional Water District's Authorized Bank Representatives

Vendor: PlainsCapital Bank

Amount: N/A

Reviewed by: Finance and Audit Committee

Management recommends adding Lupita Ornelas, Treasury Manager, as an authorized representative with PlainsCapital Bank.

The current staff authorized bank representatives are:

Dan Buhman, General Manager
Robert Alan Thomas, Deputy General Manager
Sandra Newby, Chief Financial Officer
Carol Tackel, Chief Internal Auditor
Jennifer Mitchell, Risk and Internal Audit Director
Michael Miller, Treasury Manager
Kathleen Ray, Finance Director

Due to changes in roles and responsibilities, the resolution authorizing signers on the bank accounts needs to be updated. Management recommends adding Lupita Ornelas, Treasury Manager, to the authorized representatives and removing Robert Alan Thomas, Deputy General Manager, Michael Miller, Treasury Manager, and Carol Tackel, Chief Internal Auditor, to reflect the current state in staffing and roles. This will allow for better segregation of duties as well as provide backup staff in the event of an emergency.

Item: Consider Approval of Resolutions Regarding the Tarrant Regional Water District's Authorized Representative

Vendor: TexPool and LOGIC

Amount: N/A

Reviewed by: Finance and Audit Committee

Management recommends adding Lupita Ornelas, Treasury Manager, and Kathleen Ray, Finance Director, as authorized representatives to direct the District's funds with TexPool and LOGIC.

These additions reflect the change in the District Investment Officers. The current staff authorized bank representatives are Robert Alan Thomas, Deputy General Manager, Sandra Newby, Chief Financial Officer, and Jennifer Mitchell, Risk and Internal Audit Director. Due to changes in roles and responsibilities, the resolution authorizing signers on the bank accounts needs to be updated. Management recommends adding Lupita Ornelas, Treasury Manager, and Kathleen Ray, Finance Director, to the authorized representatives and removing Robert Alan Thomas, Deputy General Manager, to reflect the current state in staffing and roles. The changes in duties and cash flow responsibilities require amending the District's list of authorized representatives with TexPool and LOGIC.

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF
TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT**

WHEREAS, TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT (the District) is a conservation and reclamation district and political subdivision of the State of Texas created and existing by virtue of Article 16, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution and is a “public agency” and “public entity” as such terms are defined by the Texas Public Funds Collateral Act, Chapter 2257, Texas Government Code (the “Act”);

WHEREAS, the District entered into a Depository Services Agreement with JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A. effective May 1, 2012, and the District may in the future enter into additional agreements for depository services (collectively, the “Agreements”);

WHEREAS, the Board can designate on one or more authorized representatives within the meaning of Texas Water Code Section 49.157 (the “Code Section”) for the purposes allowed under the Code Section; and

WHEREAS, the District wishes to update and designate the following persons as authorized representatives within the meaning of the Code Section for managing accounts and funds under the Agreements.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT

RESOLVED, that the following individuals whose names, titles, and specimen signatures appear below are hereby designated as authorized representatives within the meaning of Texas Water Code Section 49.157.

Signature: _____
Printed Name: Dan Buhman
Title: General Manager

Signature: _____
Printed Name: Sandra Newby
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Signature: _____
Printed Name: Jennifer Mitchell
Title: Risk & Internal Audit Director

Signature: _____
Printed Name: Kathleen Ray
Title: Finance Director

Signature: _____
Printed Name: Lupita Ornelas
Title: Treasury Manager

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have set their hands hereunto effective the 21st day of January 2025.

ADOPTED:

Leah M. King
President
Board of Directors

ATTEST:

Mary Kelleher
Secretary

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF
TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT**

WHEREAS, TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT (the District) is a conservation and reclamation district and political subdivision of the State of Texas created and existing by virtue of Article 16, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution and is a “public agency” and “public entity” as such terms are defined by the Texas Public Funds Collateral Act, Chapter 2257, Texas Government Code (the “Act”);

WHEREAS, the District entered into a Depository Services Agreement with PlainsCapital Bank, N.A. effective June 7, 2023, and the District may in the future enter into additional agreements for depository services (collectively, the “Agreements”);

WHEREAS, the Board can designate on one or more authorized representatives within the meaning of Texas Water Code Section 49.157 (the “Code Section”) for the purposes allowed under the Code Section; and

WHEREAS, the District wishes to update and designate the following persons as authorized representatives within the meaning of the Code Section for managing accounts and funds under the Agreements.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT

RESOLVED, that the following individuals whose names, titles, and specimen signatures appear below are hereby designated as authorized representatives within the meaning of Texas Water Code Section 49.157.

Signature: _____
Printed Name: Dan Buhman
Title: General Manager

Signature: _____
Printed Name: Sandra Newby
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Signature: _____
Printed Name: Jennifer Mitchell
Title: Risk & Internal Audit Director

Signature: _____
Printed Name: Kathleen Ray
Title: Finance Director

Signature: _____
Printed Name: Lupita Ornelas
Title: Treasury Manager

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have set their hands hereunto effective the 21st day of January 2025.

ADOPTED:

Leah M. King
President
Board of Directors

ATTEST:

Mary Kelleher
Secretary

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF
TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT**

WHEREAS, Tarrant Regional Water District (“Participant”) is a local government of the State of Texas and is empowered to delegate to a public funds investment pool the authority to invest funds and to act as custodian of investments purchased with local investment funds; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the Participant to invest local funds in investments that provide for the preservation and safety of principal, liquidity, and yield consistent with the Public Funds Investment Act; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Local Government Investment Pool (“TexPool”), a public funds investment pool, was created on behalf of entities whose investment objective in order of priority are preservation and safety of principal, liquidity, and yield consistent with the Public Funds Investment Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT

RESOLVED, That the individuals, whose signature appear below, are Authorized representatives of the Participant and are each hereby authorized to transmit funds for investment in TexPool and are each further authorized to withdraw funds from time to time, to issue letters of instruction, and to take all other actions deemed necessary or appropriate for the investment of local funds.

List of the authorized representatives of the Participant. These individuals will be issued P.I.N. numbers.

Signature: _____
Printed Name: Sandra Newby
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Signature: _____
Printed Name: Jennifer Mitchell
Title: Risk & Internal Audit Director

Signature: _____
Printed Name: Kathleen Ray
Title: Finance Director

Signature: _____
Printed Name: Lupita Ornelas
Title: Treasury Manager

The foregoing supersedes and replaces the Government Entity's previous designation of officers, officials or employees of the Government Entity as Authorized Representatives under the Agreement pursuant to paragraph 4 of the Resolution. Except as hereby modified, the Resolution shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have set their hands hereunto effective the 21st day of January 2025.

ADOPTED:

Leah M. King
President
Board of Directors

ATTEST:

Mary Kelleher
Secretary

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF
TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT**

WHEREAS, Tarrant Regional Water District (the “Government Entity”) by authority of that certain Local Government Investment Cooperative Resolution (the “Resolution”) has entered into that certain Interlocal Agreement (the “Agreement”) and has become a participant in the public funds investment pool created thereunder known as Local Government Investment Cooperative (“LOGIC”);

WHEREAS, the Resolution designated on one or more “Authorized Representatives” within the meaning of the Agreement;

WHEREAS, the Government Entity now wishes to update and designate the following persons as the “Authorized Representatives” within the meaning of the Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT

RESOLVED, The following officers, officials or employees of the Government Entity are hereby designated as “Authorized Representatives” within the meaning of the Agreement, with full power and authority to: deposit money to and withdraw money from the Government Entity’s LOGIC accounts or accounts from time to time in accordance with the Agreement and the Information Statement describing the Agreement and to take all other actions deemed necessary or appropriate for the investment of funds of the Government Entity in LOGIC:

Signature: _____
Printed Name: Sandra Newby
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Signature: _____
Printed Name: Jennifer Mitchell
Title: Risk & Internal Audit Director

Signature: _____
Printed Name: Kathleen Ray
Title: Finance Director

Signature: _____
Printed Name: Lupita Ornelas
Title: Treasury Manager

The foregoing supersedes and replaces the Government Entity's previous designation of officers, officials or employees of the Government Entity as Authorized Representatives under the Agreement pursuant to paragraph 4 of the Resolution. Except as hereby modified, the Resolution shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have set their hands hereunto effective the 21st day of January 2025.

ADOPTED:

Leah M. King
President
Board of Directors

ATTEST:

Mary Kelleher
Secretary

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

AGENDA ITEM 6

DATE: January 21, 2025

SUBJECT: Consider Approval of Credit Change Order with BAR Constructors, Inc. for Dallas Phase 3 LP1 Pump Station Wetwell Backfill of the Integrated Pipeline Project

FUNDING: Dallas Bond Fund Phase 3

RECOMMENDATION:

Management recommends approval of a credit change order **in the amount of \$38,058.17** with BAR Constructors, Inc. for construction of the Integrated Pipeline LP1 Intake project funded by City of Dallas. The current contract price is \$54,022,596.53 and the revised not-to-exceed contract amount, including this change order, will be \$53,984,538.36.

DISCUSSION:

Intake Channel Excavation \$428,566.63 change order -- During dredging (excavation) of the Lake Palestine Pump Station Intake channel from the wet well to the old Neches River channel, rock was encountered that was harder than indicated and classified in the Geotechnical Baseline Report (GBR). Geotechnical sample bores were taken in areas along the channel during various design stages to determine, classify and estimate the geologic materials expected to be encountered and their approximate locations. The GBR is a document prepared by the Design Engineer's Geotechnical Engineer and/or Geologist for use in Engineer's design and Contractor's proposal and construction purposes.

It was understood from GBR interpretation that certain classified harder rock material could be excavated using a barge mounted long reach excavator but at a slower production rate. This proved to not be the case when the long reach excavator working from the barge did not have sufficient leverage to break or fracture the rock material. The harder rock formation resulted in the Contractor having to make two passes -- one ripper fracturing pass and one material removal pass. Additional testing determined that the rock outcrop locations and contours to a degree differed from what was provided in the contract documents and GBR.

Pump Station Wetwell Backfill \$466,624.80 credit -- Initial design plans called for cement stabilized backfill around the pump station wet well. Ongoing and additional analysis by the Contractor, Materials Lab and Engineer concluded that the excavated native material would be acceptable backfill material in place of the specified cement

stabilized backfill. The substitution of native material backfill has yielded a net contract credit.

Staff recommendation and change order documents are attached.

Management also requests the Board of Directors grant authority to the General Manager or his designee to execute all documents associated with the contract described herein.

This item was reviewed by the Construction and Operations Committee on January 16, 2025.

Submitted By:

Ed Weaver
IPL Program Manager

Memo



To: Ed Weaver, Coy Veach
From: Shelbi Johnson
Copy: Robert Allen, Shelly Hattan
Date: January 3, 2025
Subject: LP1IN Change Order 008

Attached is Change Order 008 for the LP1IN Project. The change order consists of the following item:

Item No.	Description	Net Change
1	CP0017B – Viking Change in Conditions (Rock)	\$428,566.63
2	CP0021A – Using Native Backfill Instead of Cement Stabilized Backfill	\$(466,624.80)
Total	Net Change to Contract Amount	\$(38,058.17)

Item No. 1: The Geotechnical Baseline Report (GBR), which was utilized during the bidding phase to promote competitive pricing for dredging work, identified the expectation that certain rock material could be excavated using a long-reach excavator. This assumption was based on lake bottom samples collected from a barge during the design phase. The GBR indicated that while production rates for rock excavation might be slower, the material could be handled by a long-reach excavator.

However, upon further excavation, Viking Dredging determined that the long-reach excavator, working from a floating platform, did not have sufficient leverage to effectively break and remove certain rock material. As a result, Viking Dredging opted to use a large vibratory ripper to pretreat the rock, which proved more effective. This method required two passes over each area, rather than the originally anticipated single pass.

Additionally, it was discovered that the actual location of the rock outcrop differed from the position indicated by the design-phase borings, which led to discrepancies between the expected and actual site conditions. The attached figures illustrate this difference:

- **Figure 1:** Location of boring holes along the dredged channel.
- **Figure 2:** Actual location of the rock outcrop, compared to the original estimate.

The increased work required to address these unforeseen site conditions, specifically the use of the large vibratory ripper, has resulted in a cost increase of **\$428,566.63**.

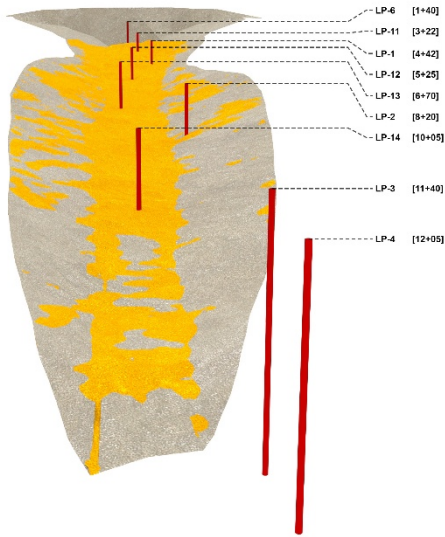


Figure 1: Location of boring holes along dredged channel

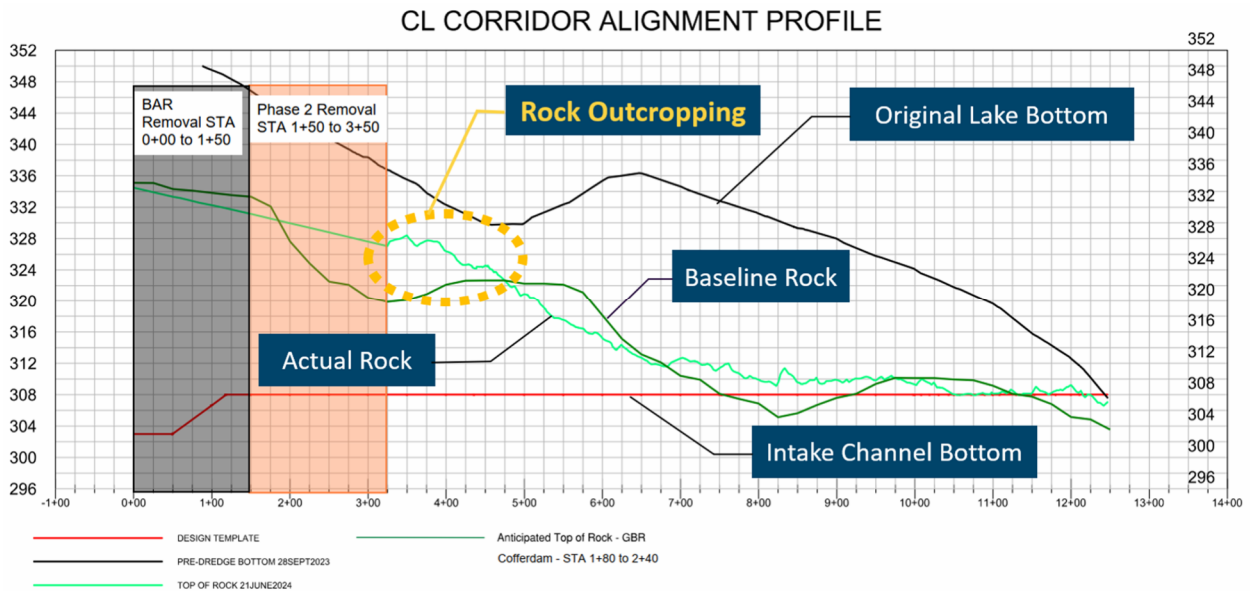


Figure 2: Location of Rock Outcrop in channel compared to original estimate

Item No. 2: During excavation of native material around the intake, further engineering analysis confirmed that the material properties of the native material were suitable for use without compromising the quality of the project. As a result, native material is now being used in place of the originally planned cement-stabilized backfill.

The area initially designated for cement stabilization is shown in Figure 3, and the substitution of native material has resulted in a credit of **\$(466,624.80)**.

Conclusion: The total net change to the contract amount due to the items outlined above is **\$(38,058.17)**.

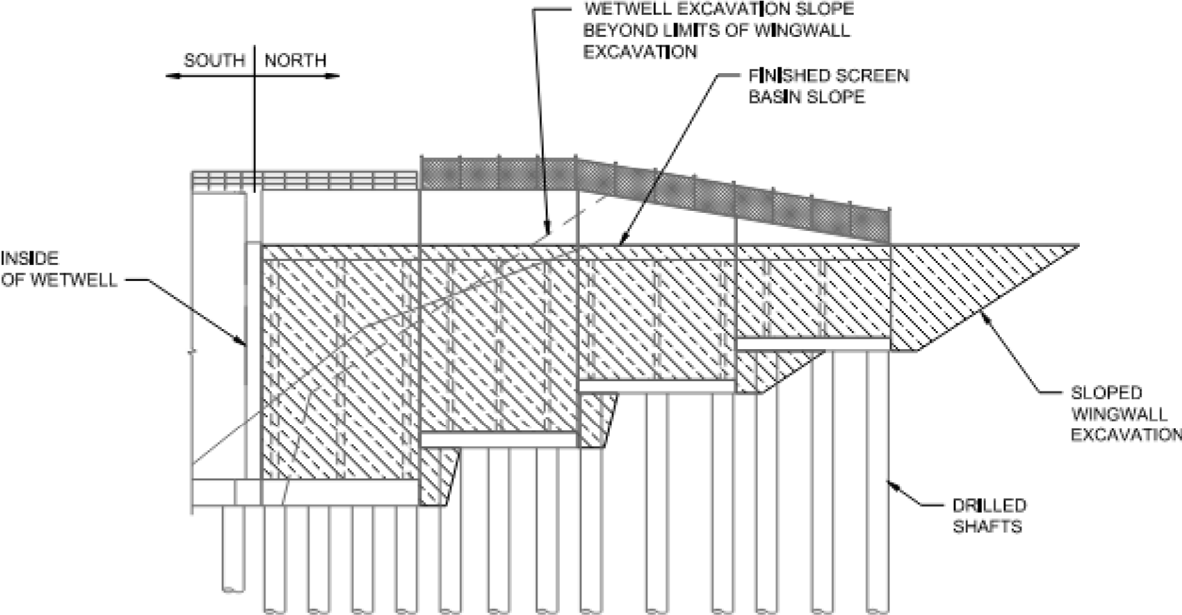


Figure 3: Hatched areas showing where CSS was to be used

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

AGENDA ITEM 7

DATE: January 21, 2025

SUBJECT: Consider Approval of Contract with Gadberry Construction for Electrical Room Cooling Improvements for the Richland-Chambers High-Capacity Pump Station at Waxahachie

FUNDING: Bond Fund

RECOMMENDATION:

Management recommends approval of a contract **in an amount not-to-exceed \$7,795,085** with Gadberry Construction for electrical room cooling improvements for the Richland-Chambers High-Capacity Pump Station at Waxahachie.

DISCUSSION:

The Richland-Chambers High-Capacity Pump Station at Waxahachie is critical to the District's ability to deliver a continuous supply of water to its customers. This construction project will replace aging electrical room cooling equipment that is vital to the operation of this facility.

The existing electrical room requires significant cooling due to heat loading from the five, 5000 horsepower variable frequency drives. Two-thirds of the existing cooling capability is provided by York split AC systems that were part of the original pump station installation in the early 2000s. The York systems have exceeded their expected service life and frequently have mechanical failures. Moreover, the existing system struggles to operate under the extreme ambient temperature fluctuations observed in our region over recent years. The project will also improve operating efficiency and safety by moving the air handling equipment out of the electrical room where they are currently located above the variable frequency drives, and into a dedicated mechanical room with economizers, which will allow the use of outside air for cooling during the winter months.

The project will replace the existing split AC systems with air cooled chillers, which operate more efficiently and can better accommodate the varying heat loads created by the variable frequency drives. The project will also eliminate the high maintenance costs presently incurred by the frequent repairing of the existing system, and deliver a more reliable cooling solution, which is vital to the continued operation of this mission critical booster pump station.

As a result, the construction of these electrical room cooling improvements for the Richland-Chambers High-Capacity Pump Station at Waxahachie will enhance the capacity, reliability, and redundancy of TRWD's water transmission system.

Competitive Sealed Proposals were solicited per Texas Government Code Chapter 2269 and six proposals were received. The top two construction companies were interviewed. The evaluation team determined that the proposal submitted by Gadberry Construction providing the best value to the District.

Gadberry Construction, a prime, certified diverse business, is performing 15% of the contract and has subcontracted 10% to certified subcontractors resulting in a total diverse business participation commitment of 25%.

This construction is expected to take place over the next fifteen months.

This item was reviewed by the Construction and Operations Committee on January 16, 2025.

Submitted By:

Jason Gehrig, P.E.
Infrastructure Engineering Director



Final Evaluation Scoresheet

24-094-1 RC3H Electrical Room Cooling Improvements

Technical Quality Criteria	Total Points Available							
		C/S Group	DMJ Decker Mechanical	Felix Construction	Gadberry Construction	J&K Excavation	Tegrity Contractors	
Contract Price and Contract Time	40.00	35.00	29.00	24.00	35.00	30.00	40.00	
	Price	\$7,891,878.00	\$9,614,261.00	\$11,542,866.00	\$7,795,085.00	\$9,317,075.00	\$6,916,812.00	
	Days	403	343	365	367	365	405	
Contractors Project Approach	20.00	18.00	15.00	19.00	19.00	15.00	15.00	
Experience and Past Performance of Offeror	20.00	18.00	15.00	19.00	19.00	15.00	15.00	
Experience and Qualifications of Proposed Key Personnel	20.00	18.00	15.00	19.00	19.00	15.00	15.00	
Total	100.00	89.00	74.00	81.00	92.00	75.00	85.00	

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

AGENDA ITEM 8

DATE: January 21, 2025

SUBJECT: Consider Approval of Contract with Tegrity Contractors, Inc. for the Construction of Lake Benbrook Pump Station Electrical Room Cooling Improvements

FUNDING: Bond Fund

RECOMMENDATION:

Management recommends approval of a contract in an amount **not-to-exceed \$997,777** with Tegrity Contractors, Inc. for construction of the Lake Benbrook Pump Station electrical room cooling improvements.

DISCUSSION:

The Benbrook Lake Pump Station is a critical component of the District's water delivery system. The existing cooling infrastructure for the pump station electrical and server rooms has experienced issues since 2011. In 2022 and 2023, the lake water-cooled air conditioning units suffered compressor failures during periods of critical customer demand. The existing cooling units are old, resulting in limited parts availability and higher maintenance costs. In addition, the reliance of the existing cooling system on lake water for heat exchange leads to biofouling of system components during summer operation requiring extensive ongoing maintenance to keep functional. Due to its age, the cooling system is near the end of its useful life.

This construction project will replace the deficient existing HVAC equipment with new owner-furnished equipment requiring less maintenance. Additionally, the entire cooling system is being updated for more redundancy and operational efficiency essential to delivering a reliable, resilient water supply for the public. Due to space constraints in the pump station, platforms will be constructed to attach to the face of the building where the air conditioning units will be placed.

Competitive sealed proposals were solicited per Texas Government Code Chapter 2269, and two proposals were received. The evaluation team determined Tegrity Contractors submitted the proposal providing best value to the District. The evaluation sheet is attached.

Tegrity is not a certified diverse business. Tegrity has subcontracted portions of this contract to non-diverse businesses resulting in a 0% diverse business participation, however good faith efforts were met.

This item was reviewed by the Construction and Operations Committee on January 16, 2025.

Submitted By:

Jason Gehrig, P.E.
Infrastructure Engineering Director

24-170-1 BB1 ELECTRICAL ROOM IMPROVEMENTS

Technical Quality Criteria	Total Points Available	3D Mechanical	Tegrity Contractors
Contract Price and Times	40.00	33.00	35.00
Price		\$1,167,825.00	\$997,777.00
Days		147	210
Contractor's Approach to the Project	20.00	10.00	10.00
Experience and Past Performance of Offeror	20.00	13.00	15.00
Experience and Qualifications of Key Personnel	20.00	14.00	15.00
Total	100.00	70.00	75.00

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

AGENDA ITEM 9

DATE: January 21, 2025

SUBJECT: Consider Approval of Contract with Stovall Commercial Contractors LLC for Replacement of Fuel Storage and Delivery at Cedar Creek Reservoir

FUNDING: Fiscal Year 2025 Revenue Fund Budget - \$330,000

RECOMMENDATION:

Management recommends approval of a contract **in an amount not-to-exceed \$464,850.58** with Stovall Commercial Contractors, LLC for removal and replacement of fuel storage and delivery system at Cedar Creek Reservoir.

DISCUSSION:

The existing system utilizes two 8,000 gallon underground storage tanks (USTs) that were installed in 1993. The expected life of a UST is 30 years and this system has exceeded the threshold recommendation.

The contract includes removal and disposal of the existing system; permits; sampling; site restoration; removal of dispensers, existing fuel card reader system; and all material, labor and equipment to install new 8,000 gallon above ground fuel storage and complete delivery system.

The Request for Proposal was advertised per statute (Texas Local Government Code Chapter 252) and one proposal was received. After reviewing and evaluating the proposal, it was determined that Stovall Commercial Contractors was a qualified firm to complete the project. Staff recommends contracting with Stovall Commercial Contractors to perform the services.

Stovall Commercial Contractors is not a certified business. Stovall Commercial Contractors has subcontracted portions of this contract to non-certified diverse businesses resulting in a 0% diverse business participation commitment, however good faith efforts were met.

This item was reviewed by the Construction and Operations Committee on January 16, 2025.

Submitted By:

Darrell Beason
Chief Operations Officer



Date of Evaluation: 1/3/2025

25-040 Remove and Replace Cedar Creek UST & Fuel System

Technical Quality Criteria	Total Points Available	Stovall Commercial Contractors, LLC
Approach to Accomplish Required Services	40.00	40.00
Qualifications of Entity and Key Personnel	25.00	25.00
Price Proposal	20.00	15.00 \$464,850.58
Approach to Providing the Requested Scope of Services	15.00	15.00
Total	100.00	95.00

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

AGENDA ITEM 10

DATE: January 21, 2025

SUBJECT: Consider Approval of Purchase from Multiplex Manufacturing Company for Nine Combination Air Release/Vacuum Valves with Anti-Slam Devices

FUNDING: Fiscal Year 2025 Revenue Fund Budget - \$150,000
Proposed Fiscal Year 2026 Revenue Fund Budget - \$205,000

RECOMMENDATION:

Management recommends approval of a purchase **in an amount not-to-exceed \$286,557** from Multiplex Manufacturing Company for nine (9) Crispin combination air release/vacuum valves. Three (3) 10-inch, two (2) 12-inch, and four (4) 14-inch combination air release/vacuum valves are needed for the replacement of existing valves on the Cedar Creek and Richland-Chambers pipelines.

DISCUSSION:

The District's pipeline system employs combination air release/vacuum valves placed at strategic locations. These valves are crucial for pipeline protection and system efficiency. The valves allow air into, or exhaust air from the system during normal operation, start-up, shutdown and power failures. They mitigate line breaks by reducing surges and water hammer caused by uncontrolled air or vacuum conditions on the pipeline.

Members of the District's Pressure Transient Mitigation/Air Valve Replacement Program have identified nine valves needing replacement.

A request for competitive sealed proposals was advertised per statute (Texas Local Government Code Chapter 252). All four approved manufactures were solicited and received proposals from two. Multiplex Manufacturing Company was selected and deemed the most qualified and provided the best value. An evaluation team committee comprised of engineering and operations staff reviewed the proposals and selected the proposal that provided the best value to the District. Due to the production time of these valves, the purchase will span two fiscal years.

Owner Furnished Equipment purchases are not included in the Diverse Business program.

This item was reviewed by the Construction and Operations committee on January, 16, 2025.

Submitted By:

Darrell Beason
Chief Operations Officer



Final Evaluation Sheet

25-029-1 COMBO AIR VALVES FOR CC AND RC PL

Technical Quality Criteria	Total Points Available	Multiplex Mfg Co	Municipal Valve & Equipment
Contract Price	60.00	60.00	58.00
	Price	\$ 286,557.00	\$ 296,739.00
Contract Time	20.00	20.00	15.00
	Delivery Date	9/3/2025	12/15/2025
Experience of Offeror in providing similar goods	15.00	15.00	15.00
Experience, availability, and responsiveness of Offeror in providing similar special services and onsite technical support services	5.00	5.00	5.00
Total	100.00	100.00	93.00

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

AGENDA ITEM 11

DATE: January 21, 2025

SUBJECT: Consider Approval of Agreement with Glass House Strategy for Creative Professional Services for the Regional Water Conservation Public Awareness Campaign

FUNDING: Fiscal Year 2025 Revenue Fund Budget - \$400,002

RECOMMENDATION:

Management recommends approval of an agreement **in the amount of \$189,600** with Glass House Strategy to manage and develop new marketing material for the tenth year of the regional water conservation public awareness campaign, "Water Is Awesome." In accordance with the Memorandum of Understanding with the City of Dallas and North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD), Dallas and NTMWD will provide \$266,668 of the regional campaign expenses.

Since time is of the essence, management also recommends the Board delegate authority to the General Manager, or designee, to enter into agreements and use budgeted funds for production, media buys, and support services **in the amount not-to-exceed \$210,402**, which is the remaining budgeted amount. The General Manager, or designee, shall notify the Construction and Operations Committee of any payments for services that exceed \$150,000.

DISCUSSION:

The City of Dallas, North Texas Municipal Water District and the District have successfully worked together on the regional conservation awareness campaign since 2019. The goal is to increase the adoption of water saving behaviors as a long-term water supply strategy. Working together allows us the ability to split the cost of creative development, production, regional advertising, education resources, media support and website maintenance.

Glass House Strategy is a highly qualified advertising and communications agency. They have demonstrated competence based on previous work and this contract goes through the rest of Fiscal Year 2025 at a fair and reasonable price.

Glass House Strategy is not a prime, certified diverse business and has subcontracted portions of this contract to certified diverse businesses, resulting in diverse business participation commitment of 15%.

This item was reviewed by the Construction and Operations Committee on January 16, 2025.

Submitted By:

Linda Christie
Government Affairs Director

EXHIBIT A

GLASS HOUSE STRATEGY 2025 SCOPE OF WORK

Task 1: Creative Concept and Development for Summer Campaign – Develop creative concepts for television, radio, and digital media spots, outdoor and print with messaging in English and Spanish. All creative will be reviewed and approved by the Clients.

Deliverables:

- Develop 3 new creative concepts for summer campaign including TV, radio, digital, outdoor, transit, print
- Elements to include:
 - TV: 2 - :30 English, 1 - :30 Spanish, 2 - :15 English, 1 - :15 Spanish
 - Radio: 2 - :30 English, 1 - :30 Spanish
 - Outdoor/Transit: 6 English, 3 Spanish
 - Print: 4 English, 3 Spanish
 - Digital: 10 English, 5 Spanish
 - Bumper Videos (:06): 4-6 versions
 - Short-Form Videos: 8 English (4 closed caption – language TBD), 6 Spanish
 - Long-Form Videos for website, 2-3 minutes, 2-4 English, 1 Spanish
 - Community involvement – yard sign art
- Present concepts to clients for final decision

Task 2: Creative Production – Produce final artwork for print, outdoor, transit, and digital advertising. Work with a production company to help oversee the production of three 30-second television spots (two English, one Spanish), three 15-second television spots (two English, one Spanish), three 30-second radio spots (two English, one Spanish), and additional bumper, short-form and long-form videos.

Deliverables:

- Final television scripts and storyboards, and final radio scripts (English and Spanish)
- Final copy for print, outdoor, and digital for approval (English and Spanish)
- Final graphic design for print, outdoor, and digital for approval (English and Spanish)
- Review production companies and provide recommendations
- Solicit bids from production companies
- Recruit talent for TV and radio (also renewal) (English and Spanish)
- Organize and conduct pre-production meeting
- Be on location for shoot, editorial, voice recording as needed
- Work with production company to produce and edit TV, radio, and digital
- Provide client with edit cuts for approval

- Work with media buyer to distribute TV, radio, outdoor, and digital
- Provide native files to Client
- Provide final digital artwork for print, outdoor, and digital toolkit in a format and style that would accommodate ease of use by Clients and customer cities
- Provide digital artwork in as-needed sizes to Client

Task 3: Branding Guidelines – Document and define branding essentials used in the development of the awareness campaign. The Clients request a framework of parameters to operate and share campaign advertising within the region and within their respective service areas. Customer cities of the Clients will be encouraged to promote the campaign and use provided resources to further reach the audience.

Deliverables:

- Update and revise user guidelines to share and preserve the campaign vision, tone, values, personality, message, etc.
- Update user guidelines to define how and where it may be used
- Create and update editable PDF templates, design layouts and simple customizable formats of digital art using Adobe Illustrator

Task 4: Website Design – Update current webpage to new content management system to enhance user experience, drive engagement and allow for simpler editing capabilities.

Deliverables:

- Design a 15-page website in WordPress Desktop and Mobile
- Develop three homepage site concepts
- Present final homepage design and begin copywriting
- Build additional pages in Figma
- Present final design and copy for approval
- Make final adjustments and send to development team

Task 5: Project Management – Detailed, timely, organized, consistent, and attentive project management is required.

Deliverables:

- Develop a detailed scope of work with specific project timelines and budgets for all projects
- Produce simple ongoing status reports for all projects
- Develop and track estimated costs, compare estimates with actual costs and provide updates as required
- Assist Client with execution of a digital and social media strategy plan and provide creative assets for digital artwork
- Conduct regularly scheduled status meetings and calls with Clients
- Provide accurate and detailed billing and, if requested, reconciliation at the end of each fiscal year
- Submit a comprehensive end of campaign report by 10/31

Task 6: Creative Concept Development and Production of Spring Campaign – Develop creative concepts and produce final artwork for social and digital media advertising. All creative will be reviewed and approved by the Clients.

Deliverables:

- Develop three creative concepts for a social and digital media campaign
- Create 2-4 digital executions (static, animated gif, English and Spanish)
- Write final headlines and copy
- Provide layout, design and production for approved campaign
- Work with media buyer to distribute and place ads in appropriate sizes
- Deliver final digital artwork to Client
- Provide end of campaign report

Previous Campaign Talent Renewal (Optional, Requires Client Approval) – The optional talent renewal from previous year’s creative can support the campaign with consistent messaging and cost savings by re-using advertising assets. Option will only be chosen if campaign direction determines it to be beneficial.

End of Campaign Survey (Optional, Requires Client Approval) – The survey will cover Tarrant County, Collin County, and the City of Dallas with 1,500 respondents (80% IVR, 20% cell phone). The survey will consist of 13 questions plus demographic data. Respondents will be given the option to complete the survey in English or Spanish. Deliverables will include an executive summary, presentation and delivery of all data and crosstabs.

Additional Campaign Support (Optional, Requires Client Approval) including:

- Photography
- Spanish Translation
- Stock Images and Video

Budget

• Task 1: Creative Concept Development	\$24,700
• Task 2: Creative Production	\$59,000
• Task 3: Brand Guidelines	\$7,100
• Task 4: Website Design	\$7,600
• Task 5: Project Management	\$20,200
• Task 6: Creative Concept Development and Production of Spring Campaign	\$16,000
• Campaign Talent Renewal (Requires Client Approval)	\$10,000
• Campaign Survey (Requires Client Approval)	\$25,000
• Campaign Support (Requires Client Approval)	\$20,000
Total Amount:	\$189,600

Notes:

- Television and radio production costs are separate and not included.
- This scope of work will achieve the District's diverse business participation goal of 15%.

For its services provided to TRWD from February 1, 2025, through September 30, 2025, Consultant shall be paid the total sum of \$18,476.00 per month through July 31, 2025, and the total sum of \$11,872.00 per month from August 1, 2025, through September 30, 2025, payable in arrears within thirty (30) days after receiving an invoice each month for which the services were provided.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

AGENDA ITEM 12

DATE: January 21, 2025

SUBJECT: Consider Approval of Agreement with RO Two Media, LLC for Media Purchase Services for the Regional Water Conservation Public Awareness Campaign

FUNDING: Fiscal Year 2025 Revenue Fund Budget - \$1,600,000

RECOMMENDATION:

Management recommends approval of an agreement **in the amount of \$1,600,000** with RO Two Media, LLC to develop and manage a comprehensive and effective media campaign for the regional water conservation public awareness campaign, "Water Is Awesome." In accordance with the Memorandum of Understanding with the City of Dallas and North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD), Dallas and NTMWD will provide \$900,000 of the regional media purchase expenses.

DISCUSSION:

The District, City of Dallas and North Texas Municipal Water District have worked together on the regional water conservation public awareness campaign since 2019. The goal of the campaign is to increase the adoption of water saving behaviors as a long-term water supply strategy. Working together provides the opportunity to split regional advertising costs. The District's commitment for the media campaign is up to \$700,000 and includes budget for local service area promotions.

RO Two Media is a highly qualified marketing agency. They have demonstrated competence based on previous work, reaching over 3.7 million people in 2024, and this contract goes through the rest of Fiscal Year 2025 at a fair and reasonable price.

RO Two Media is a certified prime vendor and has subcontracted portions of this contract to non-certified diverse businesses; resulting in a diverse business participation commitment of 11%. Of the subcontracting opportunities, there are no certified diverse businesses available.

This item was reviewed by the Construction and Operations Committee on January 16, 2025.

Submitted By:

Linda Christie
Government Affairs Director

EXHIBIT A

SCOPE OF WORK

Ro2 will develop and execute a comprehensive and effective media campaign for *Tarrant Regional Water District (TRWD), City of Dallas, and North Texas Municipal Water District* in the *DFW* market.

The media campaign will include a “Spring Campaign” with a gross media budget up to \$40,000 to run from May 2025 through June 2025. The campaign will also include a “Summer Campaign” with a gross media budget up to \$1,560,000 to run from June 2025 through September 2025. Up to \$1,350,000 will be dedicated to regional media purchases and up to \$250,000 will be dedicated to TRWD local media purchases. The total gross media budget for campaign regional purchases and TRWD local purchases is up to \$1,600,000.

Ro Two Media will develop a media strategy that will:

- Promote Client campaign, via selected and effective broadcast, radio, digital, print, outdoor, etc. media outlets
- Maximize the reach of our targets
- Develop a cohesive Broadcast, Over-the-Top and Connected TV plan
- Align the digital objectives with the campaign communication objectives
- Engage water users with our content
- Generate monthly paid media content calendar
- Traffic creative
- Continually monitor digital campaign performance
- Continually optimize digital placement
- Provide monthly performance reports to client

Overall Account Media Management

Perform routine communications including:

- Media performance reports
- Conference reports for all calls including multi-agency calls
- Estimates, invoices, and budget reports

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

AGENDA ITEM 13

DATE: January 21, 2025

SUBJECT: Consider Approval of Agreement with M&M Irrigation & Illumination for Residential Irrigation Evaluation Services

FUNDING: Fiscal Year 2025 Revenue Fund Budget - \$297,000

RECOMMENDATION:

Management recommends approval of a contract in an amount **not-to-exceed \$297,000** with M&M Irrigation & Illumination for residential irrigation evaluation services. The contract has up to four annual renewal options for a total potential cost not-to-exceed \$1,485,000.

DISCUSSION:

Since 2012, staff has managed the Residential Sprinkler System Evaluation Program to provide Tarrant County residents the opportunity to receive an educational walk-through and efficiency report for no charge. This program provides conservation support for our customer cities and aims to reduce outdoor water waste. M&M Irrigation and Illumination has provided services for the District since 2018 and participation continues to grow with over 2,800 evaluations billed in fiscal year 2024.

Management recommends a one-year contract for fiscal year 2025 with four one-year renewal options that could extend the contract through fiscal year 2029 as long as budgeted funds are available. The contract will provide administrative support, rain and freeze sensor installation services, and up to 2,700 residential sprinkler system evaluations.

The Request for Proposals was solicited per statute (Texas Local Government Code Chapter 252) and 3 proposals were received. The evaluation team determined that M&M Irrigation & Illumination submitted the proposal providing the best value to the District.

M&M Irrigation and Illumination is not a prime, certified diverse business and has subcontracted portions of this contract to certified diverse businesses, resulting in diverse business participation commitment of 15%.

This item was reviewed by the Construction and Operations Committee on January 16, 2025.

Submitted By:

Linda Christie
Government Affairs Director



Evaluation Sheet

24-160 Residential Irrigation Evaluation Services

Technical Quality Criteria	Total Points Available	Kemble Brothers, LLC	M&M Irrigation & Illumination	Urban Water Mangement
Price	40.00	16.00	40.00	9.41
	Cost per evaluation	\$250.00	\$100.00	\$425.00
Qualifications/Experience	20.00	0.00	20.00	5.00
Ability to Provide Services	20.00	0.00	20.00	5.00
Customer Service	10.00	5.00	10.00	0.00
References	10.00	0.00	10.00	5.00
Total	100.00	21.00	100.00	24.41

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

AGENDA ITEM 14

DATE: January 21, 2025

SUBJECT: Consider Approval of Continuation of an Existing Contract with Strategic Government Resources for Interim Planning Professional Services for Panther Island Development

FUNDING: Fiscal Year 2025 Contingency Fund Budget - \$350,000

RECOMMENDATION:

Management recommends approval of the continuation of an existing contract with Strategic Government Resources **in the amount of \$200,000** for interim planning professional services for Panther Island Development.

DISCUSSION:

In January of 2024, the District approved a contract with Strategic Government Resources (SGR), to be billed at a rate of \$150/hour, for project management of multiple initiatives related to Panther Island. The contract term was not defined.

Various initiatives related to Panther Island are expected to continue into the next year, including creation of the Panther Island Public Improvement District, Form Based Code update, creation of a Panther Island governance entity, finalization and adoption of the canals-manual, development of a canal-connection fee, review and coordination of development applications, and design review.

The proposed continuation is expected to fund the contract for up to 12 months, starting January 2025, but it may be terminated for any reason upon 14-days written notice.

SGR is not a certified diverse business. There are no subcontracting opportunities.

This item was reviewed by the Administration and Policy Committee on January 16, 2025.

Submitted By:

Kate Beck
Central City Flood Control Program Director

Date: January 24, 2024

**Agreement for Interim Planning Professional Services
By and Between Strategic Government Resources and Tarrant Regional Water District**

Tarrant Regional Water District
Dan Buhman, General Manager
Dan.Buhman@TRWD.com

Strategic Government Resources
Wendle Medford, President
Interim, Consulting, and Embedded Services
WendleMedford@GovernmentResource.com

("District")

("SGR")

Scope of Services. Tarrant Regional Water District, (referred to as "District") seeks an Interim Planning Professional to perform related duties for District. Strategic Government Resources (referred to as "SGR") will provide a highly experienced local government professional to serve as Interim Planning Professional for District.

Recommended Candidate. SGR and District will work together to determine a final candidate for consideration. Should District wish to consider an alternate candidate, SGR can provide other experienced local government professionals for District to interview. District may interview candidate(s) by phone, Skype, or in person. District will reimburse all travel, lodging, and per diem expenses for any in-person interviews.

If at any time during the assignment, District wishes to have another candidate provided to serve as Interim Planning Professional, SGR will produce additional experienced local government professionals to fill the position, to the satisfaction of District, pending availability of suitable candidates.

Directions and Control. The District is responsible for the direction, supervision, and control of the contractor. It is the District's responsibility to provide a safe workplace and to furnish the contractor with any equipment/ training needed to perform their role.

Terms and Conditions. SGR will provide an Interim Planning Professional at a rate of \$150.00 per hour. The Interim Planning Professional will work a maximum of 40 hours per week unless approved by District. Any hours worked in excess of 40 hours per week will be billed at the standard contract rate of \$150.00 per hour.

District Contact for Invoicing:

Name: Bob Magness

Email: bob.magness@trwd.com

Phone: (817)698-0700

1. The District has chosen to decline the Comprehensive Media Search and background screening performed by SGR. In doing so, the District accepts all liability and SGR will be held harmless for

any unexpected findings.

2. District is responsible for the cost of any drug screening that District may require.
3. All routine business expenses incurred by SGR's representative in their role as Interim Planning Professional, will be reimbursed under the same terms and conditions that such expenses would be reimbursed for any other employee of District, such as mileage, hotel, and per diem when traveling at the request of District, and business meals incurred for local meetings. Commute time will not be billed by SGR.
4. District will be billed bi-weekly for the previous 2 week's work and any travel/housing reimbursement. All payment terms shall be Net 30, and payments shall be made on approved invoices in accordance with Texas Government Code Chapter 2251. Balances that are unpaid after the payment deadline are subject to a fee of 5% per month or the maximum lawful rate, whichever is less, on the owed amount every month, charged monthly until the balance is paid. SGR will not be compensated for holidays, vacation time, sick leave, etc.
5. If District hires the candidate placed as Interim Planning Professional for a permanent position during the term of this agreement or within 12 months after the conclusion of this agreement, District will pay SGR an employment placement fee of \$10,000.00. This fee is waived if SGR conducts a full-service executive search for this position.
6. District or SGR may terminate the agreement for Interim Planning Professional Services with a fourteen (14) day written notice, without cause or penalty. If District does not provide a minimum of fourteen (14) days' written notice of termination of the agreement, District agrees to pay for Interim Planning Professional Services for a period not to exceed fourteen (14) days following the date of notice.
7. Upon prior written consent from District, SGR has the right to use any logo, or other identifying mark of District in SGR's social media content to refer to the relationship established by this agreement.

Cost Summary. SGR will provide Interim Planning Professional Services to District as follows:

<i>Interim Planning Professional Services</i>	<i>\$150.00 per hour</i>
<i>Travel expenses for in-person interviews, if needed</i>	<i>TBD</i>
<i>Per diem for in-person interview, if needed</i>	<i>TBD</i>

Confidentiality Agreement. The Interim Planning Professional will perform services for District which may require District to disclose confidential and proprietary information to Interim Planning Professional or which may require District to grant authorization to the Interim Planning Professional to make financial and legal transactions on behalf of the District. Confidential information includes, but is not limited to, any information of any kind, nature, or description concerning any matters affecting or relating to Interim Planning Professional's services for District, the business or operations of District, and/or the products, projects, drawings, plans, processes, or other data of District. Financial and legal information includes, but is not limited to, financial institution wire transfers, deposits, withdrawals,

cash handling, investment handling, real property transactions, or other financial or legal transactions of District. The Interim Planning Professional, through his/her contract with SGR agrees:

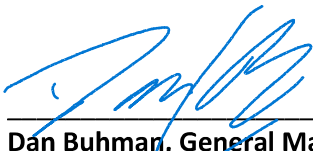
- To hold any and all confidential information received from District in strict confidence and shall exercise a reasonable degree of care to prevent disclosure to others.
- Not to disclose or divulge, either directly or indirectly, the confidential information to others unless first authorized to do so in writing by District. For financial and legal transactions, Interim Planning Professional must receive authorization from District verbally and in writing, other than by email, and Interim Planning Professional shall maintain reasonable data security controls to protect Interim Planning Professional and District from social engineering attacks.
- Not to reproduce the confidential information, nor use this information commercially, or for any purpose other than the performance of his/her duties for District.
- That upon request or upon termination of his/her relationship with District, deliver to District, any drawings, notes, documents, equipment, and materials received from District or originating from his/her activities for District.
- That District shall have the sole right to determine the treatment of any information that is part or project specific received from Interim Planning Professional, including the right to keep the same as confidential and proprietary.

Venue. The venue for any disputes shall reside in Tarrant County, Texas.


Applicable law. This agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

This agreement represents the full and complete agreement between Strategic Government Resources and Tarrant Regional Water District, and supersedes any and all prior written or verbal agreements. This agreement may be modified or amended only by a written instrument signed by the parties.

Approved and Agreed to on JAN 29, 2024, by and between Strategic Government Resources and Tarrant Regional Water District.



Dan Buhman, General Manager
Tarrant Regional Water District

DocuSigned by:

5A4A321B8839427...

Wendle Medford, President
Interim, Consulting, and Embedded Services
Strategic Government Resources

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

AGENDA ITEM 15

DATE: January 21, 2025

SUBJECT: Consider Adoption of Recreation Master Plan

FUNDING: N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

Management recommends adoption of the Recreation Master Plan.

DISCUSSION:

Parks, open space, and recreational opportunities are important, not only to enhance quality of life and neighborhood vitality, but also to preserve natural resources and provide alternative transportation links between our neighborhoods, business districts, and other destinations. Dunaway has provided a Recreation Master Plan for the District's trailheads, parks, recreation facilities, trails and their usage.

The Recreation Master Plan is in alignment with the District's mission of improving the quality of life through water supply, flood control and recreation. One approach to improving the quality of life identified in the Strategic Plan is to "complete the first ever TRWD Recreation Master Plan to align our future investments with the community's needs."

This item was reviewed by the Recreation Committee reviewed on December 11, 2024.

Submitted By:

Darrell Beason
Chief Operations Officer



RECREATION MASTER PLAN



DECEMBER 2024



For 100 years, TRWD has improved the quality of life in the communities we serve by providing a reliable and sustainable water supply, vital flood protection and an outstanding variety of recreational opportunities.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

TRWD BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Leah M. King, President
James Hill, Vice President
Mary Kelleher, Secretary
C.B. Team
Paxton Motheral

TRWD TEAM

Dan Buhman, General Manager
Alan Thomas, Deputy General Manager
Darrell Beason, Chief Operations Officer
David Geary, Reservoirs Director
Lexi McCalip, Floodway and Construction Director
Paris Sanchez, RLA, Landscape Architect Manager
Natasha Hill, Director of Outreach and Communications

PLANNING TEAM

Philip Neeley, PLA, ASLA, Dunaway
Adam Brewster, PLA, ASLA, Dunaway
Kourtney Gomez, Dunaway
Brian Trusty, PROS Consulting



CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION	6
Recreation Master Plan	10
2 EXISTING CONDITIONS	12
History	15
Study Areas	17
Floodway Character Zones	19
Lake Area Character Zones	27
3 PUBLIC INPUT	32
Listening to Stakeholders	35
Responding to Stakeholder Feedback	42
Influencing Plans	44
4 VISION & GOALS	50
Core Recreation Values	53
Goals	55
Strategic Initiatives	57
5 CONCEPT PLAN & RECOMMENDATIONS	62
Program	65
Proposed Recreational Improvements	67
Events	69
Trails	71
Trinity Trails & Floodway Projects	73
Lake Area Projects	88
Recommendations	94
<i>Trinity Trails Projects</i>	95
<i>Floodway Projects</i>	97
<i>Lake Area Projects</i>	99
6 APPENDIX	102
Maintenance Standards	106
Market Analysis	109
Pro Forma	111
Trinity Trails Projects Schedule	119
Floodway Projects Schedule	121
Lake Area Projects Schedule	123

INTRODUCTION



DRAFT

1



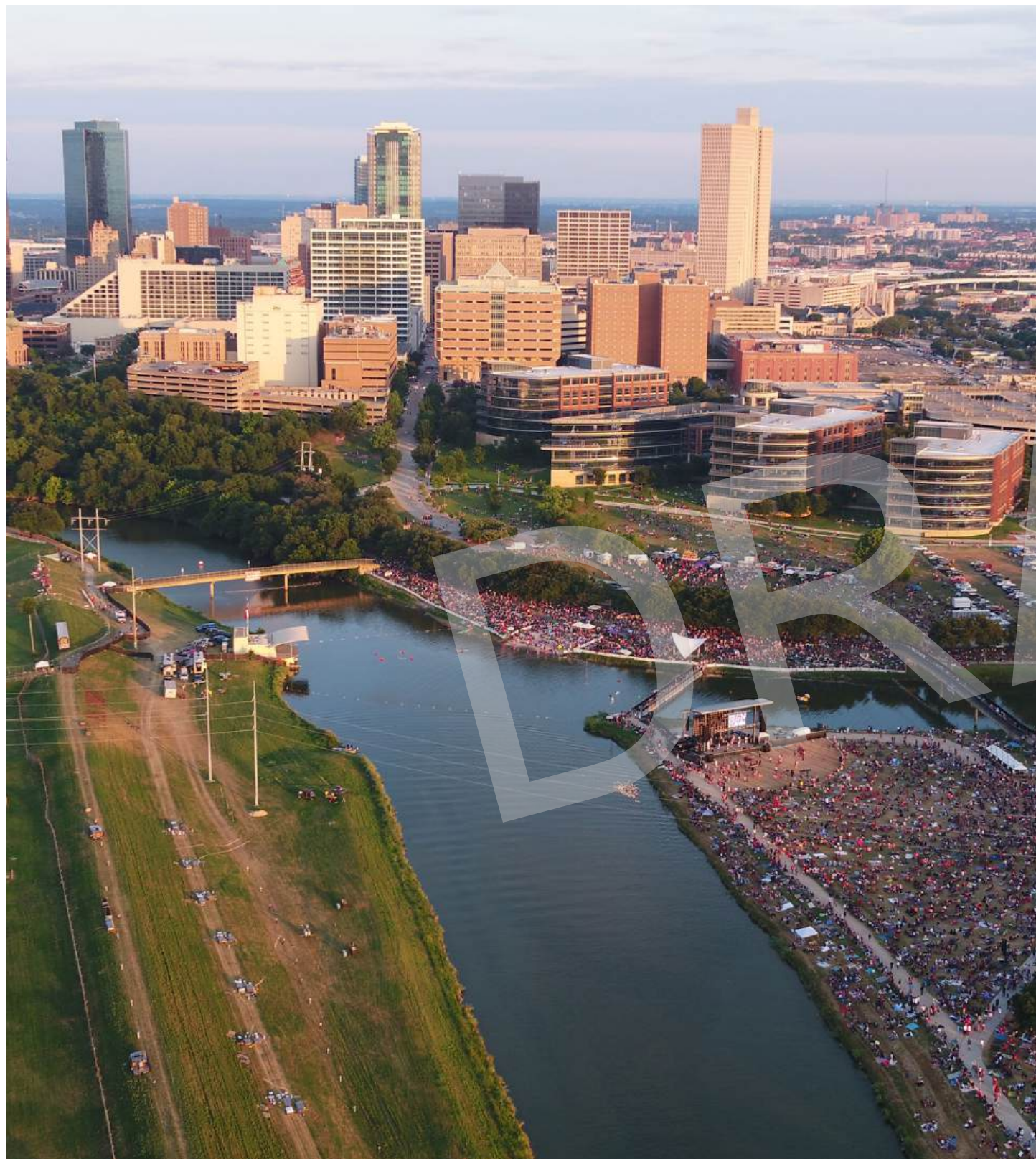
INTRODUCTION

The Tarrant Regional Water District (TRWD) was established in 1924 and has become the regional provider of water supply and flood management for Tarrant County and 10 additional North Texas counties. The third mission – Recreation – is a byproduct of the natural resources owned by TRWD for accomplishing its primary missions of water supply and flood control. ***The focus of this Recreation Master Plan is to create alignment between the public, partners, TRWD Board of Directors, and staff in order to define the district's unique role in the recreation landscape.*** From the over 100 miles of trails along the floodways, to destination amenities such as Panther Island Pavilion, Eagle Mountain Park, and Twin Points Park, TRWD provides tremendous value to local residents and communities. The district also provides regional attractions that draw visitors from beyond the immediate study area of this Recreation Master Plan.

This Master Plan is based upon various input from local communities across Tarrant County – including user groups, key stakeholders, and community leaders. Having a new plan will help guide the district in expanding and enhancing the user experiences and complement the offerings and amenities of other regional partners. TRWD will continue to provide stewardship of the natural resources under its management, adding to the quality of life throughout Tarrant County.

RECREATION:

activity done for ***enjoyment***; refreshment of ***strength, spirit, mind, and body***; encompassing an array of ***activities for leisure and enjoyment***



Fort Worth Fourth Festival

RECREATION MASTER PLAN

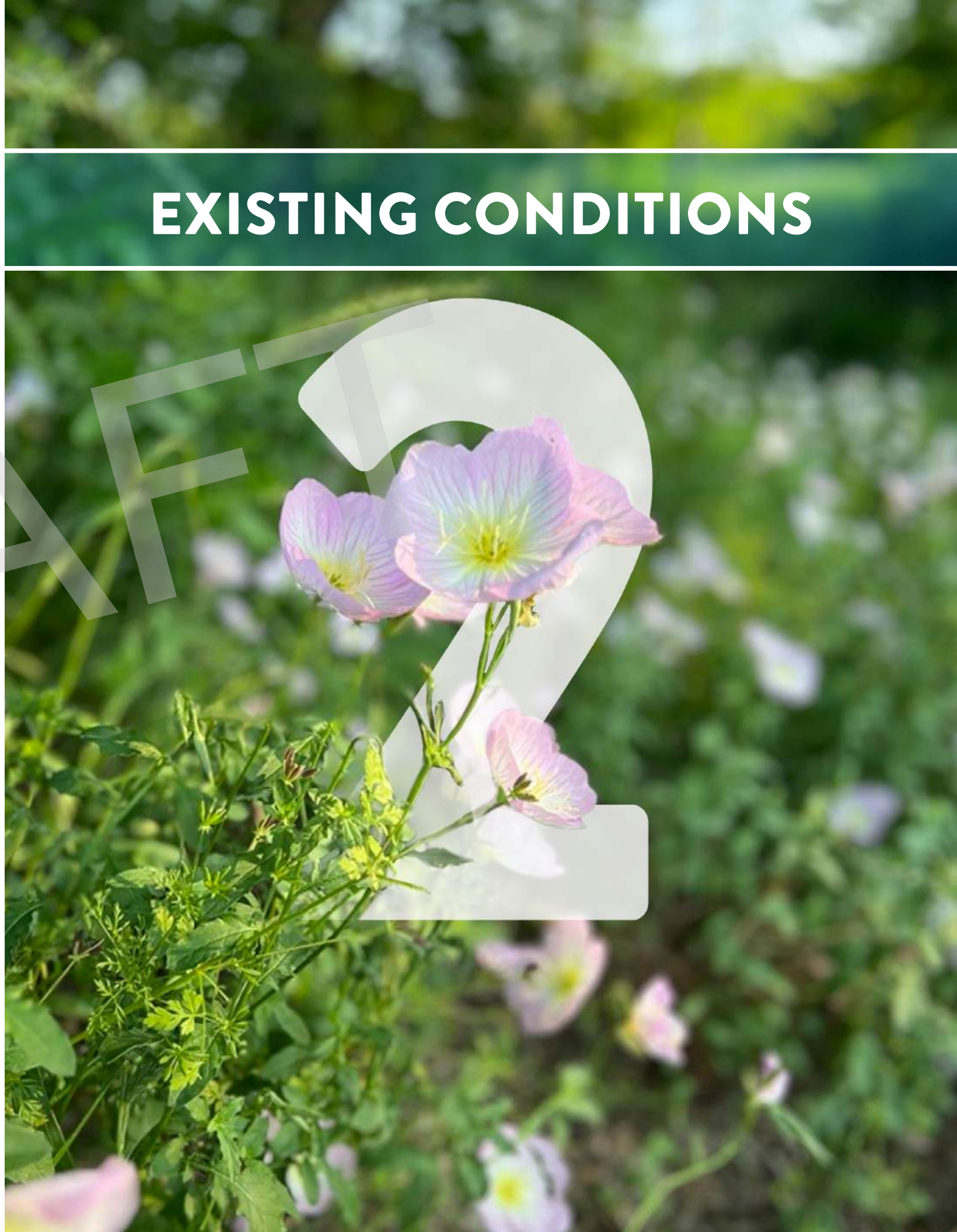
This Plan establishes a vision for a safe interconnected system of trails, parks, and natural spaces along the banks of Trinity River, shores of the Tarrant County lakes, and other areas controlled by TRWD.

Attracting people and wildlife from around the region, these waterways and lands have a myriad of users and influences to consider. So, a broad range of stakeholders including municipalities, agencies, advocacy groups, and individual community members were engaged to provide input.

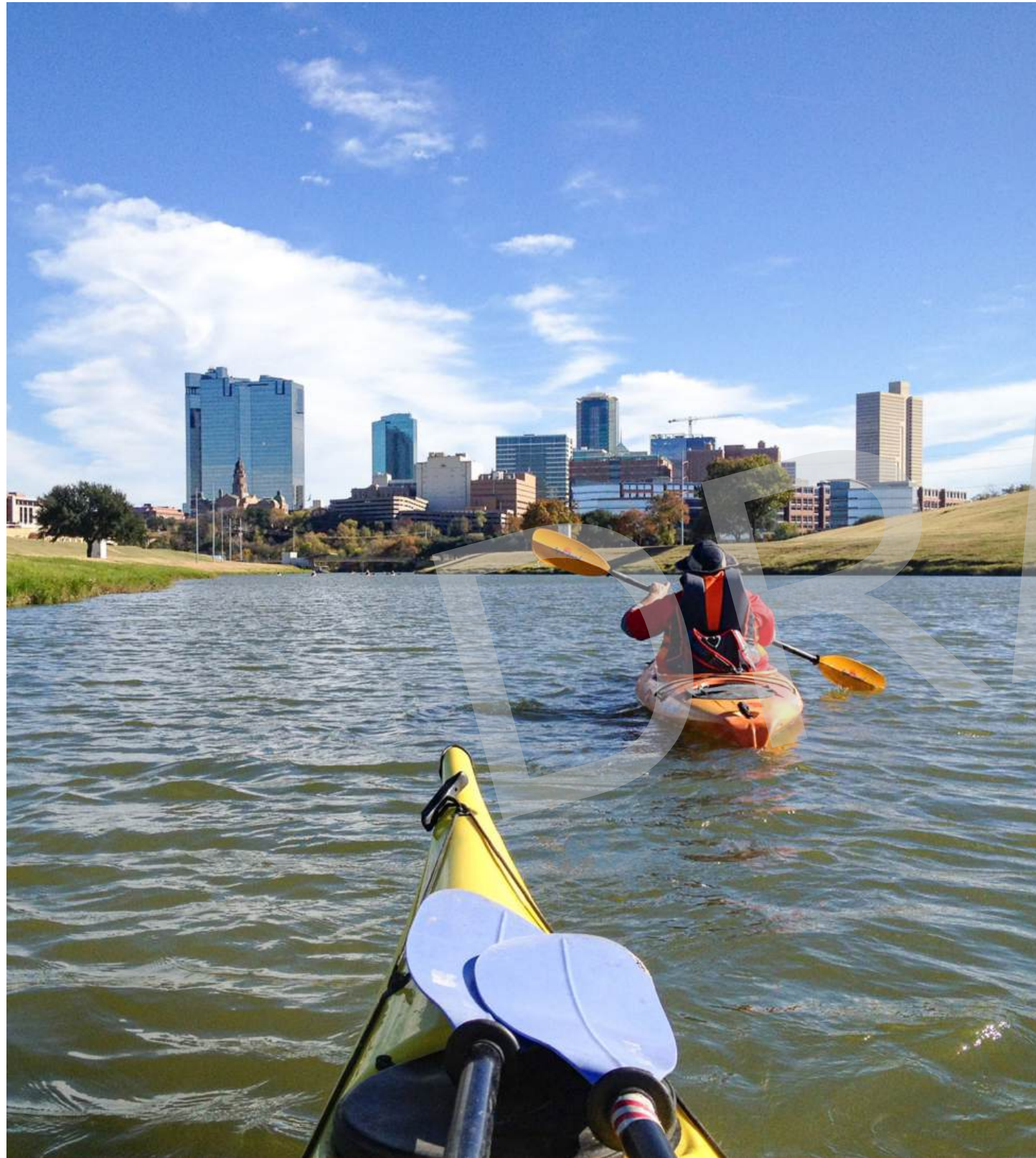
This project seeks to build on existing plans and leverage existing assets with new high-quality enhancements that improve recreational access, enhance quality of life, and promote environmental awareness and water conservation.

AS PART OF TRWD'S 100-YEAR
CELEBRATION, THE DISTRICT
SEEKS TO DEFINE A
**CLEAR VISION FOR RECREATION &
OPEN SPACE OPPORTUNITIES.**

EXISTING CONDITIONS



DRAFT



Downtown Fort Worth views from the Trinity River

EXISTING CONDITIONS

The planning process began with a tour of TRWD resources, allowing the Dunaway Team a firsthand look at the TRWD-owned properties and recreation resources. Additionally, the Team was provided with a wealth of existing information, including previous maps, studies, GIS files, roadways, parking, utilities, hydrology and drainage information, and historical planning efforts. This exhaustive dataset was beneficial to the Team in understanding current activities, as well as allowing the planning Team to appreciate the unique characteristics of each property.

In addition to the analysis of TRWD's physical attributes, the planning Team reviewed all previous recommendations for programs and services. This encompassed a holistic examination of programs and services offered by both TRWD and other organizations, ensuring a comprehensive understanding of the potential collaborative opportunities to enhance the recreational mix. The study areas are shown on the map provided on page 17. The existing conditions maps and in-depth analyses for each study area (refer to pages 19 - 30) have played a pivotal role in shaping the overarching planning process. These insights facilitated meaningful discussions with TRWD leaders on planning goals, objectives, and potential recreational programming elements.



Recreation activities over the years

HISTORY

The Trinity River is a crucial Texas waterway that has influenced the development of North Texas, ever since the people first settled along its banks. Originally a small outpost, on the bluffs overlooking the confluence of the Clear Fork and West Fork, Fort Worth is now a major city intertwined with the Trinity River.

Throughout the years, there have been significant changes to both the river and the city; each impacting the other. The river provided water for drinking, agriculture, and transportation fueling the city's expansion from the sleepy town on the bluffs to a sprawling modern city that eventually encroached on the river's natural floodplain. Tragically, neighborhoods and businesses in low-lying areas were devastated twice by catastrophic floods, in 1922 and 1949, resulting in multiple deaths and millions of dollars in damages. This led to the implementation of critical flood control measures including, the floodway levee systems built at Marine Creek Lake and Cement Lake. Transforming the once meandering river into a grass-lined channel, these measures have been extremely successful in reducing flood risk throughout the city.

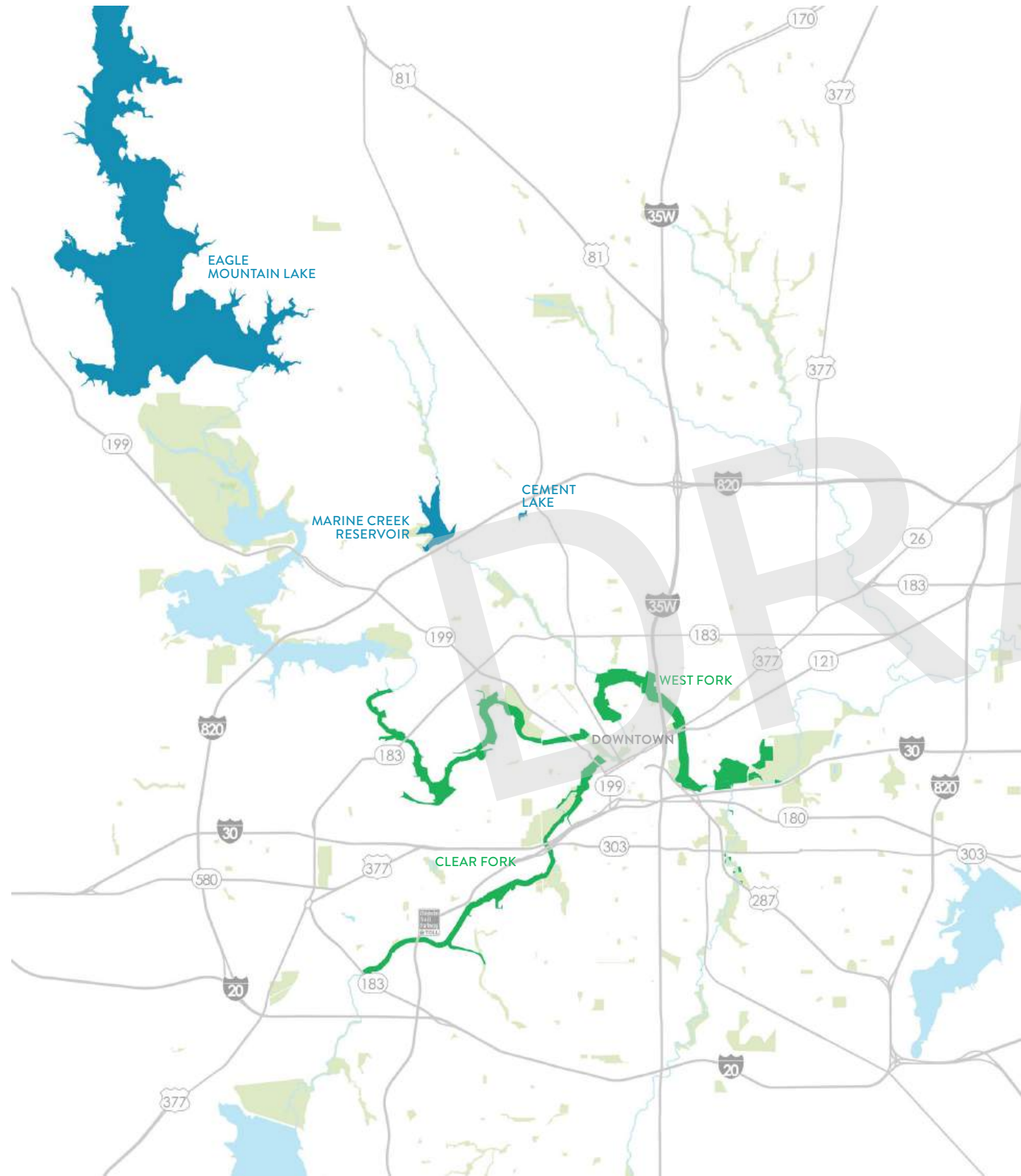
Initially, these channels were uninviting and gained a reputation as an illegal dump site, giving many residents a negative impression of the river. In 1971, Streams & Valleys, Inc. formed as an advocacy group for promoting the Trinity River as the 'City's most valuable resource'. The hard work of this group, TRWD, and partner agencies has spurred a host of beautification efforts, community events, and recreation

projects bringing people back to the river banks and helping to shift public sentiment toward one of appreciation and stewardship. The various areas along the Trinity are now a major recreational amenity and draw for the City hosting daily users and civic celebrations throughout the year.

TRWD is continually evaluating how best to meet the rising water demands of the growing region. No water supply project has been more impactful to the Tarrant County landscape than Eagle Mountain Lake. The dam for this 8,738 acre reservoir was finished in 1931, and the lake was finally filled to conservation level 10 years later. Since then, the lake shores have transitioned from rural ranches to a collection of lake front communities. Boat ramps, marinas, and private docks provide the access to water for recreational boaters, skiers, anglers and swimmers. Parks around the lake allow visitors to escape to nature and enjoy rugged hiking, scenic views, and sandy beaches just minutes from downtown Fort Worth.



Major Ripley A. Arnold Statue



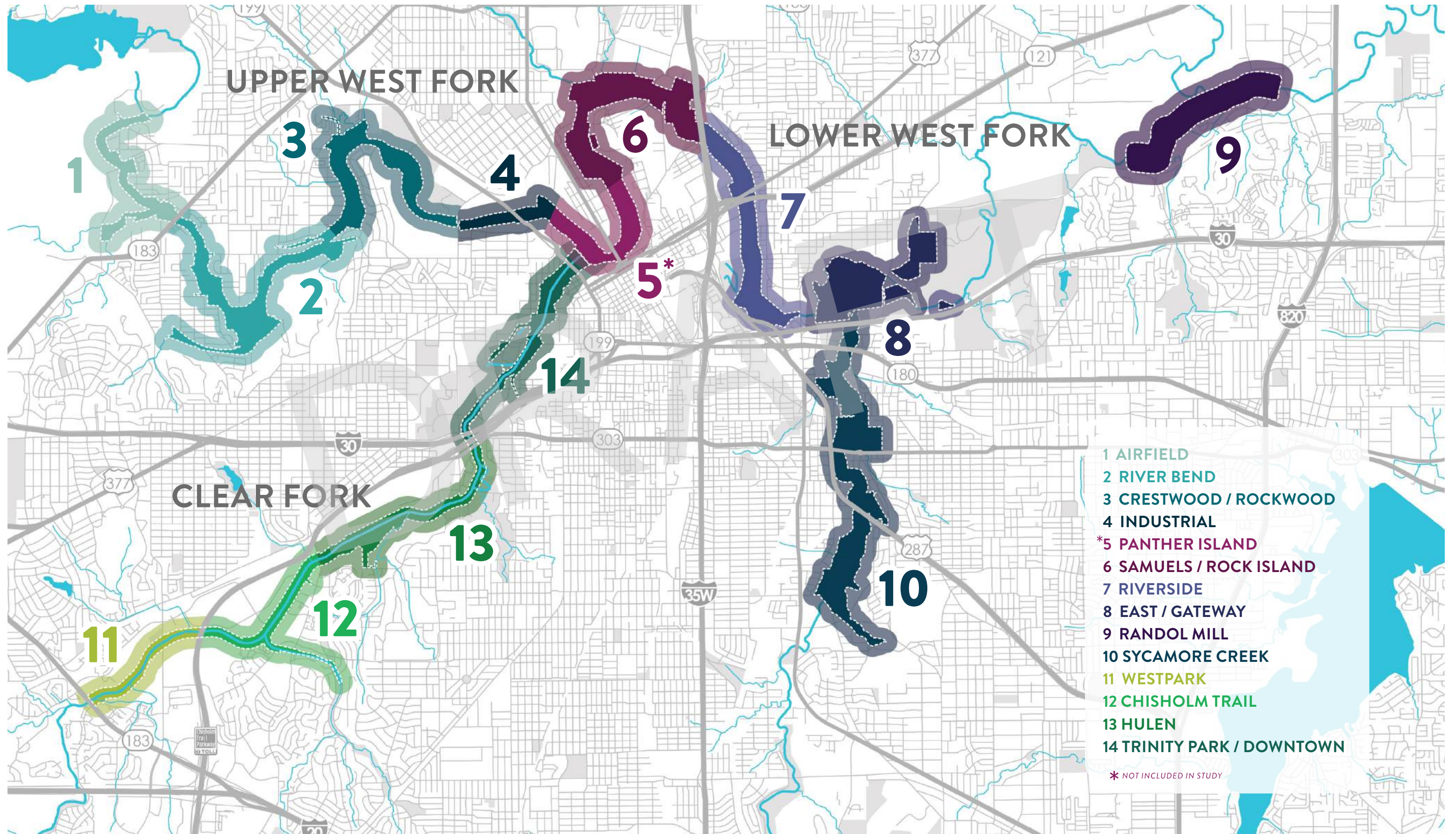
STUDY AREAS

The areas addressed in this planning effort include the Trinity River region, encompassing the Trinity River Floodway (comprising the West Fork, Clear Fork, and major tributaries), Eagle Mountain Lake (encompassing Eagle Mountain Park, Twin Points Park, and the Walnut Creek property), Marine Creek Reservoir, and the Cement Lake property. An overview of the study area is presented on the map on this page.

To provide a foundational understanding, detailed existing conditions maps and analyses for each study area were compiled (refer to pages 19 - 30). These visual aids and analytical insights played a crucial role in the planning process, fostering substantive discussions related to planning goals, recreational needs, and potential programming elements.

The visual representation of these study areas in this section offer a spatial context for the planning endeavors, providing a better understanding of the geographical distribution and potential interconnections within the Trinity River region. The existing conditions maps document some of the unique characteristics of each area. These insights gave the planning Team a foundation for informed decision-making as related to regional recreational development.

FLOODWAY CHARACTER ZONES



UPPER WEST FORK

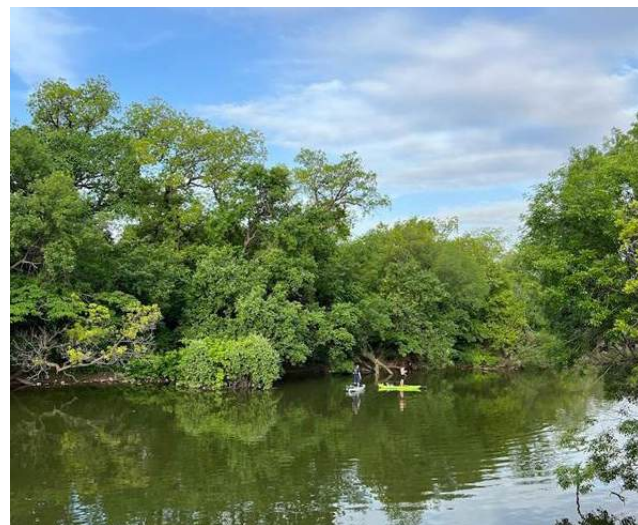
1 Airfield: This area is an underutilized segment with surrounding natural destinations. These destinations include Airfield Falls Conservation Park Trailhead. Other Assets in this area include the maintenance roads on both sides of the river that provide trails and a low water crossing at US 183/Westworth Boulevard. There are opportunities here for loop trails, more trailhead enhancements, and development.



2 River Bend: The River Bend area includes long stretches of straight chat trails for bike riders and distance runners on both sides of the river. This area includes the River Bend Nature Area, a low water crossing, picnic facilities, kayak launch, White Settlement Trailhead, Oak Forest Trailhead, and numerous neighborhood connections. A connection to the River District is needed from this area.



3 Crestwood/Rockwood: Good views of the downtown Fort Worth skyline are seen here when headed south. Existing chat trails are mainly on the South/Crestwood side. There are neighborhood connections at Brookside Drive, Deering Road, Barabara Road, and Isbell Court. Surrounding influences include Anderson-Campbell Park, Rockwood Park & Golf Course, Westside Little League Park, Crestwood neighborhood, and variety of grasses & trees.



4 Industrial: This long straightaway includes an old railroad bridge, and educational signage. The north side of the river is vacant land and some residential communities. The south side of the river is predominantly industrial use. Some opportunities to consider are a trail connection to Oakwood Cemetery and the Northside neighborhood.



5 Panther Island: This is the new urban district with the best downtown skyline views. Panther Island Pavilion and Coyote Drive-In are located here and host many events. This area also hosts spots for bike share, picnic facilities, kayaking, canoeing, and paddlesport vendors. Other influences in the area include apartments, hotels, Tarrant County College, Downtown, and commercial use. This area is not part of this master plan study but still has an important opportunity to elevate the riverfront trail system and blend a connection between Downtown and the nature/trail system. HR&A has completed a Strategic Vision Plan for Panther Island that offers recommendations to guide the design for its future development.



LOWER WEST FORK

6 Samuels/Rock Island: This area includes trails, picnic facilities, bike racks, a bridge crossing over Marine Creek, and Hogsett and Cold Springs Trailheads. The wider section of the river presents an opportunity for water recreation. An opportunity to link Riverside Park to Marine Creek and a connection to Delga Park should be considered. This area is a possible relocation for the Metroplex Ski Club.



7 Riverside: Located in the shadow of downtown just east of I-35 this segment includes the 4th St Trailhead, 4th St low water crossing, Opal's Farm, planned kayak launch, picnic facilities, playground, bike share, and connections to Riverside Park and Greenway Park. The east side of the river is missing trail segments in the north portion of the riverside park and a trail crossing at Riverside Park could provide a recreational trail loop.



8 East/Gateway: This portion of the river includes long straightaways making it desirable for rowing. Recreational assets include the Fort Worth Rowing Club, the Trinity River Oxbow, and a low water crossing east of Beach Street. There is potential for improvements to the valley storage area. Surrounding influences include Hope Church, I-30, and Gateway Park.



9 Randol Mill: This span of floodway includes a recently constructed trail from Quanah Parker Park and runs along the southern edge of the Trinity River up to Handley Ederville Road. This is an ideal spot for pedestrians living in the Riverbend neighborhood and visitors of Quanah Parker Park to experience a deeply shaded trail segment along the West Fork.



10 Sycamore Creek: This area has plenty of tree canopies and rock enhancements at the dams. It is a very active section with multiple trail loop options. There is an opportunity to connect the Trinity River and North Sycamore Park in a future trail expansion.



CLEAR FORK

11 Westpark: The Westpark area has concrete & soft surface trails, picnic facilities, bike racks, River Park Trailhead, and the Southwest 183 trailhead near 183 bridge. The riverbed, downstream of the dam, creates a unique shallow water exposed rock riffle complex. The old oxbow could benefit from a bridge connection.



12 Chisholm Trail: The channel in this section includes the only rock shelf in the floodway. Recreational assets in this area include concrete and chat trails all along the north bank, a low water crossing at Press Cafe, picnic facilities, bike racks, bike share, a signature bridge structure suspended from Clearfork Main Street bridge, and the Riverglen Trailhead with parking.



13 Hulen: There are concrete and chat trails near the railroad switch yard while the south bank includes chat trails for a portion of the segment. The eastern portion has a single concrete trail with a trail bridge installed near I-30. Here you can also find a fishing pier, bike share station, bike racks, kayak launch, picnic facilities, channel with areas of exposed surface rock along the bank, and Crystelle Waggoner Trailhead near the Woodshed restaurant.



14 Trinity Park/Downtown:

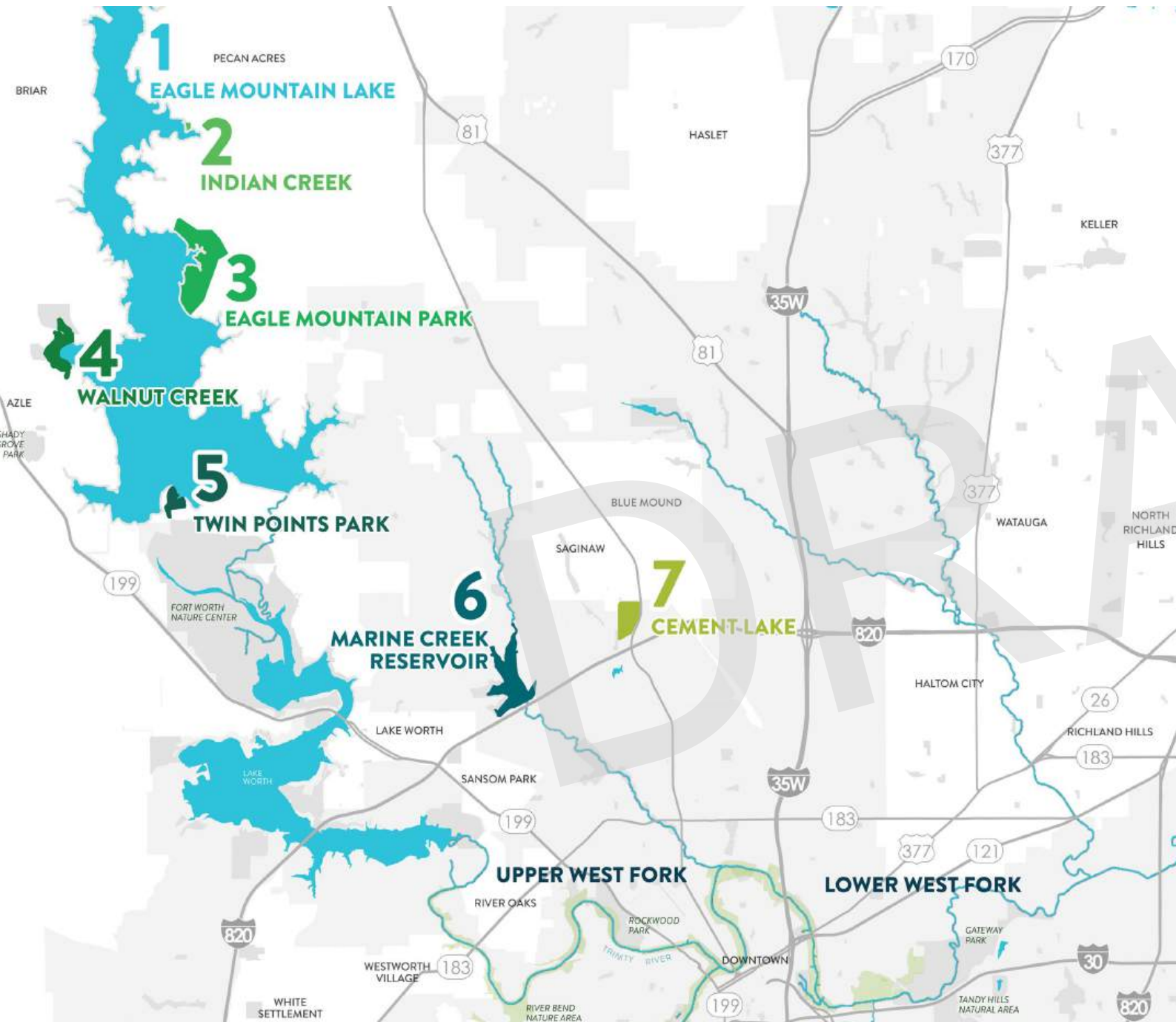
This area is run in partnership with the city of Fort Worth and includes plenty of tree canopies and rock enhancements at the dams. It is a very active section with multiple trail loop options. There are concrete and chat trails of various widths, the Trinity Trails Trailhead, bike racks, bike share, canoe chutes, ADA fishing pier, grill, kayak launch, playground, picnic facilities, the signature Phyllis J. Tilley Memorial Bridge, Rotary Plaza Trailhead, and four dams with rock boulders (one is crossable). A majority of Trinity Park is owned and operation by the City of Fort Worth and included in the PROS Plan.



Inventory of Recreational Resources along the Floodway

	Upper West Fork	Lower West Fork	Clear Fork
Total Trail Miles	26.9	35.1	43.2
Trailheads	7	9	18
Kayak Launches	3	1	5
Emergency 911 Signs	74	108	71
Bike Racks	1	9	24
Doggie Pots	5	5	15
Drinking Fountains	6	9	27
Misters	3	3	6
Park Benches	55	55	307
Pedestrian Bridges	11	15	20
Picnic Tables	14	50	99
Trash Receptacles	22	77	157
Portable Restrooms	3	8	13
Shelter / Pavilions	7	11	17
Slow Zones	0	0	16
Trail Signs	19	22	86
Trail Arts	18	6	3
Historical Markers	6	7	2
Geocache Locations	6	8	14
Designated Fishing Locations	0	1	5
Wildflower /Natural Areas	134.6 ac	77.7 ac	70 ac

LAKE AREA CHARACTER ZONES



1 Eagle Mountain Lake: This lake was constructed in 1931 for flood control and water supply. Secondly, it is very popular for boaters with 6 marinas, 6 boat ramps, 2 camping areas, and a large water supply. The lake is primarily in Tarrant County with the north portion in Wise County. It provides water supply for multiple municipalities including Fort Worth, Azle, Briar, Newark, and Pelican Bay. The shoreline is primarily residential with some private land and natural areas.



2 Indian Creek: Indian Creek property, nestled along Indian Creek Drive just off Morris Dido Newark Road, bordering the serene shores of Eagle Mountain Lake. Once a fishing camp, this picturesque area boasts a rich history and natural beauty. Near The Resort neighborhood, it offers an opportunity to be a tranquil retreat for outdoor enthusiasts and nature lovers alike.



3 Eagle Mountain Park: Some recreational assets at Eagle Mountain Park include nature trails, informational signage, pavilions, parking, primitive picnicking, water fountains, and portable restroom enclosures. The area is overall rugged terrain and shoreline surrounded by mostly undeveloped property, agricultural use, and direct access from Morris Dido Newark Rd (FM 1220). Opportunities here could include expanded hiking trails, nature learning, public shoreline access, and fishing. All future opportunities need to be conscious of environmentally sensitive areas.



4 Walnut Creek: This significant watershed flowing into Eagle Mountain Lake includes a large natural area with dynamic riparian habitat and densely wooded canopy. The area is neighbored by Shady Grove Park, Walnut Creek Elementary School, and residential communities. All future opportunities need to be conscious of this environmentally sensitive area. This property provides potential for enhanced access and educational opportunities, expanded nature trails, swimming, and fishing.



5 Twin Points Park: This park includes day-use access to the swim cove and is home to AYA ballfields. Recreational activities include swim beach, picnicking, volleyball, BBQ grills, boat launches, restrooms, snack & retail vendors, horseshoes, natural areas, and paddlesports. The park is situated on the south end of Eagle Mountain Lake on a peninsula between two natural points. There are opportunities for potential vendor expansion for recreation and retail, and increased shade picnicking. All future opportunities need to be conscious of environmentally sensitive areas.



6 Marine Creek Reservoir: This 250 acre reservoir is the northern-most flood control reservoir in the Fort Worth floodway. Limited boat traffic creates a quiet atmosphere and a well-stocked fishing area. The lake should be no-wake for public safety purposes. Recreational amenities include boat ramps, fishing piers, rowing club, concrete trail loops and neighborhood connections, disc golf, kayak launch, Ten Mile Trailhead, and picnic shelters.



7 Cement Lake: This property provides for the North Texas High School Rodeo Association, Pioneer Youth Baseball & Softball Association, Eagle Mountain Saginaw ISD FFA and 4H club barns, horse boarding for Tarrant County Sheriff's Department, and the Saginaw Youth Association. The biggest opportunity for Windy Ryon is to reorganize the fields and parking for a more efficient layout.



Inventory of Recreational Resources of the Lake Areas			
	Marine Creek	Eagle Mountain Park	Twin Points Park
Total Trail Miles	7.2	5.8	0.4
Trailheads	2	1	
Kayak Launches	2		
Emergency 911 Signs	66	16	
Bike Racks		1	
Doggie Pots	4		
Drinking Fountains	1	2	2
Misters	1		2
Park Benches	32	7	8
Pedestrian Bridges	14		
Picnic Tables	5	8	30
Trash Receptacles	8	4	15
Portable Restrooms	3	2	5
Shelter / Pavilions	2	2	6
Trail Signs	8	4	
Geocache Locations	1		

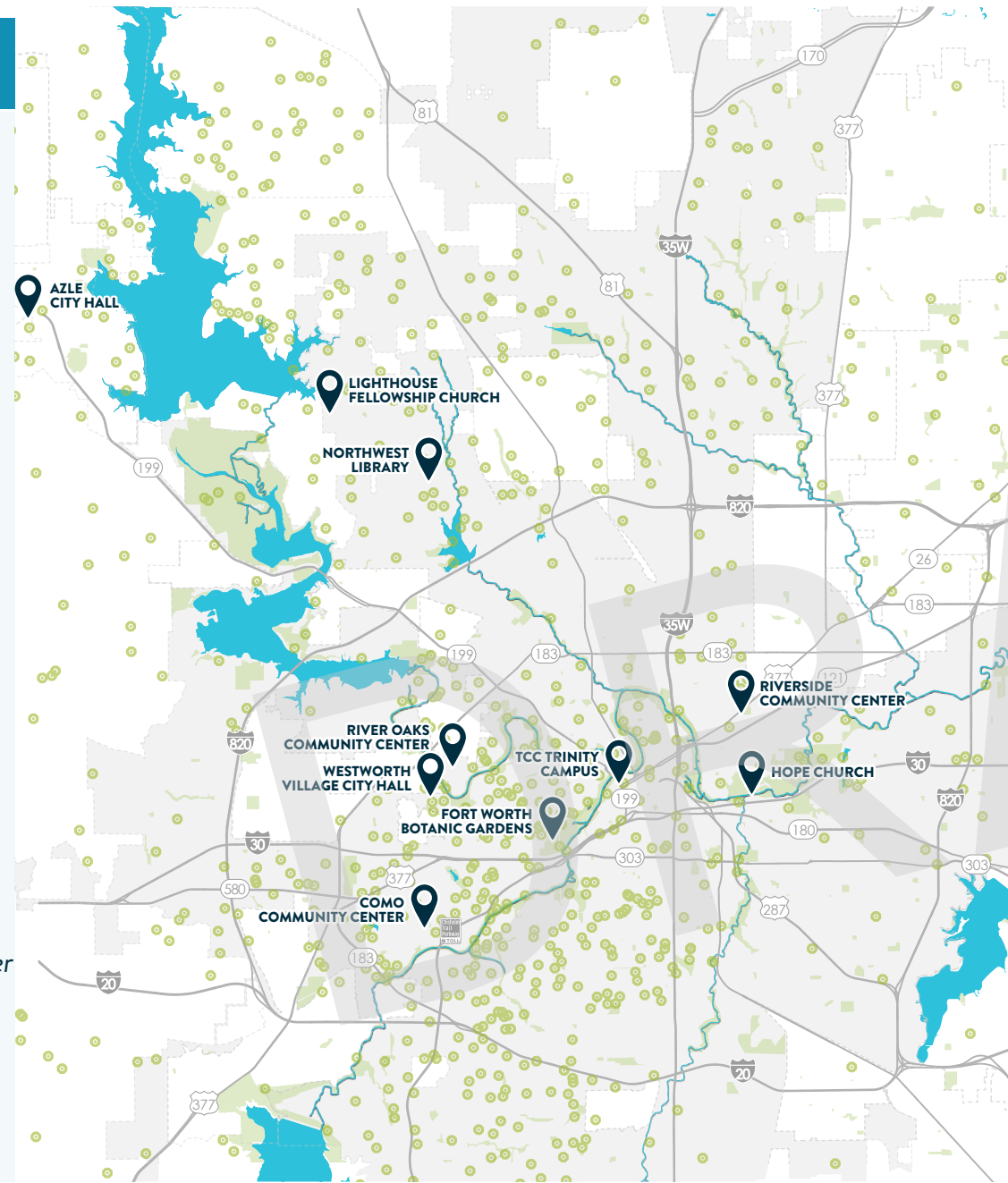
PUBLIC INPUT

DRAFT



PUBLIC MEETING DATES

- Hope Church*
June 1, 2023
- Light House Fellowship*
Jun 6, 2023
- River Oaks Community Center*
June 8, 2023
- Northwest Library*
June 15, 2023
- Westworth Village City Hall*
June 20, 2023
- TCC - Trinity River Campus*
June 27, 2023
- Azle City Hall*
June 29, 2023
- Botanic Garden*
July 11, 2023
- Como Community Center*
July 13, 2023
- Riverside Community Center*
July 27, 2023



10 Community Meetings were held through the city (See list above and map for meeting locations).

An online survey was also created to receive responses and respondent locations are represented in the map above by green dots. Responses came from the 10 county region surrounding the DFW metroplex. Tarrant County residents provided a majority of the online responses.

PUBLIC INPUT

One dynamic step in the planning process was public engagement. The Team outlined an approach to community engagement that would tap-into diverse user groups and stakeholders. This strategy included in-person community meetings, an online survey, and targeted stakeholder discussions. As expected, people were ready to share ideas about recreational amenities. The planning team recorded this feedback, which helped in developing high-level programming ideas for future recreation at TRWD properties.

Ten (10) community meetings were held across different geographical areas throughout Tarrant County. These meetings were conducted in June and July of 2023, drawing participants from various recreational groups. These sessions commenced with presentations about TRWD's recreational assets and events, followed by interactive discussions with the Dunaway Team. Attendees actively engaged in expressing their preferences and concerns, which helped in identifying recurring themes.

Meanwhile, an online citizen survey was hosted on the TRWD website, allowing citizen feedback in addition to the community meetings. Responses and data collected from each meeting and the online survey were compiled and categorized by major categories. This broad public outreach helped the Dunaway Team and TRWD leaders formulate a recreation program list.

LISTENING TO STAKEHOLDERS

COMMUNITY MEETINGS

The planning Team conducted ten in-person meetings at locations distributed around the county. Each location was in close proximity to one of the study areas, and all meetings were open to the public, fostering participation from a broad spectrum of community members. Attendees included various user groups: cyclists, runners, walkers, fishing enthusiasts, kayakers, and naturalists providing a comprehensive range of perspectives and inputs.

Each meeting began with a presentation providing an overview of TRWD's existing recreational assets and events. This was followed by open discussions and an interactive break-out session where participants provided feedback on the following categories: Trails & Trailheads, Water Recreation, Park Amenities, and Events. Additionally, there was a notable volume of comments concerning Safety & Operations.



Public Meeting at Hope Church
June 1, 2023



Public Meeting at Lighthouse Fellowship Church
June 6, 2023

COMMUNITY MEETING RESULTS

The format of these meetings promoted interaction between participants and allowed attendees to express a passion for a particular aspect of the plan. The three most common discussion topics were the Trinity Trail expansion, improved rowing and paddling access, and additional natural areas and landscape improvements.

Trail users represented a majority of attendees at each meeting including avid cyclists, leisure walkers, and everyone in between. This diverse group desired improved safety in high traffic/use areas, enhanced security measures, and more frequent rest areas and trailheads.

Paddle crafts include canoes, stand up paddleboards, and kayaks. These popular outdoor activities allow users to exercise while exploring local waterways. Requested improvements from these users included upgraded launches, portage improvements at dams, and trailhead upgrades, that include boat trolley accommodations. These users often enjoy exploring unimproved river segments, natural shorelines and wildlife habitats.

Fishing enthusiasts, including those that fish from the shore, boats, and kayaks, were well represented at every public meeting. This user group utilizes many of TRWD's assets including trailheads, trails, piers, docks, boat ramps, dams, and bridges in search of a perfect fishing spot. Because of their direct interaction with the water this group was also highly sensitive to habitat preservation and water quality.

Overall, the general sentiment at the in-person public meetings was positive. Each user group expressed a desire for improvements to be high quality and a seamless user experience.

COMMON THEMES

TRAIL EXPANSION

Majority of attendees were trail users and recommended **more trails, safety & security improvements, shade, more frequent rest areas, and additional designed trailheads.**

ROWING + PADDLING

Increased popularity in water recreation brought users to request **upgraded launches, portage improvements, boat trolley accommodations, and opportunities to explore naturalized areas.**

FISHING + WATER ACCESS

All types of fishers were well represented in the community meetings and all expressed utilizing existing amenities. Recommendations focus on the **preservation of habitat and water quality.**

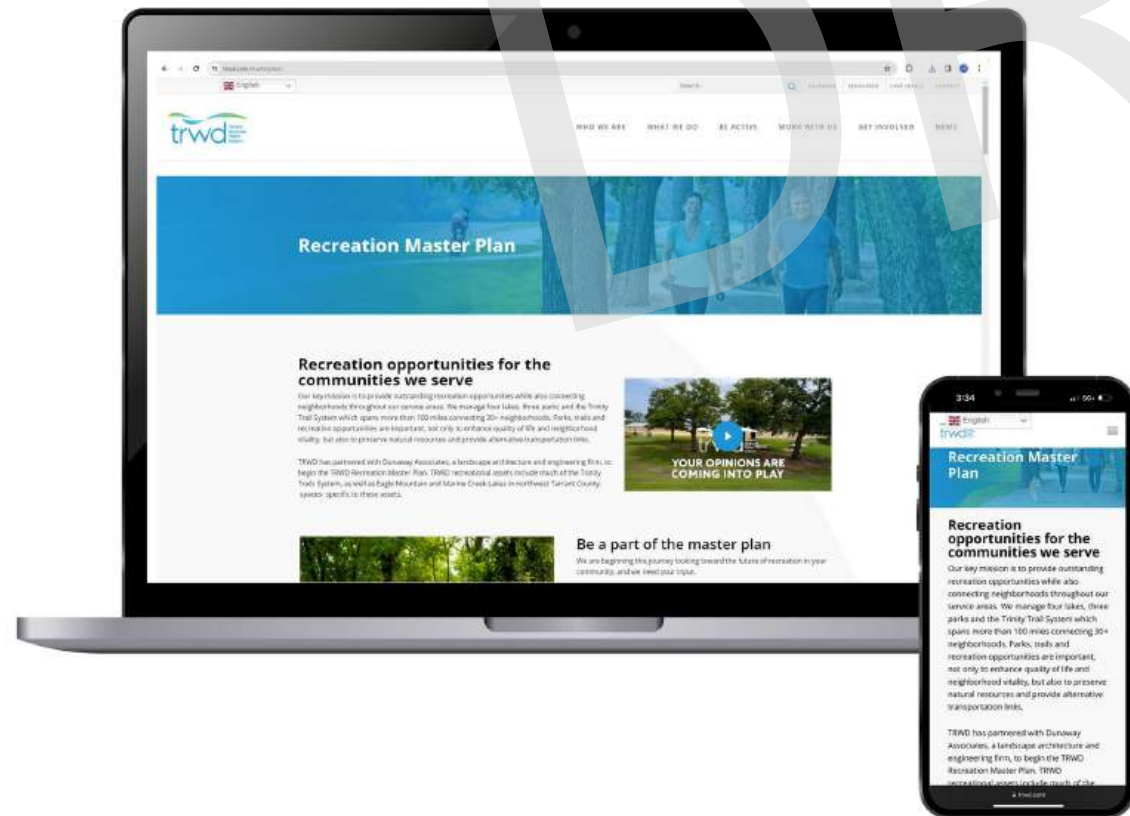
ONLINE SURVEY

To help establish the priorities for this plan, an online survey was developed to gain public feedback. Available online for 8 weeks, this survey recorded 957 respondents, mostly from Tarrant County but reaching as far as Grayson County. The map on page 33 provided illustrates the region-wide draw of the TRWD trails and parks.

Responses were again sorted into categories to evaluate trends and compare feedback with the in-person meeting data. Many comments echoed the same concerns and desires as the in-person meetings. This consistency in feedback across different mediums strengthens the validity of the collected data and

indicates that the identified issues are indeed significant to the community.

The online survey included a section for written comments, enabling respondents to offer more specific and detailed feedback. This resulted in numerous responses that furnished in-depth input and background information crucial for ensuring the direction of the plan and effectively representing the community's voice.



TRWD hosted a citizen survey on their website

SURVEY RESULTS

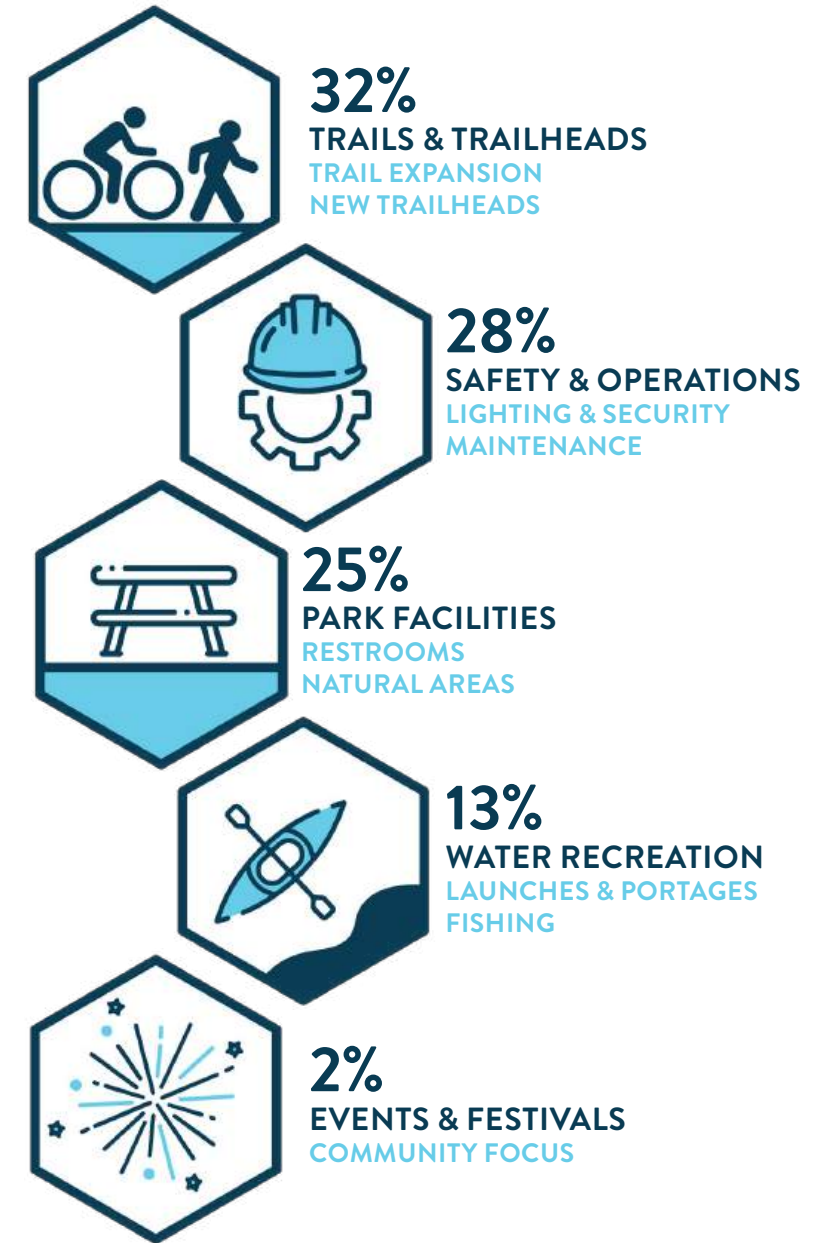
Trail users were the most represented group of online respondents, consisting of 32% of all comments. Many comments were specific like wider concrete trails, or more soft surface trails, or additional pavement markings and signage. Others were aspirational and overarching, such as the desire to create a 'Unified system' with 'inspiring spaces'.

Parks and Facilities comprised a significant amount of input with 25% of all online responses. These comments largely fell into two categories: a desire for more park amenities and a desire for more natural areas and landscape improvements. Topping the list of requested park amenities were clean and safe restrooms followed by shaded rest areas with drinking fountains. Another common request in this category was to expand native grass and wildflower areas and the number of shade trees along the trails.

Water Recreation, 13% of online comments, focused mainly on the creation of more family friendly water play opportunities. The requests included swim beaches, natural swimming areas, and overall water access.

Safety & Operations including stewardship programs, maintenance, and security, made up 28% of online comments. Safety & Operations, which affects all user groups, should be considered with the addition of all new improvements.

Events & Festivals rounded out the remaining 2% of comments.



Percentages based on 1,333 total respondents



US Army Corps of Engineers®



North Central Texas Council of Governments

FORT WORTH BOTANIC GARDEN



BOTANICAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE OF TEXAS



Community & Opportunity



STAKEHOLDER INTERVIEWS

Stakeholder meetings were held with a dozen agencies and municipalities, and advocacy groups for this plan. These meetings were conversational in style, allowing stakeholders to interact with other members and generally share ideas among the group. Generally, the stakeholders viewed TRWD’s recreational and natural resources as assets complementary to each organization’s various missions. Summarized statements and common themes discussed in these meetings include:

Trail Expansion

Tarrant County’s growing population needs more trails. Future projects will be more difficult to build and require multi-agency collaboration and coordination.

Lake Parks

TRWD lake properties need more outdoor recreation opportunities and park amenities. Adjacent communities provide an opportunity for these resources.

Natural Areas

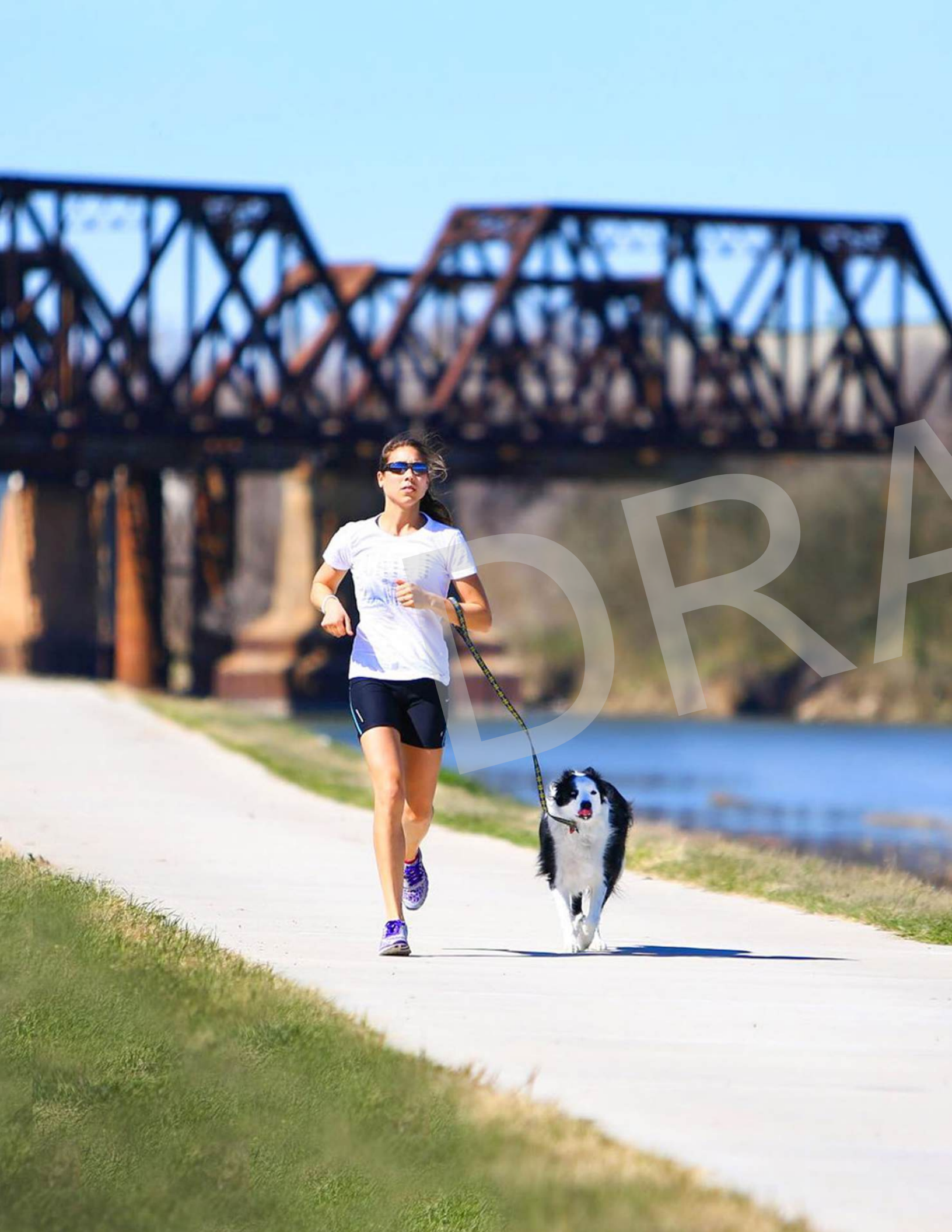
TRWD has the opportunity to provide access to natural landscapes and incorporate more pause points where users can observe and appreciate nature.

Education & Awareness

The land and waterways are a community asset and the District should promote this through programming, communication, design, and signage that compliment the District’s environmental stewardship and water supply mission.

Placemaking

People are inherently drawn to water. New developments along the floodway and lake areas need to incorporate thoughtful ‘placemaking’ and ‘outdoor recreational opportunities’ to celebrate these natural resources.



RESPONDING TO STAKEHOLDER FEEDBACK

The themes and information gathered from the public and stakeholders were tools used to inform and direct the planning process.

Feedback gathered included both quantitative and qualitative information that identified the following needs and desires of the various recreational users and stakeholders:

Inspire Planning Concepts

The varied perspectives and general enthusiasm of the public, advocacy groups and stakeholders inspired the planning concept to serve the wide-ranging recreational needs of the community.

Create Priority Projects

The geographic distribution of meetings and survey respondents provided insight into the local dynamics throughout the study area. Some areas need improved trail access and connectivity while others face challenges due to heavy use. This local understanding helped to create priority projects that increase recreational opportunities across Tarrant County.

Guide Future Improvements

Many ideas expressed by stakeholders are general sentiments like enhance safety, provide quality distinctive design, increase naturalized areas and plant more trees. These sentiments will help guide future improvements and operational process decisions.

Outline Potential Partnerships

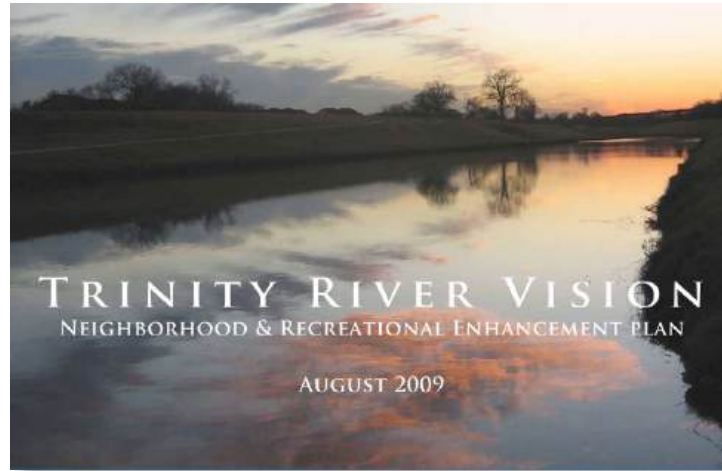
Advocacy groups and agencies with overlapping services areas and compatible goals were engaged providing an understanding of other active transportation systems area recreation providers. This information will be utilized to outline potential partnership opportunities.



INFLUENCING PLANS

TRWD and Tarrant County communities share a longstanding commitment to advancing recreation within the region, marked by significant investments in planning efforts over the past decade. These various planning efforts set forth visionary ideas for the development of a safe and interconnected system of trails, parks, and natural spaces along the Trinity's waterways and lakes. These visions for recreational development reflect a culmination of dedicated efforts aimed at shaping the trajectory of the Trinity River and elevating the overall quality of life in the region.

Over the next few pages, a quick overview of previous planning studies is provided. Together, these influential plans establish a robust foundation, informing and expanding the way the TRWD supports recreational sites and infrastructure within the region. This integrated approach ensures a blend of environmental stewardship, community engagement, and strategic foresight – reflecting a commitment to shaping a sustainable future for the Trinity River region. The collaborative vision of a safe interconnected system of trails, parks, and natural spaces is poised to redefine the recreational landscape, embodying the shared dedication of TRWD and Tarrant County communities.



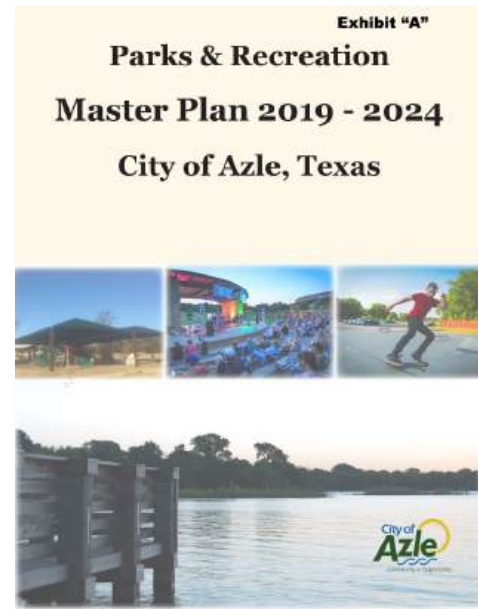
TRINITY RIVER VISION: NEIGHBORHOOD & RECREATION ENHANCEMENT PLAN

This plan aims to transform the Trinity River corridor into a dynamic and resilient urban environment that offers recreational opportunities, fosters economic growth, and celebrates the cultural heritage of Fort Worth. Key components include riverfront development, urban renewal, flood control, and cultural amenities.



TRWD STRATEGIC PLAN

The TRWD Strategic Plan was approved to serve as a guide on how TRWD will continue to enrich communities and improve quality of life through water supply, flood protection, and recreation. The plan focuses on the following: an opportunity to invest in their people, meet the rapid growth in their communities, fulfill their role in the Central City Flood Control project, support local stakeholders in the development of Panther Island, further enhance fiscal responsibility, and improve community stewardship.



AZLE PARKS & RECREATION MASTER PLAN

The Azle Parks and Recreation Master Plan serves as a road map for enhancing the quality of life for residents, promoting community health and wellness, and fostering a sense of place and belonging in Azle through the provision of accessible, diverse, and well-maintained parks and recreational amenities. The plan covers needs assessment, vision and goals, inventory and analysis, community engagement, strategic recommendations, an implementation plan, and a review of policies and guidelines.



CONFLUENCE: THE TRINITY RIVER STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN

This plan builds on past planning efforts to continue the evolution in the river system. It centers on sustaining a healthy and thriving river that connects citizens and communities, catalyzes economic development, and offers an abundance of active transportation and recreational amenities for the region.



GOOD NATURED: GREENSPACE INITIATIVE

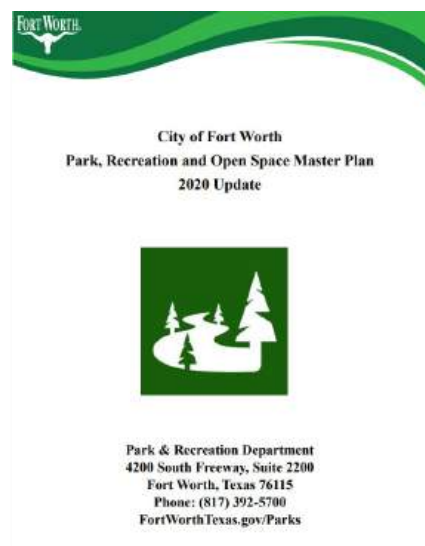
The "Good Natured Green Space Initiative" in Fort Worth is a comprehensive program aimed at expanding and enhancing the city's green spaces to promote environmental sustainability, public health, and community well-being.



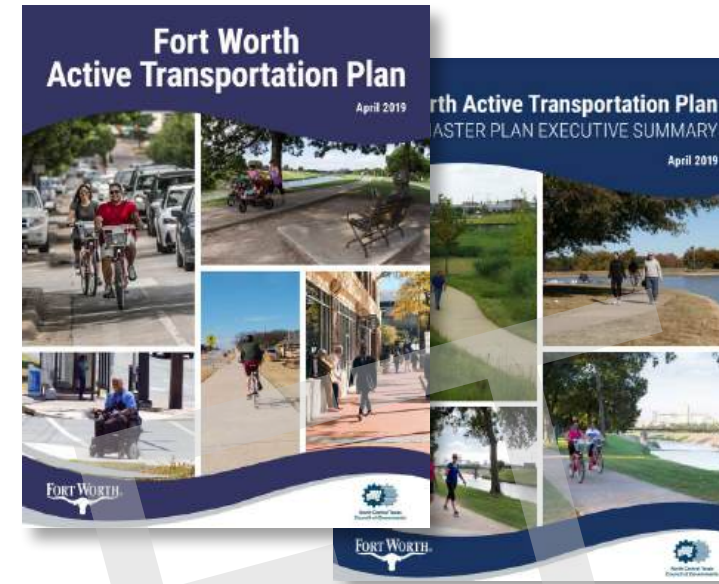
PANTHER ISLAND STRATEGIC VISION
 HR&A updated the strategic vision for Panther Island and it is characterized by a comprehensive approach to creating a vibrant and sustainable community by including a distributed and connected open space network, featuring both active and passive public spaces at various scales with unique programming. Ensuring continuous public waterfront access is a priority, with signature waterfront public spaces and pathways along the canals and entire waterfront.



CITY OF FORT WORTH 2022 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN
 The Comprehensive Plan is the City of Fort Worth's official guide for making decisions about growth and development. The Plan is a summary of the goals, objectives, policies, strategies, programs, and projects that will enable the city to achieve its mission of focusing on the future, working together to build strong neighborhoods, develop a sound economy, and provide a safe community.



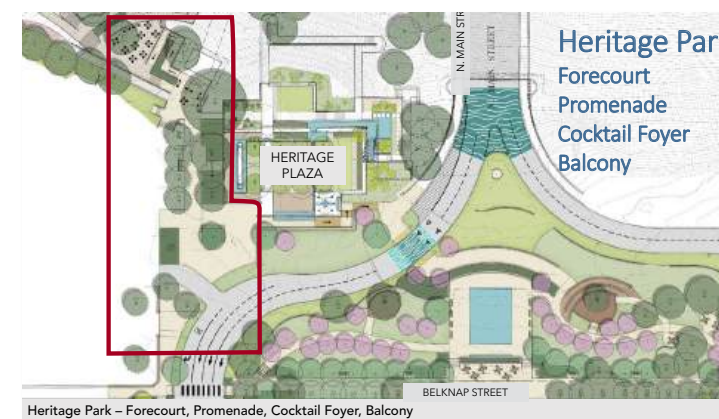
CITY OF FORT WORTH PARKS, RECREATION AND OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN
 Park and recreational opportunities are primarily offered through the Park & Recreation Department, whose mission is "to enrich the lives of our citizens through the stewardship of our resources and the responsive provision of quality recreational opportunities and community services." Additionally, the City of Fort Worth has developed an interdepartmental Open Space Conservation Program to identify and preserve high-quality natural areas for future generations.



CITY OF FORT WORTH ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PLAN
 The Fort Worth Active Transportation Plan serves as an update to the city's 2010 Bike Fort Worth Plan and the 2014 Walk Fort Worth Plan, and the city's first ever citywide trails master plan. Active transportation includes walking, bicycling, wheelchair use, and all non-motorized means of travel for transportation and recreation.



OTHER RELEVANT PLANS & PLANNING EFFORTS
 Other planning efforts were reviewed to be incorporated and considered when planning for the Trinity River Recreation Plan. Some of these plans include the Gateway Park Master Plan and the Heritage Park Master Plan.



VISION & GOALS



DRAFT



The Trinity River corridor is a major destination in the DFW region

VISION & GOALS

It was important to define a clear vision and supporting goals to guide the implementation of this Master Plan. With the vision and goals as the foundation, a series of strategic initiatives help frame future capital investment by the District.

The **Vision** is comprised of core recreational values – Safety, Resource Stewardship, and Community Enrichment. These values are a guide, helping the District to provide a vibrant recreational environment that will benefit visitors and steward natural resources.

The supporting **Goals** focus on four key things: Stream, River, Watershed and Lake Health; Creating Natural Resource Advocates; Community Health; and Connecting Communities. All of these foster a stronger connection between the local community and their natural surroundings.

And finally, six **Strategic Initiatives** will help guide actual capital projects year-by-year. These include: Safety & Security Enhancements; Continued Trail Developments and Key Connections; Support Water Recreation; Environmental Education, Programming and Events; Expand Natural Land Management Processes; and Facilitate Strategic Partnerships. By integrating these initiatives in planning recreational improvements, daily users and group activities will be enriched.



CORE RECREATION VALUES

Utilizing the extensive community input received during the planning process – along with collaborative work sessions with TRWD leaders – the following Core Recreation Values were established.

SAFETY

The TRWD is committed to public safety at every level. This includes all efforts to expand and improve recreational opportunities. Safety is important for neighborhoods adjacent to District assets and access points, as well as safety for those enjoying trails, waterways, and parks.

RESOURCE STEWARDSHIP

For 100 years, the District has protected natural resources as part of their overall mandate. This includes the management of environmental assets, as well as the responsible stewardship of financial resources. Education, transparency, and accountability will continue to be keys to success

COMMUNITY ENRICHMENT

Over the decades, the District has focused on enriching the lives of the people they serve. This includes flood protection and providing a reliable water supply. But this also includes providing recreational opportunities where possible, either directly or through creative partnerships.

RECREATION MISSION GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

These four goals are vital in how the District approaches all decisions impacting the local communities and surrounding environment.

Stream, River, Watershed and Lake Health ensures both the protection and availability of water for future generations.

Create Natural Resource Advocates that help champion conservation and recreational development.

Community Health focuses on physical and mental health through active lifestyles in the outdoor environment.

Connecting Communities emphasizes providing access to recreational amenities for all residents.

GOAL 1

Promote Healthy Ecosystems

Enhance the health of streams, rivers, and lakes through responsible land utilization to ensure a balance of recreational opportunities and environmental impacts allowing for the cleanest surface water for our communities.

Objective 1.1: Implement a comprehensive watershed protection program, including the establishment of reservoir buffer properties, to safeguard water quality.

Objective 1.2: Restore prairies, wetlands, and riparian corridors to promote diverse flora and fauna, enhancing ecological balance and habitat quality.

GOAL 2

Foster Environmental Advocacy

Engage the public to cultivate a community of natural resource advocates who appreciate and protect local ecosystems.

Objective 2.1: Organize programming, festivals, and events—such as Mayfest, Flyfest, Trash Bash, Kid Fish, and Youth Hunts—to promote awareness, appreciation, and respect for natural resources.

Objective 2.2: Provide outdoor education initiatives, including stream trailers, watershed experiences, and partnerships with the FWISD Outdoor Learning Center, Texas Girls' Choir, and Girl Scouts Camp, to encourage public engagement with nature and enhance environmental literacy.

GOAL 3

Enhance Community Health and Well-Being

Improve the health and well-being of community members by providing diverse opportunities for exercise, social interaction, and connection with the natural world.

Objective 3.1: Develop and maintain safe and accessible lakes, trails, parks, and open spaces—such as Twin Points, Eagle Mountain Park, and Airfield Falls Conservation Park—to promote active living and social interaction.

Objective 3.2: Cultivate partnerships with organizations like Opal's Community Garden, the Girl Scouts, and local outdoor learning centers to leverage open spaces for community gardens, educational programs, and health initiatives.

GOAL 4

Strengthen Community Connections

Build trails, waterways, public art, parks, and greenbelts that connect people and neighborhoods, fostering personal relationships and promoting community identity and stability.

Objective 4.1: Expand the Trinity Trails and National Paddle Trail networks, including the development of trail bridges, portages, and crossings, to enhance connectivity and accessibility between neighborhoods.

Objective 4.2: Create community spaces and organize events like Fort Worth Fourth (FW4TH) to celebrate culture and promote community engagement.

STRATEGIC INITIATIVES

Building on the core recreational values and goals, six (6) strategic initiatives were identified for this Master Plan. These strategic initiatives provide a framework to support all recommendations and future capital projects. These will help the District in planning projects and pursuing key partners to bring new projects to reality.

- 1 SAFETY & SECURITY ENHANCEMENTS**
- 2 CONTINUE TRAIL DEVELOPMENTS AND KEY CONNECTIONS**
- 3 SUPPORT WATER RECREATION**
- 4 ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, PROGRAMMING, AND EVENTS**
- 5 EXPAND NATURAL LAND MANAGEMENT PROCESSES**
- 6 FACILITATE STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS**

1 SAFETY & SECURITY ENHANCEMENTS

Improving and maintaining safety of recreational sites and amenities, as well as that of users and visitors of these assets is not only a core recreation value of this plan, but a strategic initiative through which projects will be identified and prioritized. Projects and recommendations that are founded in the safety initiative could include, but not be limited to lighting, access and egress to parks and trails, signage, emergency response options, site and facility design, and environmental protection.

2 CONTINUE TRAIL DEVELOPMENTS AND KEY CONNECTIONS

Continuing to develop trails and key connections that link neighborhoods, districts, and communities both physically and socially is a high priority initiative of this master plan. With over 100 miles of existing trails along the Trinity River and tributaries, the trail network is a highly valued social and recreational asset across Tarrant County. Building on that success into the future is one of the most important priorities heard from the community with better and more access, improved connectivity, and overall trail improvements where possible and needed.



3 SUPPORT WATER RECREATION OPPORTUNITIES

Supporting and enhancing water recreation opportunities along the floodway and at the lakes and parks is also a strategic initiative of this master plan. There are broad and diverse interests in water-based recreation amongst existing user groups, as well as segments of the community that may not currently utilize TRWD water recreation assets. Recommendations within this master plan are designed to properly manage water recreation opportunities and to enhance safety and accessibility to both the floodways and TRWD-managed lakes.



4 ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, PROGRAMMING, AND EVENTS

Developing environmental education amenities at key locations to help the public to learn more about water conservation, natural resources, and regional stewardship is a priority to TRWD. Engaging the public and park visitors in both personal and community-based resource stewardship principles better supports TRWD in its ability to meet its objectives in this part of their organizational mission. Provide places and spaces where programs and events can be held to promote environmental learning.



5 EXPAND NATURAL LAND MANAGEMENT PROCESSES

Stewardship of our natural resources through eco-friendly practices and sustainable land management techniques prioritizes the health and resilience of our ecosystems. Promoting biodiversity, restoring native habitats, and managing invasive species supports healthy rivers, lakes, wetlands, forests, and open spaces. One key technique for achieving these goals is prescribed burns, which help maintain healthy ecosystems by reducing the buildup of flammable vegetation, improving soil quality, and encouraging the growth of fire-resistant plants. These efforts will foster a deeper appreciation for our natural resources, encouraging residents to become active participants in conservation initiatives.



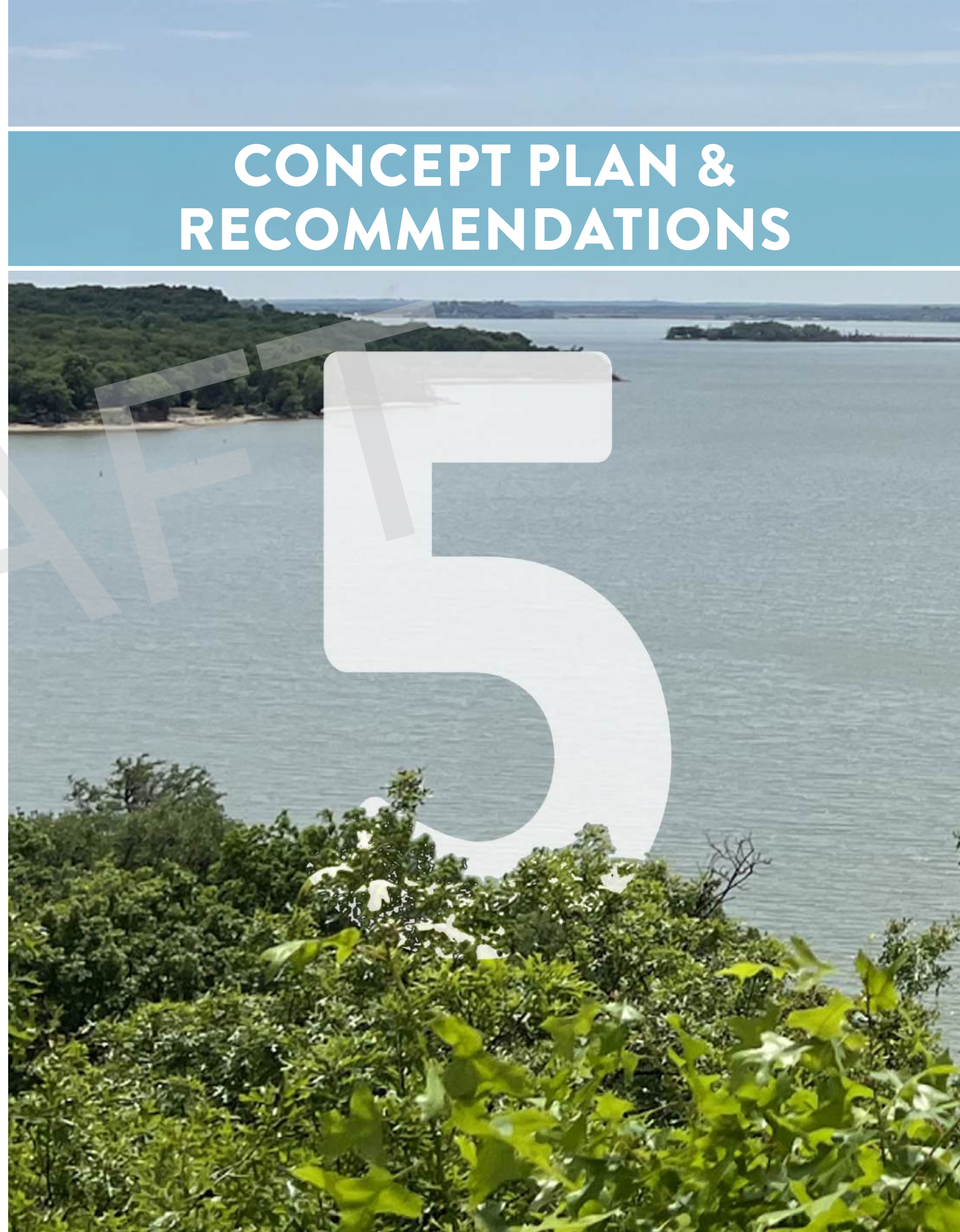
6 FACILITATE STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS

Facilitating strategic partnerships with other agencies and organizations that help provide a wide range of recreational resources and events is an important goal of this master plan. TRWD is one organization in a much larger ecosystem of park and recreation providers in the Tarrant County region and has an important role to play. In order to best meet the needs of communities and neighborhoods, as well as the organizational effectiveness of TRWD, strategic partnerships are critical to the overall success of meeting community needs.



CONCEPT PLAN & RECOMMENDATIONS

DRAFT 5





Downtown Fort Worth views from the Trinity Trails

CONCEPT PLAN

Recreation is an activity done for enjoyment; refreshment of strength, spirit, mind, and body; encompassing an array of activities for leisure and enjoyment.

TRWD's recreational system is recognized as a leading provider of public trails, water recreation, and open space in Tarrant County. The backbone of which is the Trinity River, linking everyday sites with popular destinations and hidden gems along the floodway. The parks, trails, and lakeside properties along Eagle Mountain Lake, Marine Creek Reservoir, and Cement Creek Lake round out TRWD's recreational offerings. Each with a different character and history, they provide county residents distinctly different opportunities to access water, escape to nature, gather and play.

The concept plan builds on information gathered from site analysis, the public outreach process, existing influencing plans, stakeholders, and district input to establish an approach for implementing recreational improvements across the district. This process required the development of a program and identified potential projects that increase safety & security enhancements, continue trail developments and key connections, support water recreation, promote environmental education, facilitate strategic partnerships, and expand natural land management processes.



PROGRAM

The planning team and TRWD representatives developed a final program list as a result of the input received. The program is a defined list of possible amenities or recreational activities that are suitable for the District.

Below are the recommended programming items that should be considered when implementing the proposed recreational improvements on the following pages.

Trail Developments & Key Connections

- Concrete Multi-Use Trails
- Separate Use Trails
- Soft Trails & Nature Paths
- Signature Trailheads
- Restrooms
- Picnic Stations
- Rest Areas
- Shaded Areas
- Play Zones
- Equestrian Trails
- Parking Areas
- Bridges & Crossings
- Signage & Wayfinding
- Specific Areas for Lighting
- Enhanced Underpasses
- Public Art Displays
- Misting Stations

Water Recreation Opportunities

- Kayak & Canoe Launches
- Accessible Docks & Ramps
- Portage Improvements
- Boardwalks
- Fishing Piers & Platforms
- Fly Fishing Areas
- Designated Fishing Areas
- Boat Ramps
- Paddlesports Areas
- Active Swimming Zones

Environmental Education Amenities

- Landmark Environmental Pavilion
- Nature Center
- Interpretive Signage
- Demonstration Areas
- Prairie Restoration
- Pollinator Gardens
- Wildflower Areas
- Wetland Zones
- Wooded Areas
- Bank Restoration
- Birdwatching Spots

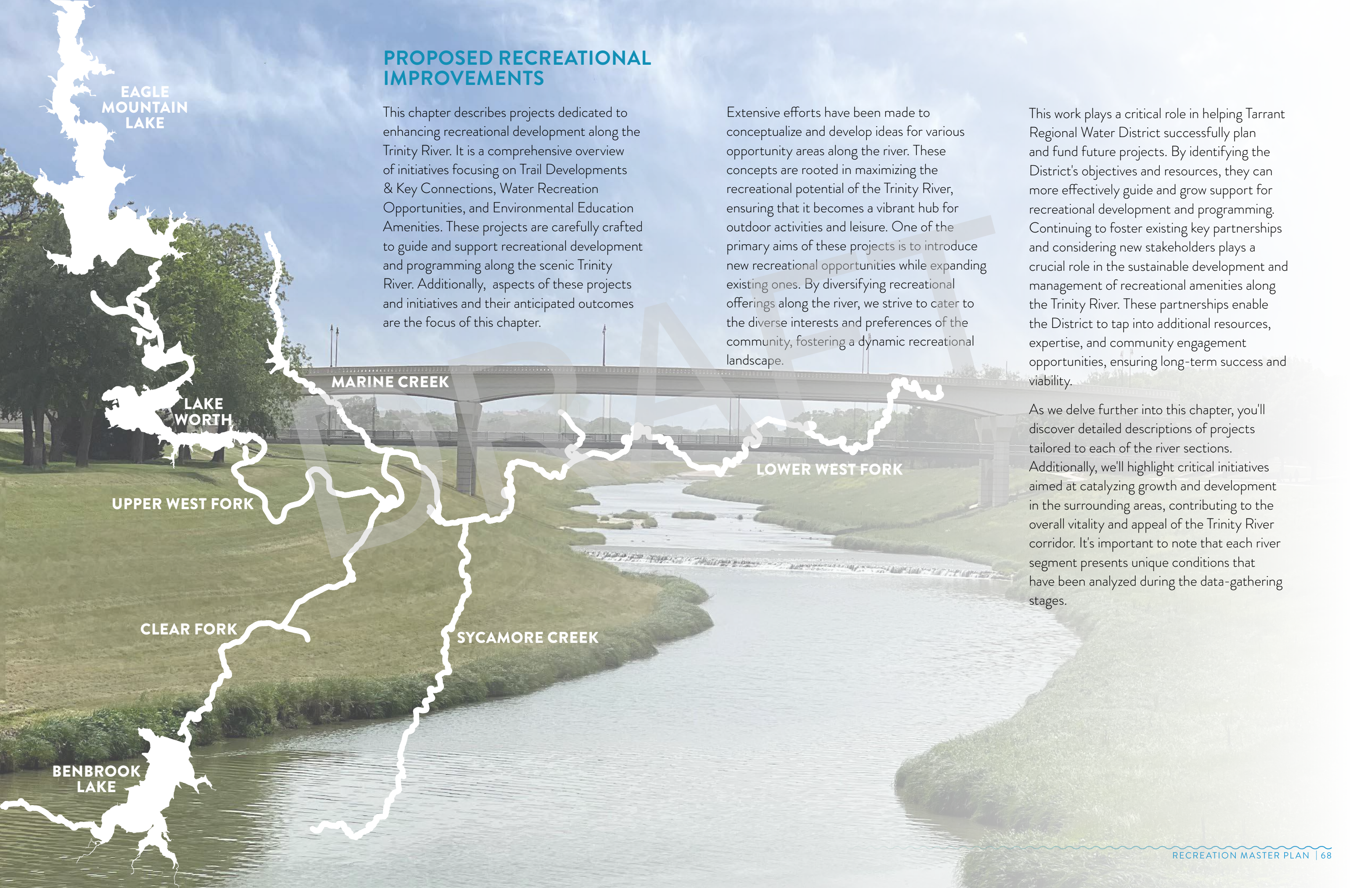
PROPOSED RECREATIONAL IMPROVEMENTS

This chapter describes projects dedicated to enhancing recreational development along the Trinity River. It is a comprehensive overview of initiatives focusing on Trail Developments & Key Connections, Water Recreation Opportunities, and Environmental Education Amenities. These projects are carefully crafted to guide and support recreational development and programming along the scenic Trinity River. Additionally, aspects of these projects and initiatives and their anticipated outcomes are the focus of this chapter.

Extensive efforts have been made to conceptualize and develop ideas for various opportunity areas along the river. These concepts are rooted in maximizing the recreational potential of the Trinity River, ensuring that it becomes a vibrant hub for outdoor activities and leisure. One of the primary aims of these projects is to introduce new recreational opportunities while expanding existing ones. By diversifying recreational offerings along the river, we strive to cater to the diverse interests and preferences of the community, fostering a dynamic recreational landscape.

This work plays a critical role in helping Tarrant Regional Water District successfully plan and fund future projects. By identifying the District's objectives and resources, they can more effectively guide and grow support for recreational development and programming. Continuing to foster existing key partnerships and considering new stakeholders plays a crucial role in the sustainable development and management of recreational amenities along the Trinity River. These partnerships enable the District to tap into additional resources, expertise, and community engagement opportunities, ensuring long-term success and viability.

As we delve further into this chapter, you'll discover detailed descriptions of projects tailored to each of the river sections. Additionally, we'll highlight critical initiatives aimed at catalyzing growth and development in the surrounding areas, contributing to the overall vitality and appeal of the Trinity River corridor. It's important to note that each river segment presents unique conditions that have been analyzed during the data-gathering stages.





EVENTS

The District organizes and hosts several events each year that support the overall mission to enhance the quality of life and enable active lifestyles in North Texas communities. Primary events include:

Fort Worth's Fourth is a lively Independence Day celebration that brings the community together for a day filled with music, food, and fun activities, culminating in a spectacular fireworks display over the Trinity River. It enhances community spirit by highlighting the beauty of Fort Worth's waterways.

Trash Bash is a community clean-up event that invites volunteers to help remove litter from local parks and waterways. It promotes environmental stewardship, encourages community participation, and raises awareness about the impact of pollution on local ecosystems.

Mayfest is a cherished local festival, Mayfest celebrates the Trinity River with a variety of activities including live music, arts and crafts vendors, and family-friendly entertainment. It emphasizes the importance of the river in the community's culture and environment, fostering a sense of pride and responsibility among residents.

Flyfest focuses on fishing and outdoor recreation, Flyfest includes competitions, workshops, and activities for all ages. This event educates participants about water conservation and responsible fishing practices, reinforcing the connection between recreation and environmental sustainability.

Other organizations also promote and host a wide range of events each year. The District can continue to coordinate with these organizations but should look to those groups to take the lead in organizing and implementing seasonal events. This will keep the District in a leading stewardship role while allowing community groups to enjoy civic activities along the waterways and adjacent lands.





TRAILS

The Trinity Trails network is widely recognized throughout Texas as one of the State's finest examples of connecting local communities. This network links neighborhoods, districts, and special use areas in a variety of ways. The types of trails offered include:

Concrete Trails

TRWD standards for concrete trails are 11' wide for primary trails and 8' wide for neighborhood connections. All new trail construction should be in accordance with American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) for striping, signage, and construction standards. Specific conditions and heavy use areas may require additional improvements above AASHTO minimum requirements and may include speed limit enforcement, traffic calming measures, wider trail widths, and other safety measures.

Soft Surface Trails

Soft surface trails throughout the system are typically constructed using crushed gravel or chat. They are often variable widths and serve multiple functions providing service access and recreation. These trails should be maintained with a smooth surface that accommodates all users.

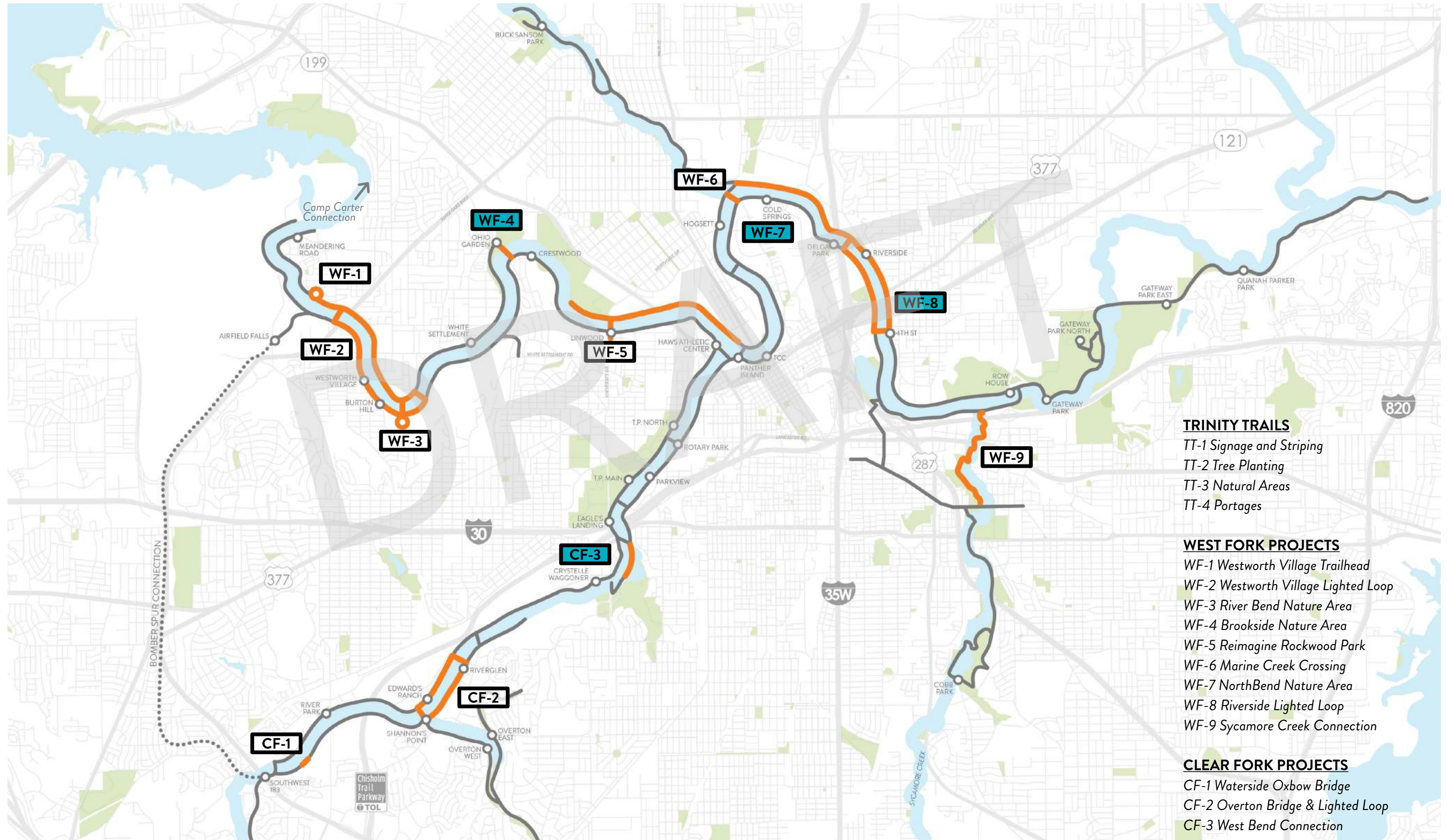
Nature Trails

Nature trails are typically compacted earth pathways with no defined edge or width. They provide users the opportunity for a more challenging walking/hiking experience and follow existing terrain and topography. Trail markers and interpretive signage help users navigate these areas and provide educational opportunities. Construction and improvements along these trails shall be minimized to respect and preserve the natural areas in which they are located.

Paddling Trails

Paddling trails are designated navigable routes on district waterways for non-motorized watercraft that allow recreational users direct access to the water. Supporting infrastructure along these routes include parking lots, access pathways, launches, portages, and landings zones. These improvements should be constructed to accommodate kayaks, canoes and paddle boards.

PROPOSED TRINITY TRAIL & FLOODWAY PROJECTS





TRINITY TRAILS - 1 / SIGNAGE AND STRIPING

1 2

Signage and pavement markings in accordance with AASHTO standards should be incorporated throughout the trail system to improve user safety. Center lane stripes, textural surface changes along with signs indicating hazards, rules and etiquette will provide consistent messaging and uniform experience along the trails. This will be implemented in three phases:

TT-1.1 Upper West Fork

TT-1.2 Lower West Fork

TT-1.3 Clear Fork



TRINITY TRAILS - 2 / TREE PLANTING

5

A strategic tree planting program along the Trinity Trails will provide natural shade for users and enhance aesthetic appeal of the floodway. Large shade trees that are native and adapted species should be used to reflect natural riparian habitats of the region.



TRINITY TRAILS - 3 / NATURAL AREAS

5

Naturalizing select areas along the floodway will preserve native vegetation and create habitats for local wildlife. These areas may include zones of undisturbed vegetation, wetlands, or wildflower meadows that provide users an opportunity to experience and appreciate the natural biodiversity of the region.



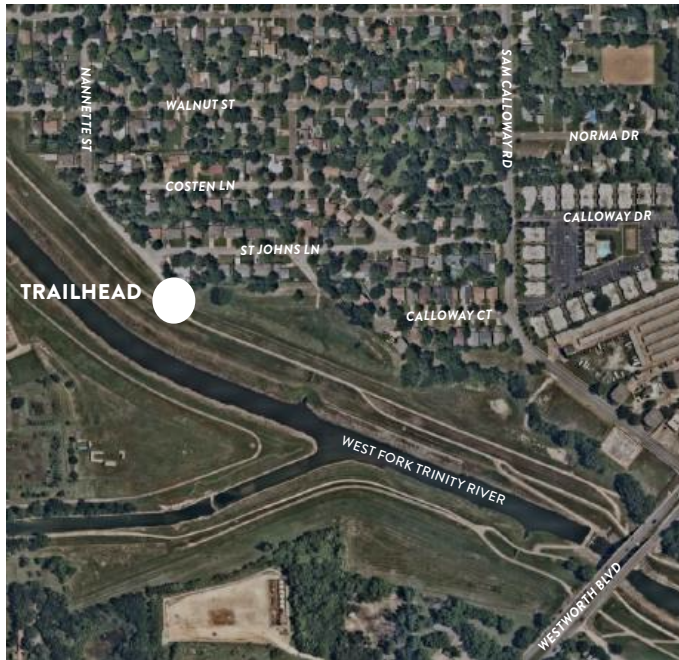
TRINITY TRAILS - 4 / PORTAGES

1 3

Implement portage improvements at all existing dams. TRWD controls 19 dams, each dam has unique site conditions including materials, embankments, and access. Portage improvements shall include paddle craft landing sites upstream of the dam; steps, ramps, rails, pathways on-shore; and stable launch surface. Launches, landings, and pathways shall be constructed using cast in place concrete, natural rock and stone, or other engineered solutions to assist on/off boarding.

STRATEGIC INITIATIVES

- 1** Safety & Security Enhancements
- 2** Continue Trail Developments and Key Connections
- 3** Support Water Recreation
- 4** Environmental Education, Programming, and Events
- 5** Expand Natural Land Management Processes
- 6** Facilitate Strategic Partnerships



WEST FORK - 1 | WESTWORTH VILLAGE TRAILHEAD



The Westworth Village Trailhead, proposed at St. Johns Lane and Nannette Street, aims to enhance connectivity, safety, and community engagement along the Trinity Trails in Westworth Village. By integrating parking, signage, covered seating, and public art, this trailhead will serve as a vibrant hub for trail users and families in the neighborhood.

Clear and informative signage should include trail maps, safety guidelines, and points of interest along the Trinity Trails network. Shaded seating areas with benches and picnic tables will allow for visitors to rest, relax, and enjoy the surroundings.



WEST FORK - 2 | WESTWORTH VILLAGE LIGHTED LOOP

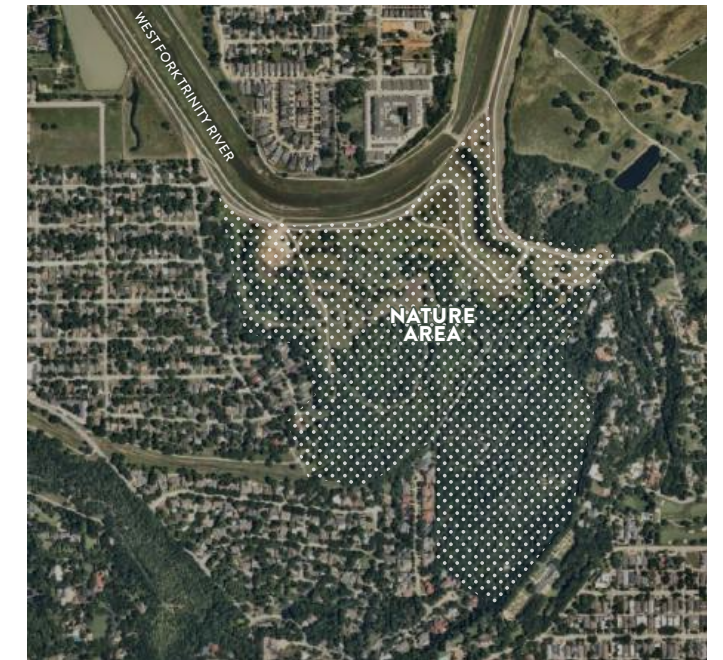


Introduce an enhanced illuminated concrete trail loop spanning 3.2 miles between the low water crossing located near River Oaks Boulevard continuing west on the northside of the river to the start of the trail loop at the proposed bridge at the River Bend nature area. In addition to its lighting infrastructure, the trail loop and proposed bridge should include security enhancements, 911 markers, wayfinding signage, and picturesque river views.

WEST FORK - 3 // RIVER BEND NATURE AREA



Nestled behind the protective levee on the picturesque southern side of the West Fork, the River Bend Nature Area extends across an expansive canvas, marking the border between Westworth Village and Fort Worth. The area is currently accessible through neighborhood roads or a Trinity Trail connection at Oak Forest Trailhead and Westworth Village City Hall. The proposed improvement for the River Bend Nature Area is interpretive signage to educate visitors and create a narrative contributing to the overall positive experience. Additional improvements include the expansion of soft-surface trails and bench seating.



STRATEGIC INITIATIVES

- 1** Safety & Security Enhancements
- 2** Continue Trail Developments and Key Connections
- 3** Support Water Recreation
- 4** Environmental Education, Programming, and Events
- 5** Expand Natural Land Management Processes
- 6** Facilitate Strategic Partnerships

KEY PROJECT:
WEST FORK - 4 / BROOKSIDE NATURE AREA

2 4 5

The flat grassy expanse between the Rockwood Park Golf Course and White Settlement Road, enclosed by the levees, currently suffers from limited accessibility and utilizes rutted service drives and dirt paths. Transforming this area into a thriving natural habitat presents an exciting opportunity. By nurturing native wildflowers and strategically planting trees, a more diverse riverside environment can be cultivated that can be enjoyed by both nature lovers and the local wildlife.

Currently, a trip along the trail between the Ohio Garden trailhead and Crestwood Park spans 3 miles, with limited access and challenging terrain. However, introducing a concrete trail segment and a well-placed river-crossing bridge in this location significantly shortens the same trip to less than a

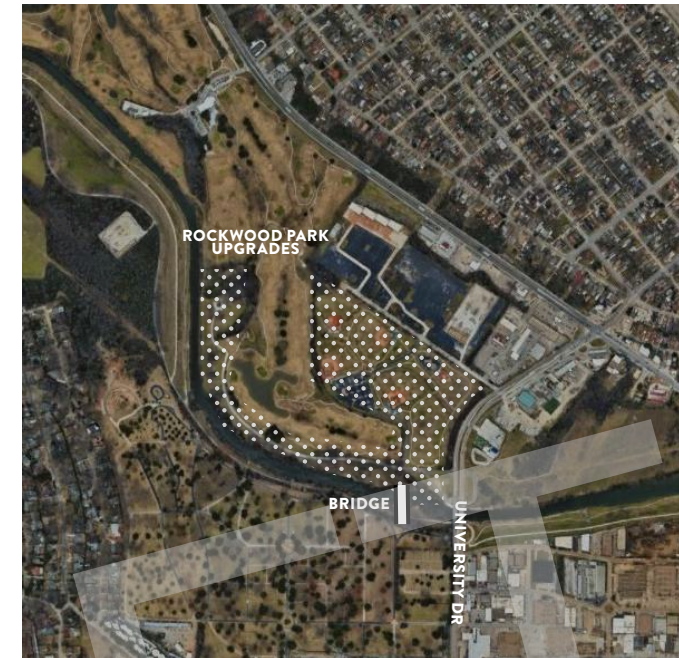


quarter mile. This improvement streamlines the experience for trail users and improves pedestrian connectivity of the area, encouraging more people to explore and connect with the natural beauty along the river.



STRATEGIC INITIATIVES

- 1 Safety & Security Enhancements
- 2 Continue Trail Developments and Key Connections
- 3 Support Water Recreation
- 4 Environmental Education, Programming, and Events
- 5 Expand Natural Land Management Processes
- 6 Facilitate Strategic Partnerships



WEST FORK - 5 / REIMAGINED ROCKWOOD PARK

1 2 3 6

This envisioned bridge connection at Rockwood Park to the south side of the river represents a significant step toward enhancing the overall accessibility and connectivity of the area. Originally contemplated in the Confluence Plan, this presents a valuable opportunity for creating shoreline access points for various activities. These access points connect individuals with the river's natural beauty while providing a secure means to enjoy the water for multiple activities such as fishing, kayaking, or simply wading. The elements in this project are to be coordinated with the City of Fort Worth.



WEST FORK - 6 / MARINE CREEK CONNECTION

1 2

A proposed bridge crossing over the Trinity River near Samuels Avenue will enhance connectivity and provide a safe passage for pedestrians, cyclists, and other trail users. It will serve as a key link in the Trinity Trail System, including an additional proposed trail connection along the north side of the river to connect to Riverside Park. These additional trail connections aid in facilitating recreational activities, promoting active transportation, and contributing to the overall livability and connectivity of the community. The elements in this project are to be coordinated with the City of Fort Worth, TxDOT, and property owners along the proposed trail route.

KEY PROJECT:
WEST FORK - 7 | NORTHBEND NATURE AREA

- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6

The North Bend Area includes a trailhead and recreational open space that is influenced by multiple roadway and railroad bridges. A transformative initiative is underway to convert the grass-lined ponds adjacent to the Cold Springs Trailhead into a floodable open space, enriching the region with more diverse riparian habitat.

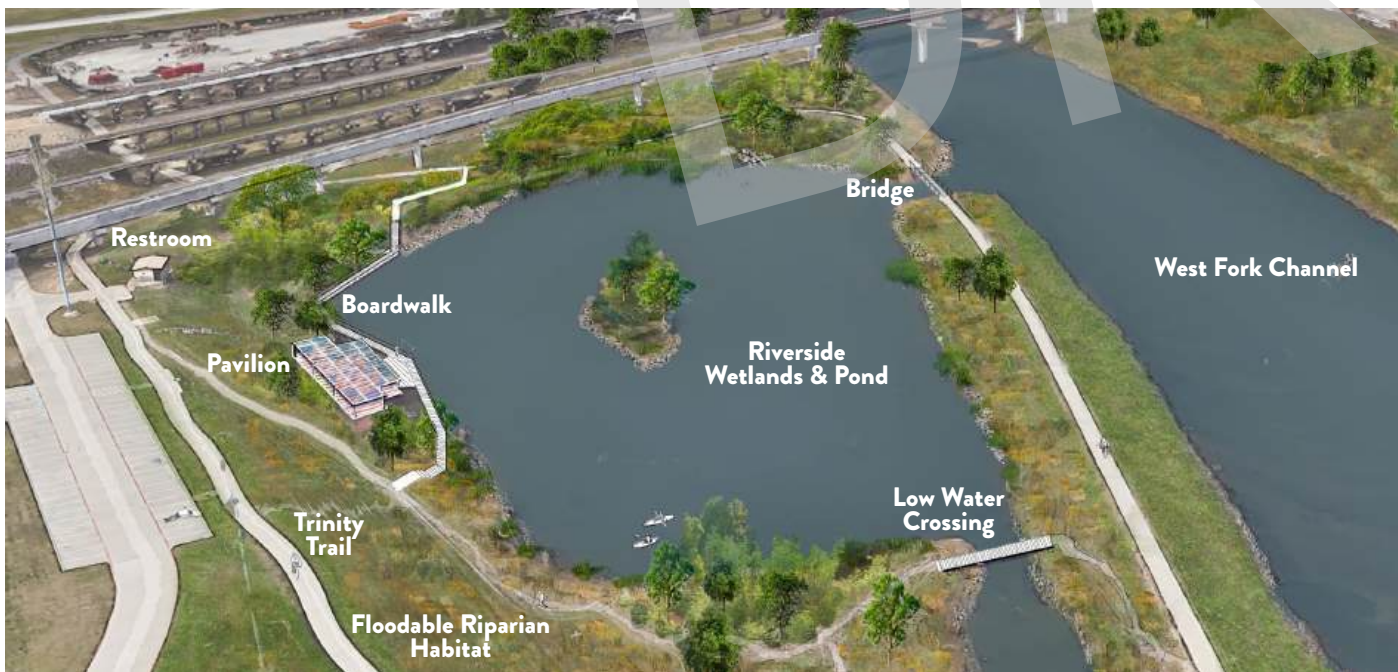
Additionally, the enhancement plans include the construction of an elevated boardwalk, at-grade trails, fishing piers, observation decks, and a kayak launch. These additions offer various interactive experiences, allowing individuals to engage with and appreciate the dynamic river environment from various vantage points.



KEY PROJECT:
WEST FORK - 8 | RIVERSIDE LIGHTED LOOP

- 1
- 2

Introduces an enhanced lighted concrete trail loop spanning 2.3 miles, commencing at a Trailhead located on 4th Street and featuring a newly constructed bridge crossing over the Trinity River. This loop extends northward to a new pedestrian crossing over the Trinity River near Delga Park, leading to Riverside Park. Continuing from Riverside Park, the trail loop seamlessly proceeds southward until reaching the enhanced 4th Street Trailhead. In addition to its lighting infrastructure, the trail loop can include security enhancements, 911 markers, wayfinding signage, and picturesque river views. The elements in this project are to be coordinated with the City of Fort Worth, Tarrant County, and TxDOT.



STRATEGIC INITIATIVES

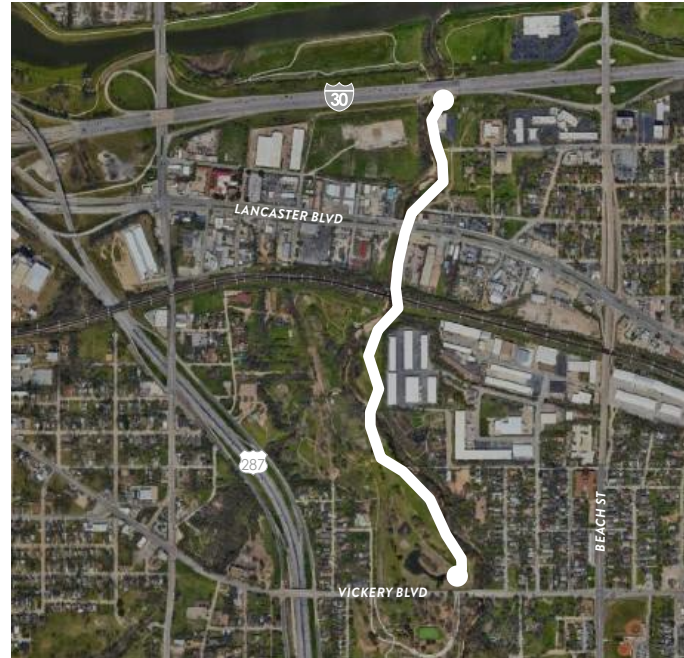
- 1 Safety & Security Enhancements
- 2 Continue Trail Developments and Key Connections
- 3 Support Water Recreation
- 4 Environmental Education, Programming, and Events
- 5 Expand Natural Land Management Processes
- 6 Facilitate Strategic Partnerships



WEST FORK - 9 / SYCAMORE CREEK CONNECTION

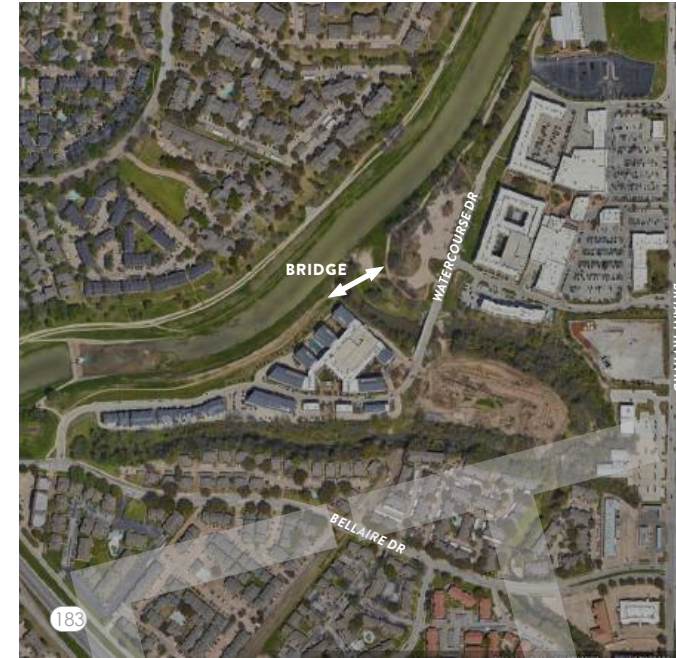
1 2 6

This connection of trail will link the existing trails along the south side of the of the Trinity River, between Gateway Park and Harmon Park, to Sycamore Park along the creek. This will allow southern trail users to access the northern parks and amenities while users north of I-30 can access Sycamore Park, Texas Wesleyan ballfields, and Sycamore Water Park. This connection allows users to use the established amenities in these parks including soccer fields, baseball/softball fields, water parks, dog park, hike/bike trails, open spaces, playgrounds, disc golf, kayak launches, etc. The elements in this project are to be coordinated with the City of Fort Worth, Tarrant County, and TxDOT.



STRATEGIC INITIATIVES

- 1 Safety & Security Enhancements
- 2 Continue Trail Developments and Key Connections
- 3 Support Water Recreation
- 4 Environmental Education, Programming, and Events
- 5 Expand Natural Land Management Processes
- 6 Facilitate Strategic Partnerships



CLEAR FORK - 1 / WATERSIDE OXBOW CROSSING

1 2

This bridge connection will link the southern Trinity Trails along the backside of Atlas Waterside apartment homes to the existing Trinity Trail over a creek crossing along Watercourse Drive. This will enhance connectivity and provide a safe passage for pedestrians, cyclists, and other trail users to traverse the river safely and efficiently.



CLEAR FORK - 2 / OVERTON LIGHTED LOOP

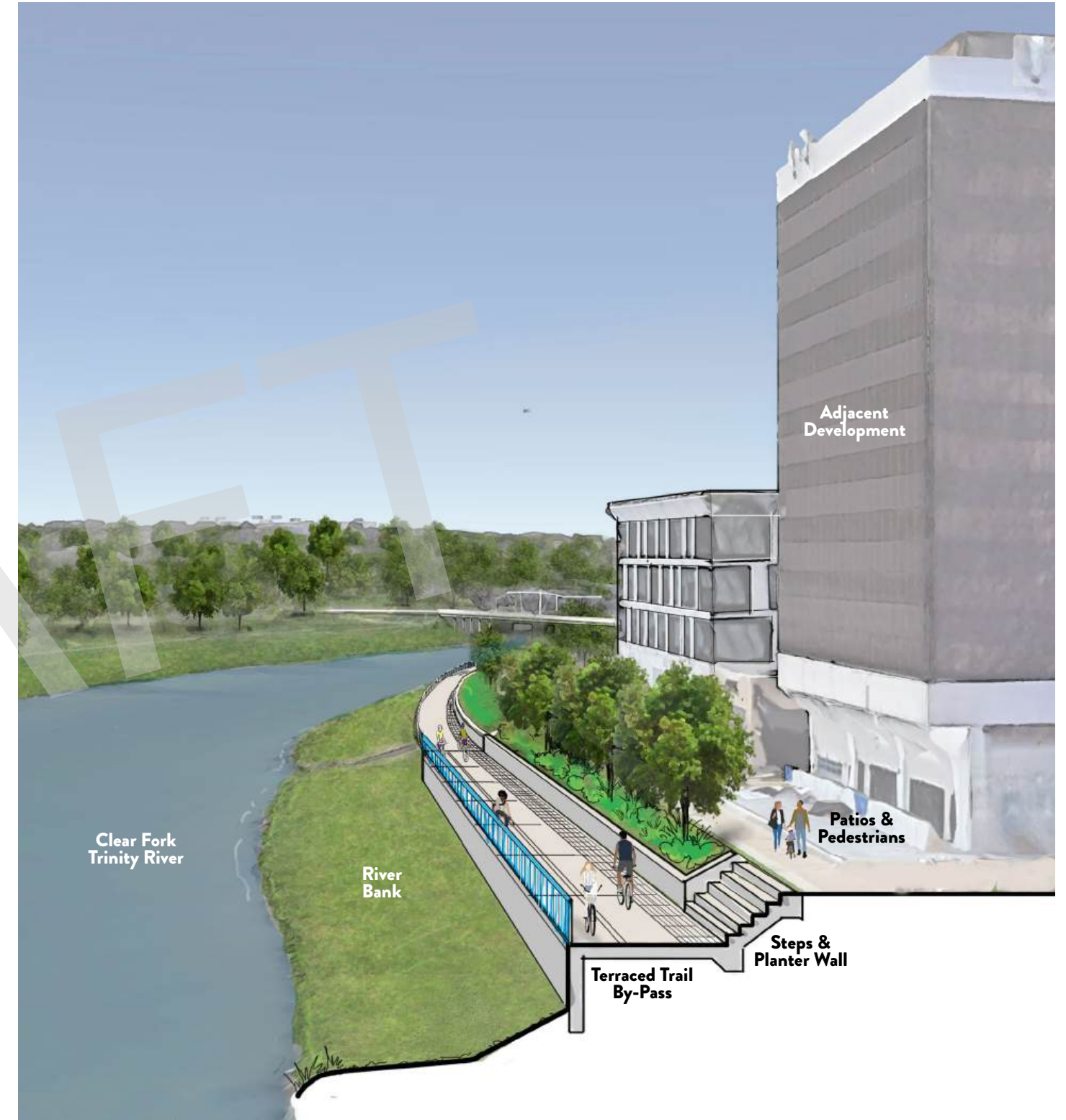
1 2

New lighting for the concrete trail loop spanning 1.5 miles, from Clearfork Main Street around the river crossing a newly constructed bridge over the Trinity River and the Overton Diversion Channel. This infrastructure project is aimed at establishing a vital trail link which allows pedestrians, cyclists, and other trail users to traverse the river with safety and efficiency.

KEY PROJECT:
CLEAR FORK - 3 | WESTBEND CONNECTION

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 6

These enhancements to the west side of the Trinity River would include a terraced trail that would offer stunning views and enhanced accessibility to the river. This project will also establish a new connection on the east side, extending from Colonial Pkwy to Rogers Rd, facilitating seamless exploration of the city's natural and cultural gems. Elements of this proposed project on the east side of the of the Trinity River are to be coordinated with the City of Fort Worth.



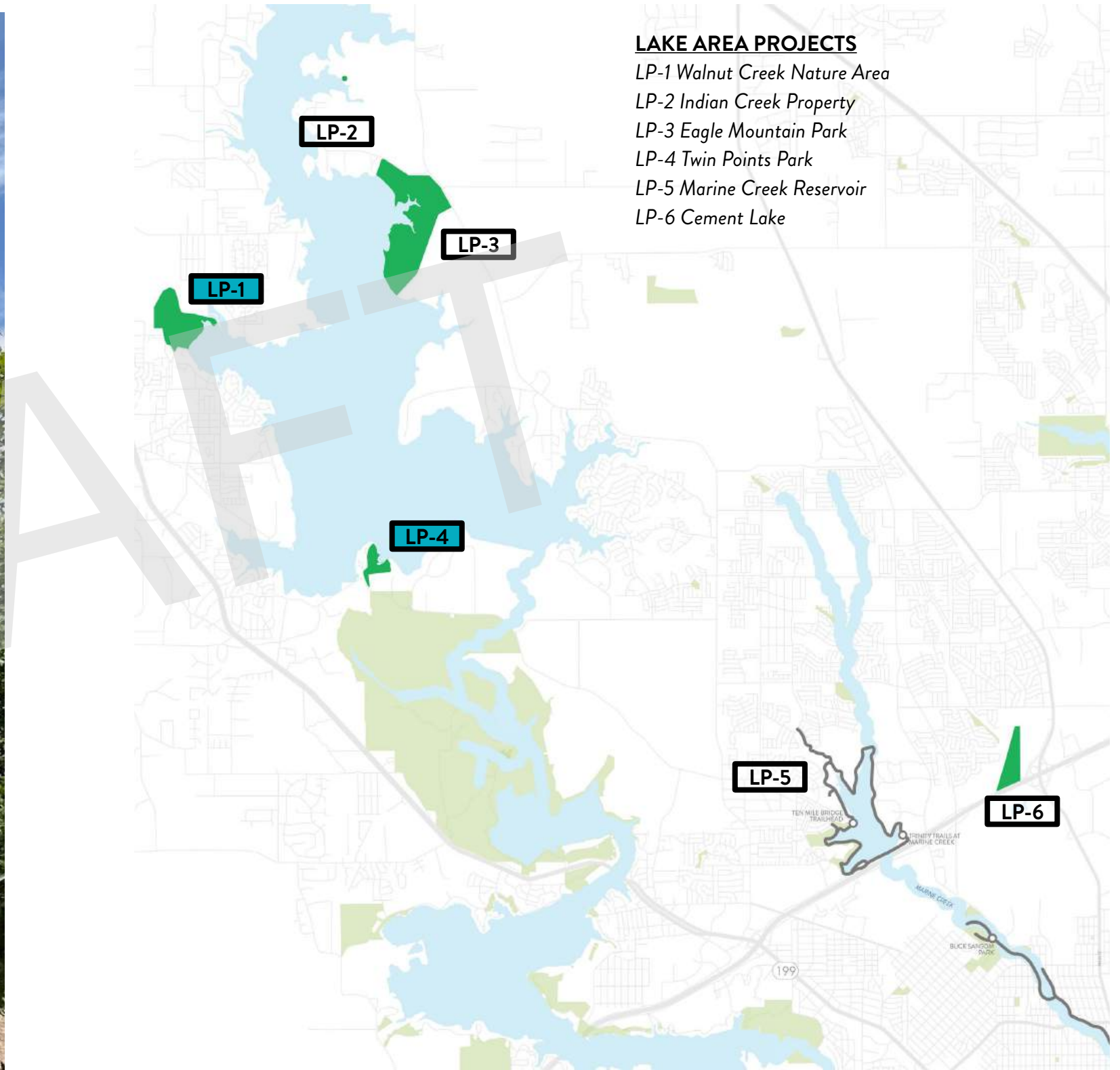
DRAFT

STRATEGIC INITIATIVES

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Safety & Security Enhancements 2 Continue Trail Developments and Key Connections 3 Support Water Recreation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 Environmental Education, Programming, and Events 5 Expand Natural Land Management Processes 6 Facilitate Strategic Partnerships |
|---|---|



LAKE PARK PROJECTS



KEY PROJECT:
LAKE PROJECT - 1 | WALNUT CREEK NATURE AREA



Located on the west side of Eagle Mountain Lake the Walnut Creek Nature Area has ample shoreline access and space for public gathering. The addition of a pavilion and designation of gathering areas would offer spaces for relaxation and socializing amid the natural surroundings, while also providing the opportunity to further activate the area with programming. Nature trails and boardwalks within this area would provide greater shoreline and water access on the west side of the lake, and the opportunity to create trail connections to local destinations such as Shady Grove Park and local schools.



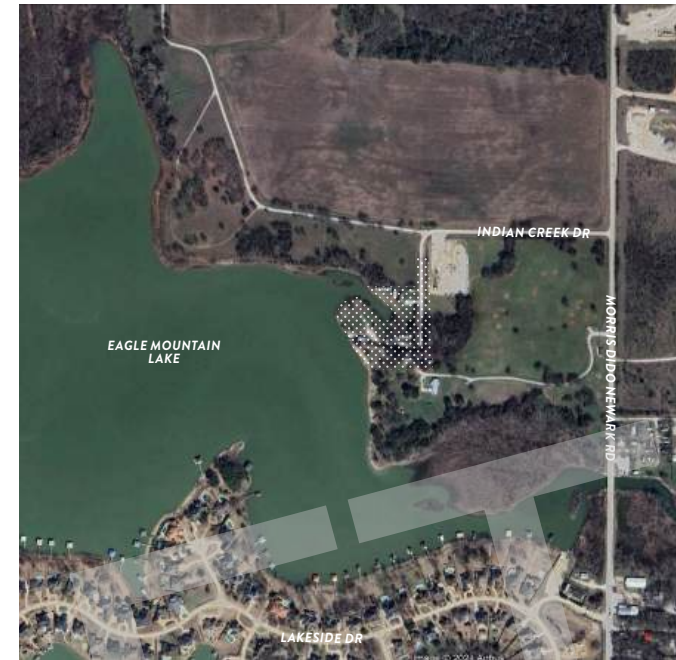
NATURE TRAILS



BOARDWALKS FOR FISHING AND WATER ACCESS

STRATEGIC INITIATIVES

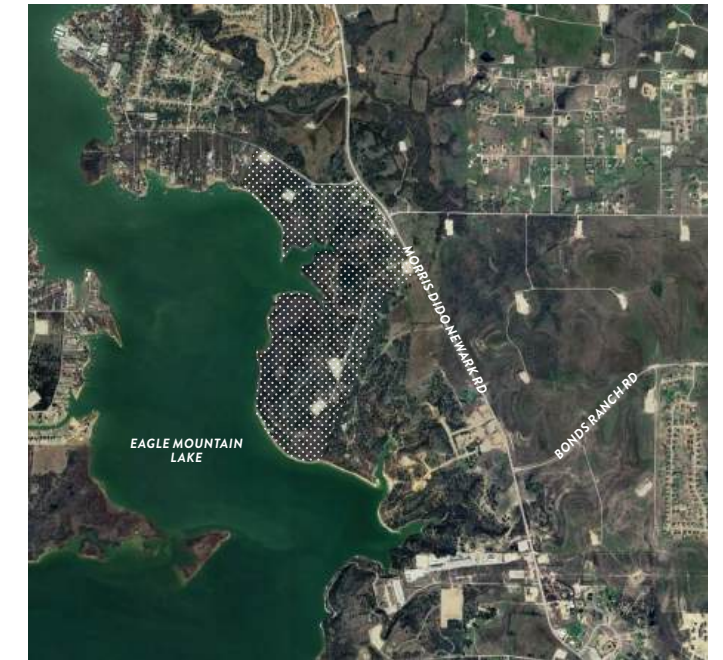
- 1** Safety & Security Enhancements
- 2** Continue Trail Developments and Key Connections
- 3** Support Water Recreation
- 4** Environmental Education, Programming, and Events
- 5** Expand Natural Land Management Processes
- 6** Facilitate Strategic Partnerships



LAKE PARK - 2 | INDIAN CREEK PROPERTY



This project could transform the Indian Creek Property into a serene recreational haven. It would offer a multifaceted outdoor destination, featuring a dedicated fishing area, kayak launch, and small boat access will allow enthusiasts to explore the tranquil waters at their leisure. Additionally, establishing picnic spots with a restroom enclosure would be perfect for families and friends to gather and enjoy the natural beauty surrounding them.



LAKE PARK - 3 | EAGLE MOUNTAIN PARK



Located on the northeast shore of Eagle Mountain Lake, the park spans 400 acres and boasts over 5 miles of scenic trails. Its trail network features six distinct paths, notably the "Overlook Trail," treating hikers to breathtaking views of the lake. The park's habitat preservation plays a critical role in the development of the park with a focus on enhanced maintenance solutions and potential projects. Natural maintenance practices will include wildflower and native plant areas, invasive plant management, and prescribed fires. Projects include nature trail expansion and enhancements, improved interpretive and safety signage, wildlife viewing spots and a scenic overlook, allowing guests to experience the region's diverse wildlife and landscape.

KEY PROJECT:
LAKE PARK - 4 | TWIN POINTS PARK

3

Twin Points Park, situated on the southern end of Eagle Mountain Lake, hosts one of the finest beaches and swimming areas in the region. The swimming area lies within a cove, and is shielded from the wind and waves generated by boat traffic on the lake. Twin Points Park underwent significant restoration efforts in 2016, revitalizing Eagle Mountain Lake's cherished lakeside shore. Existing aquatic amenities include a boat ramp and swim dock positioned at the center of the cove. Proposed improvements for the park include beach enhancements, new dock with wave attenuator, and the possible installation of shaded pavilions and trees throughout the property.



STRATEGIC INITIATIVES

- 1 Safety & Security Enhancements
- 2 Continue Trail Developments and Key Connections
- 3 Support Water Recreation
- 4 Environmental Education, Programming, and Events
- 5 Expand Natural Land Management Processes
- 6 Facilitate Strategic Partnerships



LAKE PARK - 5 | MARINE CREEK RESERVOIR

1 3

Marine Creek Lake is a 250 acre lake in northwest Fort Worth, is a prime urban fishing spot and should be designate a no-wake lake. This area also includes a dedicated dock for canoes and kayaks, ample parking for boat trailers, convenient restroom facilities, a trailhead, and a 6 mile loop trail. Proposed improvements include lighting to 2 miles of trail, remove ski boats from the lake, and designating specific use ares for swimming, fishing and rowing.



LAKE PARK - 6 | CEMENT LAKE

6

This area is situated alongside Interstate 820 (Jim Wright Fwy), with the railroad running along its western edge. This location hosts several recreational organizations, including the North Texas High School Rodeo Association, EMSISD Agricultural Barn, Pioneer Youth Baseball & Softball Associations, and the Saginaw Youth Association.

The District will evaluate the use and management of the existing facilities to maximize available resources. The primary objective of the planned improvements is to reorganize the park, providing dedicated spaces for various recreational organizations efficiently meet the needs of the community. Financial involvement of these partnering organizations will dictate the level of improvements for each area.



Families enjoying the Trinity Trails

RECOMMENDATIONS

This Recreation Master Plan provides direction and guidance for the District to build on the success of the Trinity Trails System and Lake Area Parks to strategically enhance and expand recreational opportunities across Tarrant County. District leaders should use the recommendations outlined on the following pages to formulate implementation strategies that align with the TRWD's mission and goals. These recommendations are flexible enough to take advantage of timely opportunities that arise and can achieve cost savings, shared resources, and partnership initiatives.

Project timeframes have been classified into three categories:

Short-Term

Immediate priority projects that can be implemented within 1-5 years, providing strategic connections that address a direct mobility or safety need.

Mid-Term

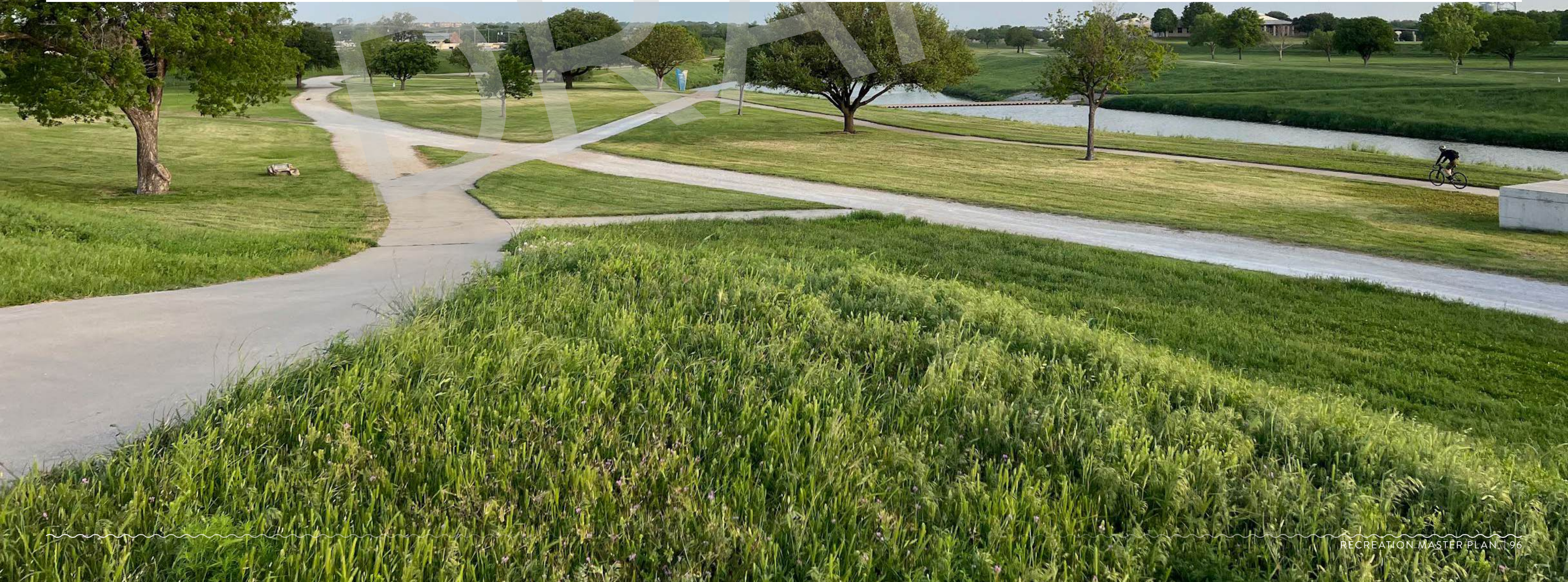
Priority projects that address a current need but may require additional time for design, coordination, and execution. Typically, these will occur within 5 and 10 years.

Long-Term

Projects that have longer time horizons requiring 10 or more years for implementation. These projects will depend on a range of variables related to overall development of the region including community growth, redevelopment patterns, and availability of unforeseen funding sources such as grants, partnerships, donations, etc.

TRINITY TRAILS PROJECTS

Project #	Project Name	Project Description	Timeframe	Cost	Strategic Initiatives 1 2 3 4 5	Partnerships 6
Trinity Trails - 1	Signage and Striping	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AASHTO Pavement Markings & Signage Hazard Rules & Etiquette Signage 	Short-Term		Safety & Security Enhancements Continue Trail Developments and Key Connections	
	TT-1.1 Clear Fork		Short-Term	\$1,220,00		
	TT-1.2 Lower West Fork		Short-Term	\$1,103,300		
	TT-1.3 Upper West Fork		Short-Term	\$872,200		
Trinity Trails - 2	Tree Planting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Native & Adaptive Tree Planting 	Mid-Term	\$25,000 / yr	Expand Natural Land Management Processes	BRIT Streams & Valleys
Trinity Trails - 3	Natural Areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Preserve Existing and Establish New Natural Areas 	Long-Term	\$25,000 / yr	Expand Natural Land Management Processes	BRIT Ladybird Johnson Wildflower Center
Trinity Trails - 4	Portages around the Dams	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Portage improvements at all existing dams 	Mid-Term	\$1,320,000	Safety & Security Enhancements Support Water Recreation	



FLOODWAY PROJECTS

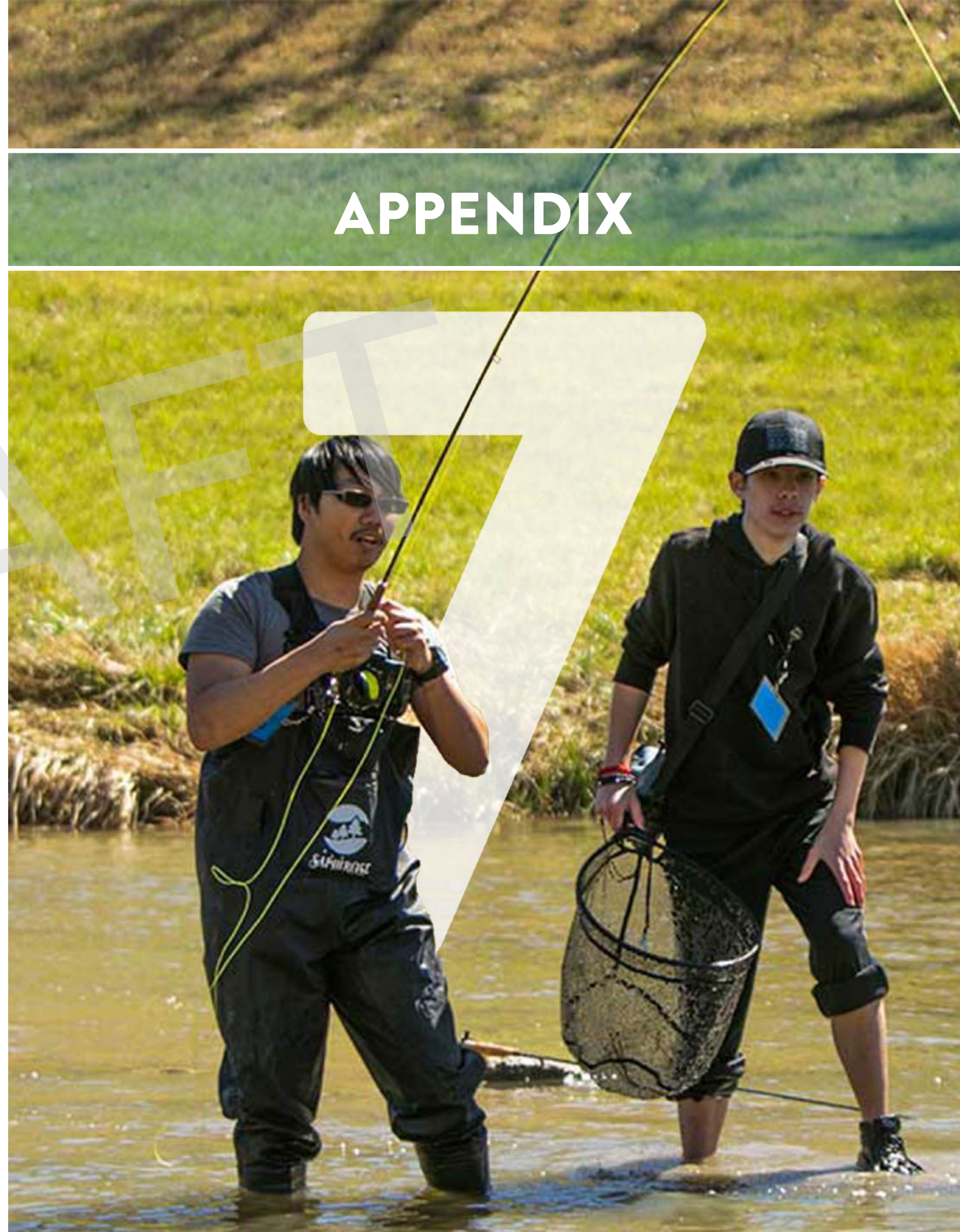
Project #	Project Name	Project Description	Timeframe	Cost	Strategic Initiatives ^{1 2 3 4 5}	Partnerships ⁶
West Fork - 1	Westworth Village Trailhead	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> River Oaks Trailhead at Nannette St and St Johns Ln Seating, Play Area, Parking Facilities and Signage, & Public Art 	Mid-Term	\$500,000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Safety & Security Enhancements Continue Trail Developments and Key Connections 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City of Fort Worth City of Westworth Village TxDOT Streams & Valleys
West Fork - 2	Westworth Village Crossing & Lighted Loop	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trail Incorporated into HWY 183 Bridge Signage & Lighting Pedestrian Bridge at River Bend 	Mid-Term	\$7,644,000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Safety & Security Enhancements Continue Trail Developments and Key Connections 	Streams & Valleys
West Fork - 3	River Bend Nature Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Interpretive Signage Soft Surface Trails 	Long-Term	\$2,541,000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Safety & Security Enhancements Continue Trail Developments and Key Connection Environmental Education, Programming, and Events Expand Natural Land Management Processes Facilitate Strategic Partnerships 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City of Fort Worth Streams & Valleys
West Fork - 4	Brookside Nature Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nature Trails & Prairie Habitat Bridge Connection at Crestwood Naturalize River Bank 	Mid-Term	\$2,541,000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue Trail Developments and Key Connection Environmental Education, Programming, and Events Expand Natural Land Management Processes 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City of Fort Worth USACE Streams & Valleys
West Fork - 5	Reimagined Rockwood Park	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Concrete Trail Connection Rockwood Park Connection Bridge Crossing at University Drive Shoreline Access (Fishing, Kayaking, etc.) 	Long-Term	\$14,300,000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Safety & Security Enhancements Continue Trail Developments and Key Connection Support Water Recreation Expand Natural Land Management Processes 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City of Fort Worth Streams & Valleys
West Fork - 6	Marine Creek Connection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bridge Connection near Samuels Rd Trail Connection along north side of the river 	Long-Term	\$3,740,000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Safety & Security Enhancements Continue Trail Developments and Key Connection 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City of Fort Worth TxDOT Private Developments Streams & Valleys
West Fork - 7	North Bend Nature Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Floodable Open Space & Riparian Habitat Environmental Education Signage Elevated Boardwalk w/ Fishing Piers Observation Deck Kayak Launch 	Mid-Term	\$11,550,000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue Trail Developments and Key Connection Support Water Recreation Environmental Education, Programming, and Events Expand Natural Land Management Processes Facilitate Strategic Partnerships 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City of Fort Worth Forestry BRIT Streams & Valleys
West Fork - 8	Riverside Crossing & Lighted Loop	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Illuminated Concrete Trail Loop with Public Art and Rest Areas 4th Street Trailhead with Parking and Play Area with Pavilion Bridge Crossing at I-35 Trail Adjacent to Oakhurst Scenic Dr 	Short-Term	\$6,358,750	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Safety & Security Enhancements Continue Trail Developments and Key Connection 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City of Fort Worth Streams & Valleys
West Fork - 9	Sycamore Creek Connection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Concrete Trail Connection Sycamore Creek Bridge Crossing Sycamore Park Connection 	Short-Term	\$2,046,000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Safety & Security Enhancements Continue Trail Developments and Key Connection Facilitate Strategic Partnerships 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City of Fort Worth Tarrant County TxDOT Streams & Valleys
Clear Fork - 1	Waterside Oxbow Bridge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bridge Connection 	Short-Term	\$550,000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Safety & Security Enhancements Continue Trail Developments and Key Connection 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City of Fort Worth Streams & Valleys
Clear Fork - 2	Overton Lighted Loop	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Illuminated Concrete Lighted Loop with Safety Signage 	Short-Term	\$1,995,500	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Safety & Security Enhancements Continue Trail Developments and Key Connection 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City of Fort Worth Streams & Valleys
Clear Fork - 3	Westbend Connection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Terraced By-Pass Trail at Commercial Development Trail Connection (Colonial to Rogers, on South Bank) 	Mid-Term	\$2,277,000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Safety & Security Enhancements Continue Trail Developments and Key Connection Support Water Recreation Facilitate Strategic Partnerships 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City of Fort Worth Streams & Valleys

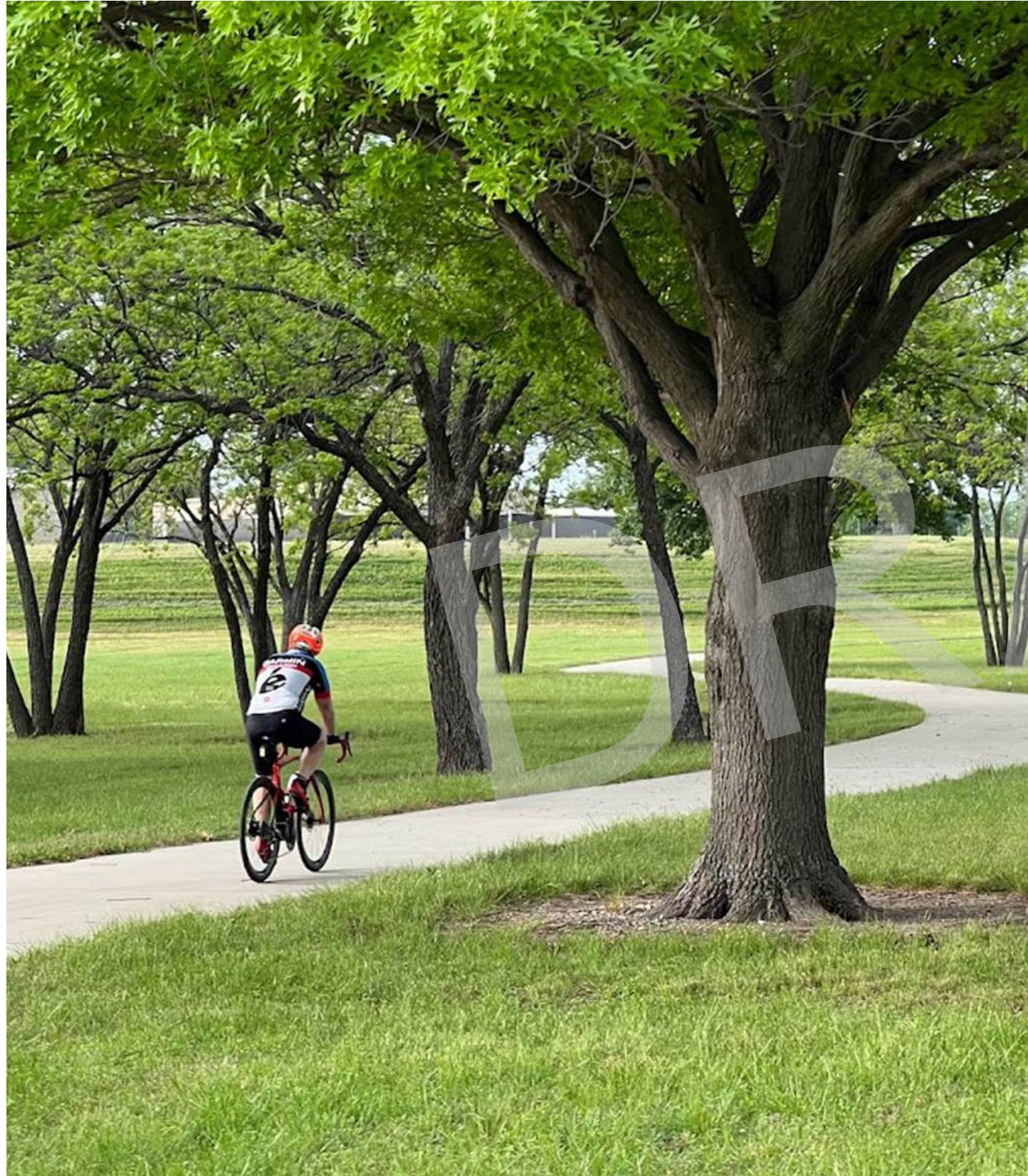
LAKE PARK PROJECTS

Project #	Project Name	Project Description	Timeframe	Cost	Strategic Initiatives 1 2 3 4 5	Partnerships 6
Lake Park - 1	Walnut Creek Nature Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nature Education Pavilion & Signage Boardwalks / Shoreline / Water Access / Fishing Docks Nature Trail with Wildlife Viewing 	Long-Term	\$9,757,000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue Trail Developments and Key Connections Support Water Recreation Environmental Education, Programming, and Events Expand Natural Land Management Processes Facilitate Strategic Partnerships 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City of Azle Azle ISD
Lake Park - 2	Indian Creek Property	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fishing Kayak Launch / Small Boat Access Picnicking 	Mid-Term	\$3,685,000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support Water Recreation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tarrant County
Lake Park - 3	Eagle Mountain Park	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Habitat Restoration Nature Trail Development Wildlife Viewing Environmentally Sustainable Maintenance Program 	Short-Term	\$55,000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Safety & Security Enhancements Environmental Education, Programming, and Events Expand Natural Land Management Processes 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tarrant County
Lake Park - 4	Twin Points Park	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Additional Shade Pavilions Additional Trees for Future Shade Boat Day-Use Dock / Parking 	Mid-Term	\$1,650,000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support Water Recreation 	
Lake Park - 5	Marine Creek Reservoir	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improve Shoreline Access Kayak Launch Trail Lighting 	Mid-Term	\$2,065,800	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Safety & Security Enhancements Support Water Recreation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City of Fort Worth EMSISD TCC Tarrant County
Lake Park - 6	Cement Lake	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reorganization and Upgrade Athletic Facilities at Windy Ryon Property Bathroom / Concession Building Parking Upgrades Directional Signage / Branding 	Long-Term	\$22,000,000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitate Strategic Partnerships 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City of Fort Worth Tarrant County EMSISD PYBSA Saginaw Youth Association Rodeo Association

DRAFT

APPENDIX





The Trinity River corridor is a major destination in the DFW region

APPENDIX

107 MAINTENANCE STANDARDS

109 MARKET ANALYSIS

111 FINANCIAL ANALYSIS & PLAN

119 TRINITY TRAILS PROJECTS SCHEDULE

121 FLOODWAY PROJECTS SCHEDULE

123 LAKE PARKS PROJECTS



APPENDIX: MAINTENANCE STANDARDS

Three maintenance levels are generally defined. The difference between levels is frequency of maintenance as determined by ability. Maintenance Standards have these three general characteristics.

Level 1 Maintenance – High profile areas where the entire area is visible to foot traffic such as entrances to trailheads and beach area, and signature facilities. Example of maintenance activities include: Mowing and edging approximately every 10 days, 95 percent turf coverage at start of season, tree pruning cycle once annually, litter pickup twice per week.

Level 2 Maintenance – Moderate to heavy use typical of most parks. Example maintenance activities include: Mowing and edging approximately every 3-6 weeks, 88 percent turf coverage at start of season, tree pruning cycle annually.

Level 3 Maintenance – Typical for natural areas. Example maintenance activities include: Mowing twice per year, tree pruning annually, litter pickup as needed.

Level One Maintenance Standards and Definitions for Parks

Turf Maintenance – high profile areas (small areas, entire area visible to foot traffic)

- Mowing will occur 2 times/week
- Mowing heights
- 2 ½” during warm season (day time highs consistently above 75 degrees)
- Edging of all turf perimeters will occur 1 time/week
- 95% turf coverage
- Remove grass clippings if visible
- Aerate 1 time/year (additionally if needed)
- Soil moisture will be consistent
- No wet areas
- No dry areas
- Firm enough for foot and mower traffic
- Fertilize annually

Litter Control

- Pick up litter and empty containers twice per week or as needed
- Remove leaves and organic debris or as necessary

Trail Maintenance

- Inspect hard and soft surface trails as needed
- Remove dirt, sand, and organic debris from hard surfaces as needed
- Remove organic debris from soft surfaces as needed
- Graffiti removed as needed
- Remove overhanging branches annually
- Chemically control weeds along soft surface trail and upright structures twice annually
- Inspect signs, benches, and other site amenities at least once monthly. Complete repairs within 10 days of discovery
- Inspect signs, benches, and other site amenities as needed. Complete repairs as quickly as possible based on safety.
- Inspect and make necessary repairs to lighting systems as needed

Site Amenity Maintenance

- Inspect benches, trash containers, picnic tables and grills, bicycle racks, flag poles, drinking fountains, and other site amenities as needed. Complete repairs as quickly as possible based on safety.

Fence and Gate Maintenance

- Inspect fences, gates and bollards as needed. Complete safety-related repairs immediately. Complete other repairs within as quickly as possible.
- Free fence of debris as needed

Sign Maintenance

- Inspect sign lettering, surfaces, and posts as needed
- Repair / replace signs to maintain design and safety standards as quickly as possible
- Clean signs as needed

Vandalism and Graffiti Removal

- Initiate repairs immediately upon discovery.

Picnic Shelters

- Reserved units cleaned and litter removed prior to and after each reservation
- Minor repairs are made immediately upon discovery
- Non-reserved units are cleaned weekly by power washing, or as necessary

Lighting Security/Area

- Foot-candle levels will be maintained to preserve original design
- Inspect as needed
- Repairs/bulb replacement will be completed as quickly as possible

Broken Equipment Standard

- Broken equipment shall be repaired immediately, as staff is capable and parts are available when noticed or reported
- If staff is not able to repair, the broken equipment will be signed and roped off with emergency tape indicating that the amenity is broken, not to be used and if and when it will be repaired

Lifecycle Replacement

- The Department should develop a lifecycle replacement program that must be built into the Capital Improvement Program based on contractor and product specifications

Restrooms

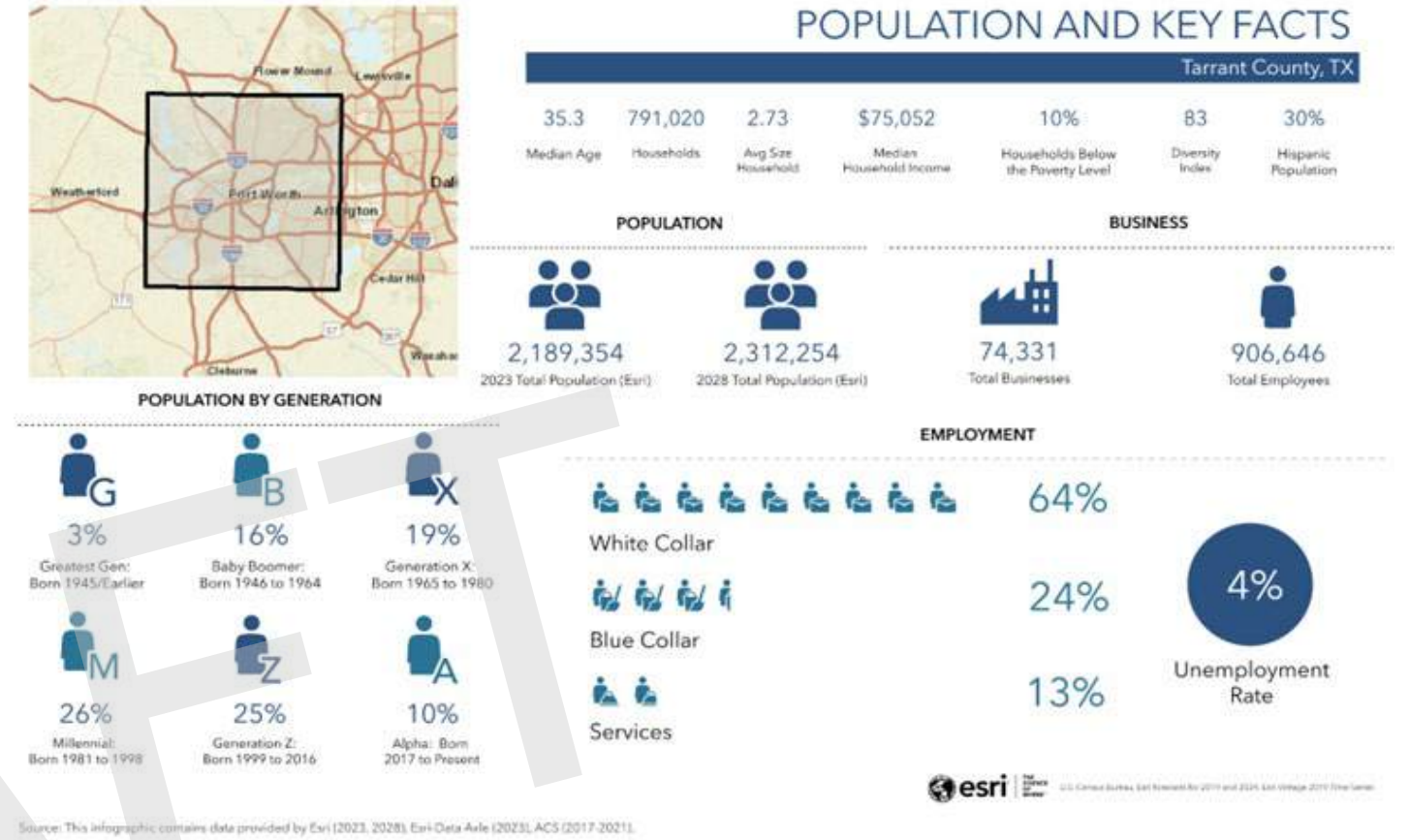
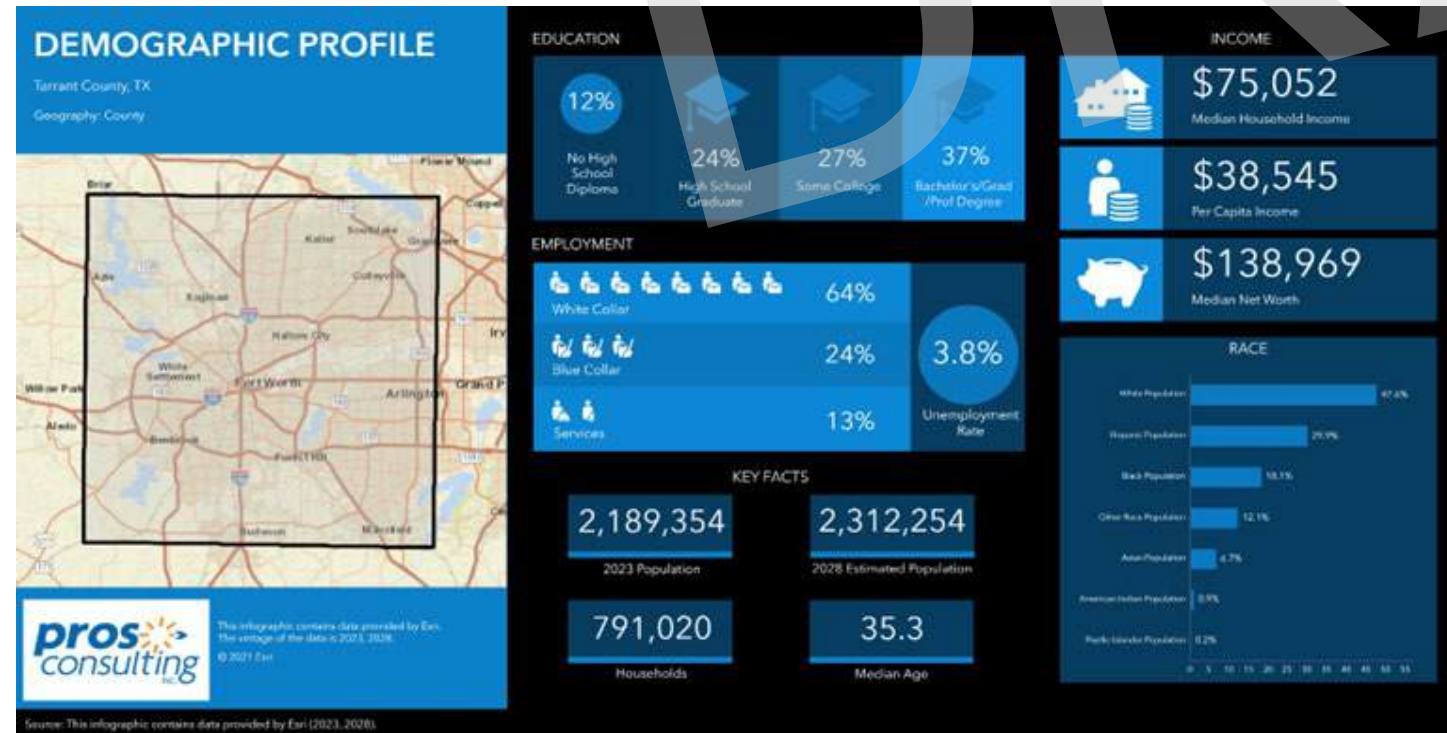
- Restrooms cleaned daily
- Leaks dealt with immediately and repaired within 24 hours of discovery
- Portable restrooms are serviced three times a week

Open Space Standard

- Maintain natural appearance to open space areas
- Remove trees and branches that pose a hazard to the users of the area
- Post and maintain appropriate signage for each individual area
- Implement strategies to assist in reducing the stand of non-native invasive plants by 5% annually
- No large branches or debris will be allowed in parks and along perimeters

APPENDIX: MARKET ANALYSIS

A key component of the TRWD Recreation Master Plan is a market analysis that evaluates demographics and recreation trends in the region. The purpose of this analysis is to provide TRWD insight into the makeup of the population they serve and identify market trends in recreation. The report also helps to quantify the market in and around Tarrant County and assists in providing a better understanding of the types of parks, facilities, and services used to satisfy the needs of residents. A more robust reporting of this analysis is provided in the appendices of this master plan, and featured here are highlights of these findings.



APPENDIX: FINANCIAL ANALYSIS AND PLAN

The final component of the Recreation Master Plan is an analysis of the annual operating costs and revenues associated with management of TRWD’s recreational assets and using that information to inform potential financial impacts related to the proposed projects in the Master Plan. As noted previously in the Master Plan, TRWD is not a direct recreation program or service provider, but rather manage parks, trailheads, and other sites in which visitors enjoy self-guided experiences, and some selected partners provide programming. Subsequently, all expenses associated with this analysis are just maintenance expenses. Revenues are those collected from admission fees, concession fees, permit fees, and other transactions support park and facility usage.

Total Operating Expenses: FY 2022 – FY 2025

Total operating expenses were evaluated across eight cost centers that also align with those in which revenues are collected. These cost centers are detailed below.

- Twin Points Park
- Panther Island Facilities
- Eagle Mountain Park
- Coyote Drive-in Theater
- Woodshed Restaurant
- Trailhead Maintenance (expenses only)
- Trinity Trail Permits (revenues only)
- Other Leases and Permits (revenues only)

The tables on the following page detail these annual operational costs in each cost center, as well as the proportion each cost center represents of the total annual budget for each year. These expenses do not include general administration and overhead costs and are purely direct operational expenses. Expenses in all cost centers remained mostly consistent from FY 2020 to FY 2024, except for smaller expenditures in FY 2024 for Panther Island Facilities and the Woodshed Restaurant. It is clear the three highest cost centers from year to year are Trailhead Maintenance, Twin Points Park, and Panther Island Facilities.

EXPENSES RECREATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE				
Recreation Infrastructure	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Actuals	FY 2024 Actuals	FY 2025 Actuals
Town Points Park	172,072	172,320	172,320	188,000
Trailhead Maintenance	160,279	198,726	256,958	278,700
Panther Island Facilities	151,572	129,967	114,386	121,600
Eagle Mountain Park	46,157	57,854	68,180	69,750
Coyote Drive-In Theater	53,592	11,523	5,312	32,500
Woodshed Restaurant	5,515	2,269	225	6,500
Trinity Trail Permits	-	-	-	-
Other Leases and Permits	-	-	-	-
Total Recreation Infrastructure	\$589,189	\$572,659	\$617,381	\$697,050

EXPENSES AS A PERCENT OF TOTAL				
Recreation Infrastructure	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Actuals	FY 2024 Actuals	FY 2025 Actuals
Twin Points Park	29%	30%	28%	27%
Trailhead Maintenance	27%	35%	42%	40%
Panther Island Facilities	26%	23%	19%	17%
Eagle Mountain Park	8%	10%	11%	10%
Coyote Drive-In Theater	9%	2%	1%	5%
Woodshed Restaurant	1%	0%	0%	1%
Trinity Trail Permits	0%	0%	0%	0%
Other Leases and Permits	0%	0%	0%	0%

The graph below illustrates these expenses in each cost center as well as graphs the total annual operational expenditures from FY 2022 actuals to the FY 2025 budget.



Total Operational Revenues: FY 2022 – FY 2025

The tables below detail the annual operational revenues in each cost center, as well as the proportion each cost center represents of the total annual revenues for each year. Revenues in all cost centers have fluctuated nominally from FY 2020 to FY 2024, with patterns emerging that revenues from Twin Point Park, Panther Island Facilities, and Other Leases and Permits being most consistently the top three areas of revenue generation.

REVENUES RECREATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE				
Recreation Infrastructure	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Actuals	FY 2024 Actuals	FY 2025 Actuals
Town Points Park	551,086	575,682	606,064	550,000
Trailhead Maintenance	-	-	-	-
Eagle Mountain Park	-	-	-	-
Panther Island Facilities	134,666	212,961	273,916	270,968
Coyote Drive-In Theater	206,473	177,656	177,656	175,000
Woodshed Restaurant	204,383	192,617	185,118	175,000
Trinity Trail Permits	19,800	17,700	17,850	21,500
Other Leases and Permits	194,977	215,804	262,170	301,362
Total Recreation Infrastructure	\$1,311,386	\$1,392,420	\$1,522,774	\$1,493,730

REVENUES AS A PERCENT OF TOTAL				
Recreation Infrastructure	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Actuals	FY 2024 Actuals	FY 2025 Actuals
Town Points Park	42%	44%	46%	42%
Trailhead Maintenance	0%	0%	0%	0%
Panther Island Facilities	0%	0%	0%	0%
Eagle Mountain Park	10%	16%	21%	21%
Coyote Drive-In Theater	16%	14%	14%	13%
Woodshed Restaurant	16%	15%	14%	13%
Trinity Trail Permits	2%	1%	1%	2%
Other Leases and Permits	15%	16%	20%	23%

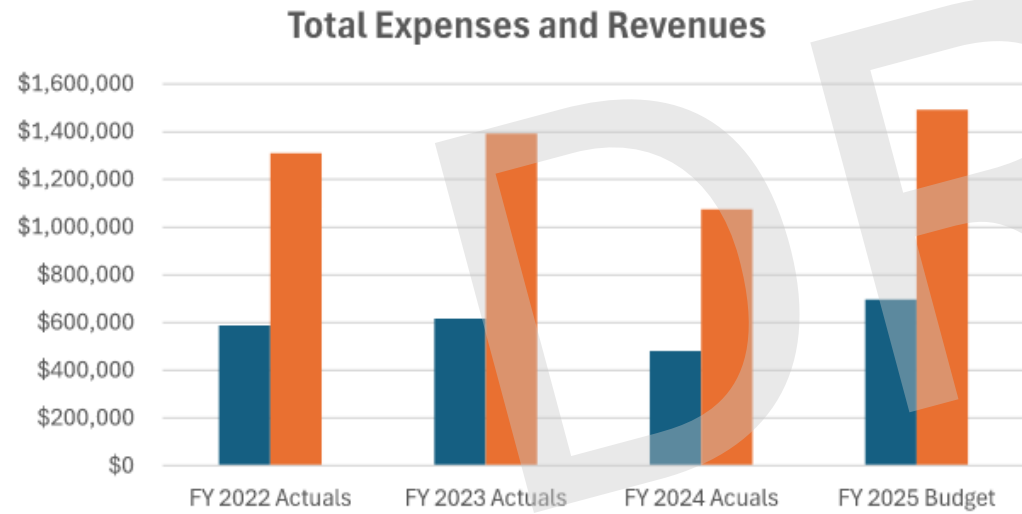
The graph below illustrates these expenses in each cost center as well as graphs the total annual operational expenditures from FY 2022 actuals to the FY 2025 budget.



Total Expenses and Revenues

The table and graph below detail how expenses and revenues compare from FY 2022 – FY 2024 actuals, as well as the FY 2025 budget. As noted previously, these expenses do not include general administration and overhead costs and are purely direct operational expenses

Recreation Infrastructure	Total Expenditures	Total Revenues
FY 2022 Actuals	\$589,189	\$1,311,386
FY 2023 Actuals	\$617,451	\$1,392,420
FY 2024 Actuals	\$480,642	\$1,075,751
FY 2025 Budget	\$697,050	\$1,493,730



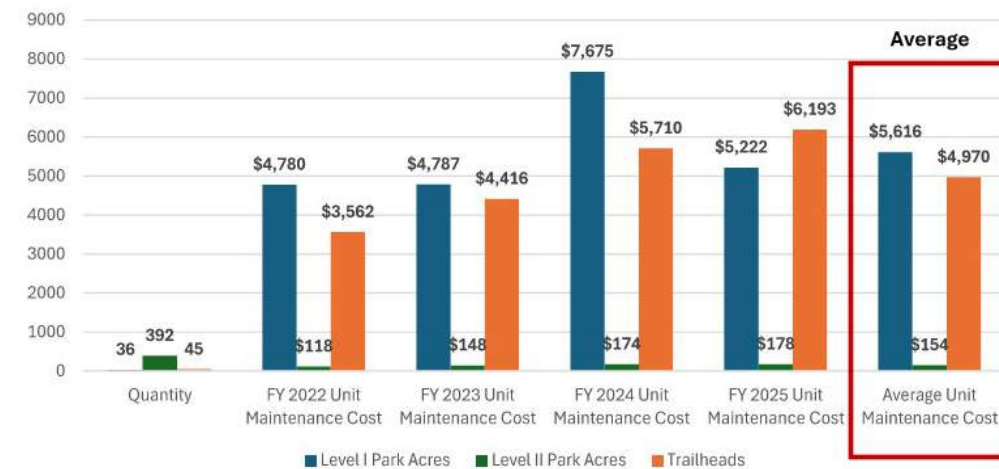
Calculating Annual Unit Maintenance Costs

In order to best understand the potential operational cost impacts derived from projects that are proposed in the Master Plan, current annual costs were calculated at an incremental or unit level. Specifically, this analysis determined the annual park maintenance cost per acre based on total acres-maintained at two different levels – Level 1 referring to the more intense maintenance required at Twin Points, and Level II reflecting the far less intense maintenance requirements of Eagle Mountain Park. Similarly, this was calculated for annual trailhead maintenance based on the total number of current trailheads. The table and graph below detail this information, including the average annual unit costs for each for FY 2022 to FY 2025.

This analysis details that annual Level I park maintenance cost per acre varied from \$4,416 (FY 2023) to \$5,222 (FY 2025), averaging \$5,207 over that time period. Similarly, Level II park maintenance cost per acre varied from \$118 (FY 2023) to \$178 (FY 2025), averaging \$146. Annual trailhead maintenance cost per trailhead varied from \$3,562 (FY 2022) to a budgeted \$6,193 in FY 2025, averaging \$4,548 over that four-year period. This data can be incredibly helpful not just in determining potential fiscal impacts to additional lands that would be managed more in park-like manner or if trailheads are added, but also can serve as an analytical tool for calculating operational needs based on the breath of responsibilities or size of the system. For example, if determined in the future that in order to better meet operational and maintenance needs additional staffing or other resources are needed, that can be calculated based on this approach. For example, if the total additional funding resources needed for annual trailhead maintenance is \$45,000 that would equate to an increase of an average \$1,000 per trailhead.

	Quantity	FY 2022 Unit Maintenance Cost	FY 2023 Unit Maintenance Cost	FY 2024 Unit Maintenance Cost	FY 2025 Unit Maintenance Cost	Average Unit Maintenance Cost
Level I Park Acres	36	\$4,780	\$4,787	\$7,675	\$5,222	\$5,616
Level II Park Acres	392	\$118	\$148	\$174	\$178	\$154
Trailheads	45	\$3,562	\$4,416	\$5,710	\$6,193	\$4,970

Annual and Average Park and Trailhead Unit Maintenance Cost (per acre/per trailhead)



Financial Plan

Based on the budget data provided and evaluated, as well as discussions with TRWD staff regarding areas of potential additional investment in order to meet community needs and maintain a high-quality recreation system, this financial plan was developed as a recommended guideline for future budget planning. Due to the nature of the projects detailed in the Master Plan, only limited projects are expected to produce an increase in regular and routine maintenance expense albeit there are a few that will. This plan attempts to make that as clear as possible in its recommendations.

Financial Impacts on Operations & Maintenance

While there will be capital expenses associated with each of the projects identified in the Master Plan, not all of them will have a noticeable impact on annual operational costs. The projects identified that are expected to potentially impact operational / maintenance costs are detailed in the table below, as well as their recommended timeline for completion and anticipated annual operational budget impacts.

Project	Timeline	Anticipated Annual Budget Impact
Riverside Trailhead	Short-term (1-5 years)	\$4,500 - \$5,500
Northbend Nature Area	Mid-term (6-10 years)	\$1,000 - \$2,000
Indian Creek Property	Mid-term (6-10 years)	\$1,000 - \$2,000
Twin Points Park	Mid-term (6-10 years)	\$4,000 - \$5,000
Marine Creek Reservoir	Mid-term (6-10 years)	\$1,000 - \$2,000
Westworth Village Trailhead	Mid-term (6-10 years)	\$4,500 - \$5,500
Walnut Creek Nature Area	Mid-term (6-10 years)	\$4,000 - \$5,000

Five Year Budget Projections

Taking these findings and the assumptions that current operational costs could be expected to increase approximately 3% annually due to normal inflationary and cost-of-doing-business expense elevations, a five-year budget projection was developed as detailed in the pro forma below. For the sake of this projection, it was also assumed revenues would increase annually by 3% with the exception of those linked to termed lease agreements and fixed payments.

EXPENSES	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030
Recreation Infrastructure					
Administration and Overhead	1,250,000	1,287,500	1,326,125	1,365,909	1,406,886
Twin Points Park	193,640	199,449	205,433	211,596	217,944
Trailhead Maintenance	292,211	300,977	310,007	319,307	328,886
Panther Island Facilities	125,248	129,005	132,876	136,862	140,968
Eagle Mountain Park	71,843	73,998	76,218	78,504	80,859
Coyote Drive-In Theater	32,500	33,475	34,479	35,514	36,579
Woodshed Restaurant	6,695	6,896	7,103	7,316	7,535
Trinity Trail Permits	-	-	-	-	-
Other Leases and Permits	-	-	-	-	-
Total Recreation Infrastructure	\$ 1,972,137	\$ 2,031,301	\$ 2,092,240	\$ 2,155,007	\$ 2,219,657
REVENUES					
Recreation Infrastructure					
Twin Points Park	624,180	642,905	662,193	682,058	702,520
Trailhead Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Panther Island Facilities	282,133	290,597	299,315	308,295	317,544
Eagle Mountain Park	-	-	-	-	-
Coyote Drive-In Theater	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000
Woodshed Restaurant	180,250	185,658	191,227	196,964	202,873
Trinity Trail Permits	22,145	22,809	23,494	24,198	24,924
Other Leases and Permits	304,275	307,317	310,391	313,494	316,629
Total Recreation Infrastructure	\$ 1,587,983	\$ 1,624,287	\$ 1,661,619	\$ 1,700,010	\$ 1,739,491
Total Recreation Net	\$ (384,153)	\$ (407,013)	\$ (430,620)	\$ (454,997)	\$ (480,166)

TRINITY TRAILS PROJECTS SCHEDULE

Project #	Project Name	Estimated Cost	Short-Term					Mid-Term					Long-Term
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035+
TT - 1	Signage and Striping												
	TT-1.1 Clear Fork	\$1,220,000	\$51,000	\$1,169,000									
	TT-1.2 Lower West Fork	\$1,103,300	\$100,300		\$1,003,000								
	TT-1.3 Upper West Fork	\$872,200	\$79,200			\$793,000							
TT - 2	Tree Planting	\$25,000 / yr	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	
TT - 3	Natural Areas	\$25,000 / yr	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	
TT-4	Portages around the Dams	\$1,320,000	\$60,000		\$600,000			\$60,000	\$600,000				
Yearly Total			\$340,500	\$1,219,000	\$1,653,000	\$843,000	\$50,000	\$110,000	\$650,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	

■ DESIGN
■ CONSTRUCTION

FLOODWAY PROJECTS SCHEDULE

Project #	Project Name	Estimated Cost	Short-Term					Mid-Term					Long-Term		
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035+		
WF - 1	Westworth Village Trailhead	\$500,000					\$50,000								
WF - 2.1	Westworth Village Lighted Loop	\$6,644,000					\$764,000								
WF - 2.2	Westworth Village Crossing	\$1,000,000										\$1,000,000			
WF - 3	River Bend Nature Area	\$2,541,000												\$2,541,000	
WF - 4	Brookside Nature Area	\$2,541,000													
WF - 5	Reimagined Rockwood Park	\$14,300,000												\$14,300,000	
WF - 6	Marine Creek Connection	\$3,740,000												\$3,740,000	
WF - 7	North Bend Nature Area	\$11,550,000													
WF - 8.1	Riverside Lighted Loop	\$4,458,750		\$578,750	\$1,940,000	\$1,940,000									
WF - 8.2	Riverside Crossing	\$1,900,000										\$1,900,000			
WF - 9	Sycamore Creek Connection	\$2,046,000													
CF - 1	Waterside Oxbow Bridge	\$550,000												\$550,000	
CF - 2.1	Overton Lighted Loop	\$1,345,500	\$231,500	\$1,115,000											
CF - 2.2	Overton Crossing	\$650,000												\$650,000	
CF - 3	Westbend Connection	\$2,277,000				\$207,000	\$2,070,000								
Yearly Total			\$231,500	\$1,693,750	\$1,940,000	\$2,147,000	\$2,884,000	\$3,390,000	\$4,337,000	\$9,489,500	\$7,150,000	\$1,000,000			

■ DESIGN
■ CONSTRUCTION

LAKE PARK PROJECTS SCHEDULE

Project #	Project Name	Estimated Cost	Short-Term					Mid-Term					Long-Term
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035+
LP - 1	Walnut Creek Nature Area	\$9,757,000					\$438,500	\$438,500	\$4,430,000	\$4,450,000			
LP - 2	Indian Creek Property	\$3,685,000									\$340,000	\$3,345,000	
LP - 3	Eagle Mountain Park	\$55,000 / yr	\$55,000	\$55,000	\$55,000	\$55,000	\$55,000	\$55,000	\$55,000	\$55,000	\$55,000	\$55,000	\$55,000
LP - 4	Twin Points Park	\$1,650,000							\$155,000	\$1,495,000			
LP - 5	Marine Creek Reservoir	\$2,065,800								\$192,800	\$1,873,000		
LP - 6	Cement Lake	\$22,000,000											\$22,000,000
Yearly Total			\$55,000	\$55,000	\$55,000	\$55,000	\$493,5000	\$493,5000	\$4,640,000	\$6,192,800	\$2,268,000	\$3,400,000	

■ DESIGN
■ CONSTRUCTION



TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

AGENDA ITEM 16

DATE: January 21, 2025

SUBJECT: Consider Approval to Support Application to the Texas Historical Commission for an Undertold Historical Marker

FUNDING: N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

Management recommends the Board consider supporting an application to the Texas Historical Commission for an Undertold Historical Marker to memorialize the significance of baseball in Fort Worth, the Fort Worth Cats, and LaGrave Field.

DISCUSSION:

In 1888, Fort Worth became a founding member of the Texas League, and the Fort Worth Panthers became a vital factor in the growth of professional baseball in Texas. Fort Worth baseball flourished in the early 20th century under the leadership of figures like Paul LaGrave and J. Walter Morris. The Fort Worth Cats, as they became known, achieved remarkable success, including six consecutive Texas League championships from 1920-1925. Panther Park, later named LaGrave Field, hosted major baseball events and the first live radio broadcast in Texas.

The site of the baseball stadium has changed over the years and it has been rebuilt multiple times. LaGrave field was abandoned and mostly demolished in the late 1960s. The current stadium was rebuilt in 2001 but stopped functioning in 2014 when the Fort Worth Cats folded. It is now being demolished.

Fort Worth Councilman Carlos Flores will apply to the Texas Historical Commission for an Undertold Historical Marker. The application will include the following proposed subject:

“The history of baseball in Fort Worth is deeply intertwined with the city’s cultural and community identity. Dating back to 1877, the baseball diamond became a place for local rivalries to play out and the Fort Worth Panthers became an early source of civic pride. In 1888, Fort Worth became a founding member of the Texas League, and the Panthers became a vital factor in the growth of professional baseball in Texas.

Fort Worth baseball flourished in the early 20th century under the leadership of figures like Paul LaGrave and J. Walter Morris. The Fort Worth Cats, as they became known, achieved remarkable success, including six consecutive Texas

League championships from 1920-1925. Panther Park, later named LaGrave Field, became a cultural hub, hosting major baseball events and the first live radio broadcast in Texas. The Cats' success attracted national attention and turned the ballpark into a popular destination for barnstorming exhibitions, including games featuring Hall of Fame players such as Lou Gehrig, Joe DiMaggio, Jackie Robinson, and Satchel Paige. LaGrave also served as the home of the Fort Worth Black Panthers for a brief period.

The Black Panthers represent the resilience and ingenuity of the African American community in Fort Worth, who created their own space within the larger cultural fabric of the city, even in the face of systemic racism. The team's history reflects a larger movement by Black entrepreneurs and communities to forge institutions of culture and leisure, during a time when segregation limited opportunities for African Americans.”

The marker will be engraved with a summarized version of the attached narrative. A proposed site for the marker has not yet been identified.

This item was reviewed by the Recreation Committee on January 15, 2025.

Submitted By:

Dan Buhman
General Manager

LaGrave Field: Baseball and Community Building in Fort Worth

1. Introduction

Early History of the Fort Worth Panthers

The history of Fort Worth being known as Panther City began on February 2nd, 1875, when a Dallas Herald columnist, wrote that “the high water in the Trinity River over-flowed the bottom and drove out a panther, who wandered at his own sweet will during the night through the streets”.ⁱ In the following weeks Dallas and Fort Worth newspapers went back and forth mocking each other, and Fort Worth developed the panther as a symbol of civic pride. The Panther became the mascot for Paschal High School in Fort Worth, business owners incorporated the panther as a marketing strategy, the fire department named its first steam pump engine the “Panther”, and the Fort Worth Police Department adopted the panther on their badge.ⁱⁱ Other newspapers across the state of Texas even began referring to Fort Worth as the place “where the panther laid down”.ⁱⁱⁱ

Baseball has been a long-standing leisure activity in Fort Worth dating back to the first game played on April 5th, 1877, against a team from Texarkana.^{iv} Later that month, the local Fort Worth team competed against Dallas beating them 17-12. The account from this game has not been recovered except in a news article published on April 20th in which the Fort Worth nine took on the name, the Fort Worth Panthers.^v The baseball diamond became a place for local rivalries to play out. Evident through newspaper exchanges, the Fort Worth Panthers became an early source of community pride.^{vi} The interest generated from these early games demonstrated the possibility of success of an organized league. 11 years after the initial baseball games in Fort Worth, John McCloskey¹ established the Texas League of Professional Baseball Clubs in 1888

¹ John J. McCloskey 1862-1942, <https://www.tshaonline.org/handbook/entries/mccloskey-john-j>.

including Austin, San Antonio, Galveston, Houston, Dallas, and Fort Worth.^{vii} The 1888 Fort Worth Panthers included several notable players such as player-manager and Texas League co-founder “Big” Mike O’Conner², William “Scrappy” Joyce³ and William “Doc” Nance.⁴ Joyce is recognized as the first Texas League alumnus to manage at the major league level, and Nance, the first Fort Worth native to play in the major leagues.

Through the community engagement of early baseball players and the Fort Worth Panthers serving as a conduit to civic pride, baseball became inextricably linked to the growing community identity of Fort Worth. After finishing his career in the major leagues, Nance moved back to Fort Worth and turned to developing baseball in the community. During the early 1920’s, William “Doc” Nance served as the coach of the Texas Christian University baseball team.^{viii} Future Hall of Famer and Cats manager, Roger Hornsby⁵ also grew up in Fort Worth. At the age of 10, Hornsby began working at the Swift and Company meat packing industry and even served as a replacement infielder for the company baseball team in the local twilight leagues.^{ix} In the early 20th century, Fort Worth Fire Chief W.E Bidecker⁶ hired city ballplayers as fireman during the offseason. William Jarvis⁷ became the Battalion Chief for engine companies No. 5 and No. 8, and Frank “Swampy” Thompson⁸ reached the rank of Captain for engine company No. 20 in 1931 for the Fort Worth Fire department.^x Although management shifted at various points, the pattern of community engagement among Fort Worth ball players became a theme during the

² Mike O’Conner 1858-1906, [https://www.baseball-reference.com/bullpen/Mike_O%27Connor_\(minors\)](https://www.baseball-reference.com/bullpen/Mike_O%27Connor_(minors)).

³ William Joyce 1867-1941, <https://www.baseball-reference.com/register/player.fcgi?id=joyce-001bil>.

⁴ William Nance 1876-1958, <https://www.baseball-reference.com/players/n/nancedo01.shtml>.

⁵ Roger Hornsby 1896-1963, <https://www.baseball-reference.com/players/h/hornsro01.shtml>.

⁶ William E. Bidecker 1869-1938, <https://hometownbyhandlebar.com/?p=33212>.

⁷ William “Jack” Jarvis 1869-1956, <https://www.baseball-reference.com/register/player.fcgi?id=jarvis005wil>.

⁸ Frank Thompson 1895- 1940, <https://www.baseball-reference.com/register/player.fcgi?id=thomps003fra>.

20th century and speaks to the cultural significance and community impact of the Fort Worth Cats.

2. Historical Overview of LaGrave

LaGrave Field and the Fort Worth Cats

In the early years of the Texas League, logistical challenges and financial instability plagued teams and league play. After the inaugural 1888 season, the Fort Worth Cats only fielded a team in six out of the next ten years and a permanent facility was never established. J. Walter Morris⁹ brought a steadying hand to the team after purchasing the club in 1909. Morris managed the Cats, bringing his former teammate Paul LaGrave¹⁰ into a front office position to assist running the team. After playing in the Spring Palace and Haines Park for several years, J. Walter Morris, moved the team across the Trinity River in 1911 to Morris Park, later renamed Panther Park. Morris sold the team in 1914, and the Fort Worth Panthers found themselves under shaky leadership until department store owner W.K Stripling¹¹ purchased the team in 1916. Under the advice of Morris, then president of the Texas League, Stripling promoted Paul LaGrave to general manager of the Cats and rehired Jake Atz.¹² These three individuals built one of the most successful dynasties in minor league baseball history.^{xi}

Acknowledged by the National Baseball Hall of Fame for their extraordinary championship streak, the Fort Worth Cats won the Texas League six seasons in a row from 1920-1925. Clarence “Big Boy” Kraft¹³ and Cuban born star Jacinto de Calvo¹⁴ led the Cats’

⁹ J. Walter Morris 1880-1961, https://www.baseball-reference.com/bullpen/Walter_Morris.

¹⁰ Paul LaGrave 1884-1929, <https://www.baseball-reference.com/register/player.fcgi?id=lagrav001pau>.

¹¹ W.K Stripling 1859-1934, <https://hometownbyhandlebar.com/?p=14435>.

¹² Jake Atz 1879-1945, <https://www.baseball-reference.com/register/player.fcgi?id=atz--001joh>.

*In 1942, the Texas League created the “Texas League Playoff Plan” in which the season’s first place club would be presented the Jake Atz trophy (Bragan, 63).

¹³ Clarence “Big Boy” Kraft 1887-1958, <https://www.baseball-reference.com/players/k/kraftcl01.shtml>.

¹⁴ Jacinto de Calvo 1894-1965, <https://www.seamheads.com/NegroLgs/player.php?playerID=calvo01jac>.

offense during their unprecedented period of success. Other significant players include shortstop Jack Taverner¹⁵ and pitchers Joe Pate¹⁶ and Paul Wachtel¹⁷.^{xii} The success of the Cats in the early 1920's was heightened thanks to the business savvy of LaGrave. With the assistance of Morris, Paul LaGrave organized the Dixie Series championship between the Texas League and Southern League champions creating a southern regional baseball championship that captured the attention of countless baseball fans. During this time, the Fort Worth Panthers took home the Dixie Series in five of the first six contests (1920-1924).^{xiii} Adding additional hype to the Dixie Series, Fort Worth Star-Telegram newspaper owner, Among G. Carter¹⁸ chartered a train known as the "Dixie Special" to transport fans to the game out of state. Over 36,000 fans paid to watch the Dixie Series in its first year in 1920.^{xiv} The astounding run of the Fort Worth Cats put the ballpark in the spotlight on the national stage encouraging media platforms across the country to take interest in the team. On August 30th, 1922, the first Texas League game was broadcasted over the radio at Panther Park. This was such a success that on September 1st, WBAP sent Harold Hough¹⁹ to broadcast the game live at Panther Park. This became the first live radio broadcast in the South.^{xv} Panther Park dealt with several floods in the 1916 and 1920 seasons that forced the team to search for another location. Riding the energy surrounding the Cats' six season championship stint, the front office relocated Panther Park for the final time in 1926 on the east side of North Main where it currently stands today. In January 1929, Paul LaGrave lost the battle to cancer. After the death of his good friend, Stripling was no longer interested in

¹⁵ Jack Tavener 1897-1969, <https://www.baseball-reference.com/players/t/tavenja01.shtml>

*Owned Tavener Bowling Alley in Fort Worth.

Fort Worth Star-Telegram Collection, University of Texas at Arlington Livraries. "Jack Tavener." UTA Libraries Digital Gallery. 1954. Accessed November, 9, 2024, <https://library.uta.edu/digitalgallery/img/20164480>.

¹⁶ Joe Pate 1842-1948, <https://www.baseball-reference.com/players/p/patejo01.shtml>.

¹⁷ Paul Wachtel 1888-1964 <https://www.baseball-reference.com/players/w/wachtpa01.shtml>.

¹⁸ Amon G. Cater Sr. 1879-1955, <https://www.tshaonline.org/handbook/entries/carter-amon-g-sr>.

¹⁹ Harold Hough 1887-1967, <https://www.findagrave.com/memorial/116861258/harold-verne-hough>.

managing the Cats. Before selling the team to S.S Lard²⁰, Stripling honored his late friend by renaming the stadium LaGrave Field.^{xvi}

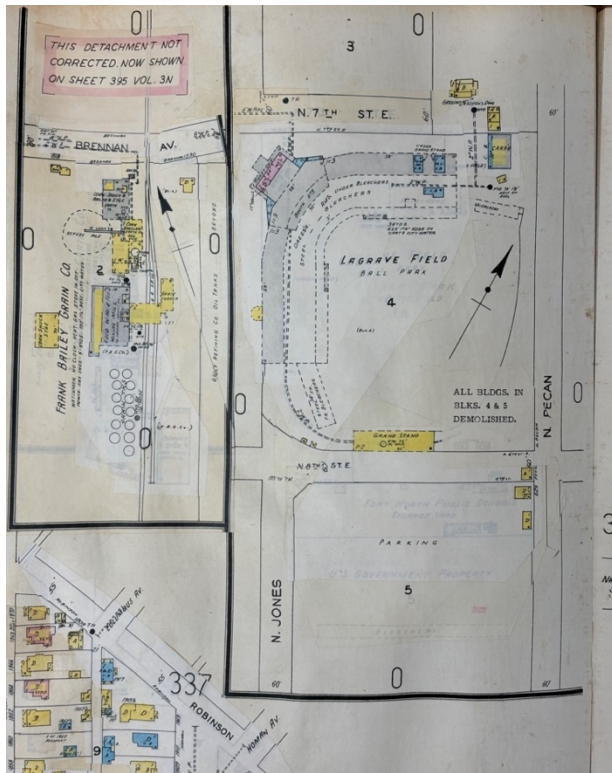


Figure 1: Sanborn Map of LaGrave Field (Courtesy of the Tarrant County Archives)

The Major Leagues and Integration in Fort Worth Baseball

The architect of Fort Worth's next well-known era in Fort Worth Baseball was not a rostered player, or executive member of the clubs' operations. Popularizing the concept of using minor league teams as a farm system for developing young players Brooklyn Dodgers manager, Branch Rickey²¹ purchased the Fort Worth Cats after World War II in 1946.^{xvii} One year after purchasing the Cats, Rickey made another bold decision signing Jackie Robinson²² to the starting roster of the 1947 Brooklyn Dodgers. Perhaps one of the more undertold stories of Jackie

²⁰ Stephen Samuel Lard 1885-1969, <https://ancestors.familysearch.org/en/LDJY-9ZH/stephen-samuel-lard-sr.-1885-1969>.

²¹ Branch Rickey 188-1965, <https://www.baseball-reference.com/players/r/rickebr01.shtml>.

²² Jackie Robinson 1919-1972, <https://www.baseball-reference.com/players/r/rickebr01.shtml>.

Robinson's historic blow to America's racial social hierarchy lies in the experience of his fellow teammate Bobby Bragan.²³ Growing up in Birmingham, Alabama, Bragan was raised in a world promoting white supremacy and Jim Crow segregation. The thought of racial equality was preposterous. Fighting in World War II during 1946, Bobby Bragan found himself in a dramatically new situation returning from war to find that one of his teammates was Black. Bragan was furious with Rickey's decision, but after traveling with his new teammate, he "saw the value of Jackie the man and the player." Afterwards, he told Rickey that playing with Jackie was an honor.^{xviii} After the historic 1947 season, Bragan finished his playing career and became the new manager for the Fort Worth Cats in 1948, winning their final Texas League title.^{xix}

While LaGrave Field holds a rich local and state baseball history, the national sensation of the Fort Worth Cats made LaGrave Field a popular destination for barnstorming exhibitions during the 20th century. During the Major League Baseball offseason, Hall of Fame players like Joe DiMaggio²⁴, Lou Gehrig²⁵, Pee Wee Reese²⁶, and Jackie Robinson played exhibition games against the Cats, drawing thousands to LaGrave.^{xx} Almost one year after breaking the color line in Major League Baseball, Jackie Robinson traveled to Texas with the Dodgers to play in an exhibition game against the Fort Worth Cats. In writing on the game, the Fort Worth Star-Telegram describes it as a "carnival for the city's Negro population, which turned out to cheer for the Dodgers' Jackie Robinson and Roy Campanella²⁷."^{xxi} The proof of equality played itself out at LaGrave in front of a white and black crowd of spectators in the Spring of 1948. The Texas League officially began the process of integration in 1952 when the Dallas Eagles signed

²³ Bobby Bragan 1917-2010, <https://www.baseball-reference.com/players/b/bragabo01.shtml>.

²⁴ Joe DiMaggio 1914-1999, <https://www.baseball-reference.com/players/d/dimaggio01.shtml>.

²⁵ Lou Gehrig 1903-1941, <https://www.baseball-reference.com/players/g/gehrilo01.shtml>.

²⁶ Pee Wee Reese 1918-1999, <https://www.baseball-reference.com/players/r/reesepe01.shtml>.

African American pitcher Dave Hoskins²⁸.^{xxii} Bragan, looking to support the momentous occasion, scheduled “Dave Hoskins Night” at LaGrave on August 28, 1952. Working with what the Star-Telegram described as a “committee of Negroes”, the Fort Worth Cats planned a banquet at the Negro YMCA for Cats and Eagles players in honor of Hoskins.^{xxiii} Beginning with Jackie Robinson in 1948, LaGrave became a site for normalizing integration and promoting racial equality in Fort Worth and throughout the state of Texas.



Figure 2: Interior Photo of LaGrave Field (Courtesy of the Tarrant County Archives)

²⁸ Dave Hoskins 1917-1970, <https://www.baseball-reference.com/players/h/hoskida01.shtml>.

3. Historical Significance of LaGrave

Community Impact of LaGrave and the Fort Worth Cats

Outside of the organizational success, the LaGrave had an immense impact on the community of Fort Worth. Special events such as the Dave Hoskins Night not only helped drive attendance to the ballpark but connected the team to the diverse community it represented. In 1949, the Fort Worth Cats held a Miss Fort Worth Cats pageant at LaGrave Field that became an annual tradition.^{xxiv} This tradition became a larger spectacle across the state as each team sent a representative to Tulsa for the Miss Texas League competition.^{xxv} The Fort Worth Cats also held marriage ceremonies at LaGrave Field. On August 21, 1950, a group wedding for players including Russ Rose²⁹ and Don Hoak³⁰ commenced before the night's game. Families flew into Fort Worth to watch their sons and daughters exchange vows at home plate. LaGrave became an important symbol in the community for players and spectators alike. During the 1950's the Cats developed a relationship with Fort Worth's Jewish community as well, organizing meet and greets and guest speakers from the team at the local Ahavath Shalom Center. After attending the brunch, community members were invited to the game at LaGrave later in the day on April 12th, 1953.^{xxvi} Jewish congregations also sponsored family nights. Purchasing a section for a game at LaGrave, the B'nai B'rith Lodge encouraged members to invite their family for a night out to a baseball game.^{xxvii} LaGrave was also the site of important community events even when the Cats did not play. On October 27, 1936, Texas Wesleyan College played the Austin College Kangaroos to a tie at LaGrave Field.^{xxviii} Although less researched, the communal significance of LaGrave Field is much larger than the impact of the Fort Worth Cats.

²⁹ Russ Rose 1927-2002, <https://www.baseball-reference.com/register/player.fcgi?id=rose--001rus>.

³⁰ Don Hoak 1928-1969, <https://www.baseball-reference.com/players/h/hoakdo01.shtml>.

Texas Negro League Baseball in Fort Worth

Already evident through the play of Football at LaGrave Field, the communal importance of LaGrave went beyond the Fort Worth Cats. While records of early black teams in Fort Worth are difficult to find in archives, scholars suggest that the Galveston Flyaways is the earliest known black team to play in the state of Texas.^{xxxix} The beginning of African American semiprofessional baseball in Texas can be tied to a small group of entrepreneurs in the black community. In Fort Worth, saloon and social club owner, Hiram McGar,³¹ organized the Texas Colored League serving as the president and built a baseball park for his team, the Fort Worth Black Panthers.^{xxx} Situated right next to the Panther Park from the early 1910's, McGar Park created an outlet for leisure activity for African Americans in Fort Worth and even included a section of "special seating for white patrons".^{xxxi}

The Texas Colored League dissolved and reincarnated through the Texas Negro League in 1920 with the help of McGar and Dallasite A.S Wells. In their first year, the Fort Worth Black Panthers won the pennant placing first in their inaugural season.^{xxxii} In place of the Texas Negro League, the Texas-Oklahoma League was formed in 1929 so that teams could continue organized play in Texas. Without a permanent stadium, McGar's Black Panthers played at Panther Park when the Fort Worth Cats traveled to other cities for away games. At one of the games played at Panther Park in 1929, a pitcher from the Fort Worth Black Panthers threw the first and only no-hitter thrown at Panther Park that season between both white and black Fort Worth teams.^{xxxiii}

African Americans carved out a niche in baseball organizing barnstorming teams that traveled from town to town playing exhibition games against local teams to get by. On

³¹ Hiram McGar 1863-1930, <https://www.findagrave.com/memorial/236494430/hiram-mcgar>.

September 15, 1944, the Kansas City Monarchs played against the Cincinnati-Indianapolis Clowns at LaGrave Field. Featuring Satchel Paige³² on the mound for the Monarchs, the exhibition game drew an estimated 5,500 spectators.^{xxxiv} According to the Star-Telegram, the crowd was the “largest to witness a baseball game in Fort Worth” that season.^{xxxv} Roy Campanella also visited LaGrave during his stint in the Negro Leagues for the Baltimore Elite Giants with 3,000 in attendance. Exhibition games played at LaGrave Field by these barnstorming teams drew crowds just as large as major league teams like the Yankees coming into town, and in the case of Satchel Paige, even larger crowds than their white counterparts. The organization of semiprofessional leagues demonstrated a larger movement by African Americans to create cultural and community institutions during a period of intense racial segregation. Black entrepreneurs, like Hiram McGar and barnstorming teams around the nation established inventive ways to create opportunities for Black Americans. Even though LaGrave was not owned by McGar, it created a unique opportunity for African Americans in Fort Worth to engage in leisure activities otherwise not afforded to them in a shared public space.



Figure 3: Exterior Photo of LaGrave Field (Courtesy of the Tarrant County Archives)

³² Satchel Paige 1906-1982, <https://www.baseball-reference.com/players/p/paiges01.shtml>.

-
- ⁱ Nichols, Mike, “On this fate in history: Meow!” Hometown by Handlebar, February 2, 2023, <https://hometownbyhandlebar.com/?p=4951>.
- ⁱⁱ “Regular Council Meeting To-night.” Daily Fort Worth Standard (Fort Worth, Texas), January 8, 1877, 4, <https://www.newspapers.com/image/634125801/>.
- “The Farmers & Mechanics National Bank.” Fort Worth Record-Telegram (Fort Worth, Texas), May 6, 1917, 16, <https://www.newspapers.com/image/634391184/>.
- ⁱⁱⁱ “Presidential Matters.” Austin-American Statesman (Austin, Texas), May 14, 1884, 2, <https://www.newspapers.com/image/364653489/>.
- ^{iv} Mark Presswood and J. Chris Holaday, *Baseball in Fort Worth*, Images of Baseball (Charleston, SC: Arcadia, 2004) 7.
- ^v Mark Presswood and J. Chris Holaday, *Baseball in Fort Worth*, Images of Baseball (Charleston, SC: Arcadia, 2004) 7.
- ^{vi} “Fights Last Sunday.” Fort Worth Star-Telegram (Fort Worth, Texas), September, 3, 1910, 6, https://www.newspapers.com/image/634054565/?match=1&clipping_id=158744895.
- ^{vii} William Ruggles, *The History of the Texas League of Professional Baseball Clubs, 1888-1931* (Texas Baseball League) 11.
- ^{viii} Mark Presswood and J. Chris Holaday, *Baseball in Fort Worth*, Images of Baseball (Charleston, SC: Arcadia, 2004) 10.
- ^{ix} Charles C. Alexander, *Rogers Hornsby: A Biography*, 1st ed (New York: Henry Holt & Company, 1996) 15.
- ^x Mark Presswood and J. Chris Holaday, *Baseball in Fort Worth*, Images of Baseball (Charleston, SC: Arcadia, 2004) 19.
- ^{xi} Vern, Luse, 1920-1925 Fort Worth Panthers, Society for American Baseball Research, May 25, 2021. <https://sabr.org/journal/article/the-1920-1925-fort-worth-panthers/>.
- ^{xii} Mark Presswood and J. Chris Holaday, *Baseball in Fort Worth*, Images of Baseball (Charleston, SC: Arcadia, 2004) 33.
- ^{xiii} Vern, Luse, 1920-1925 Fort Worth Panthers, Society for American Baseball Research, May 25, 2021. <https://sabr.org/journal/article/the-1920-1925-fort-worth-panthers/>.
- ^{xiv} Mark Presswood and J. Chris Holaday, *Baseball in Fort Worth*, Images of Baseball (Charleston, SC: Arcadia, 2004) 26-27.
- ^{xv} Mark Presswood and J. Chris Holaday, *Baseball in Fort Worth*, Images of Baseball (Charleston, SC: Arcadia, 2004) 29.
- ^{xvi} Mark Presswood and J. Chris Holaday, *Baseball in Fort Worth*, Images of Baseball (Charleston, SC: Arcadia, 2004) 34.
- ^{xvii} Mark Presswood and J. Chris Holaday, *Baseball in Fort Worth*, Images of Baseball (Charleston, SC: Arcadia, 2004) 51.
- ^{xviii} Creg, Stephenson, “The Complicated Legacy of Birmingham’s White Baseball Legends: Bobby Bragan.” AL.com, June 19, 2024. <https://www.al.com/sports/2024/06/the-complicated-legacy-of-birminghams-white-baseballlegends-bobby-bragan.html>.
- ^{xix} Mark Presswood and J. Chris Holaday, *Baseball in Fort Worth*, Images of Baseball (Charleston, SC: Arcadia, 2004) 51 .
- ^{xx} Mark Presswood and J. Chris Holaday, *Baseball in Fort Worth*, Images of Baseball (Charleston, SC: Arcadia, 2004) 43.
- John, Henry, “The Day Jackie Robinson Came to Fort Worth.” Fort Worth Magazine, April 15, 2024. <https://fwtx.com/culture/the-day-jackie-robinson-came-to-fort-worth/>.
- ^{xxi} “Fondy, Reese Battle as Bums win, 5-3.” Fort Worth Star- Telegram (Fort Worth), April 4, 1948, 13, <https://www.newspapers.com/image/637251804/?match=1&terms=Jackie%20Robinson%20>.
- ^{xxii} Jeff Guinn and Bobby Bragan, *When Panthers Roared: The Fort Worth Cats and Minor League Baseball* (Fort Worth: Texas Christian University Press, 1999) 101.
- ^{xxiii} “Dave Hoskins Night Scheduled at La Grave.” Fort Worth Star-Telegram (Fort Worth, Texas), August 17, 1952, 22, <https://www.newspapers.com/image/637447737/?match=1>.
- ^{xxiv} Jeff Guinn and Bobby Bragan, *When Panthers Roared: The Fort Worth Cats and Minor League Baseball* (Fort Worth: Texas Christian University Press, 1999) 87.
- ^{xxv} Mark Presswood and J. Chris Holaday, *Baseball in Fort Worth*, Images of Baseball (Charleston, SC: Arcadia, 2004) 64.

-
- xxvi [Fort Worth Cats Flyer], poster, April 1953; (<https://texashistory.unt.edu/ark:/67531/metaph117209/>: accessed November 9, 2024), University of North Texas Libraries, The Portal to Texas History, <https://texashistory.unt.edu>; crediting Fort Worth Jewish Archives.
- xxvii B'nai B'rith Lodge. Family Night at La Grave Field, poster, August 1952; (<https://texashistory.unt.edu/ark:/67531/metaph117194/>: accessed November 9, 2024), University of North Texas Libraries, The Portal to Texas History, <https://texashistory.unt.edu>; crediting Fort Worth Jewish Archives.
- xxviii Parrish, Marc. "100 Years of LaGrave Field." Roo Nation, September 21, 2024. <https://roonation.org/100-years-of-laggrave-field/>.
"Kangaroos Will Meet T.W.C eleven Tonight on La Grave Gridiron." Fort Worth Star-Telegram (Fort Worth, Texas), October 27, 1936, 17, <https://www.newspapers.com/image/635978603/?match=1&terms=Texas%20Wesleyan%20Football>.
- xxix Rob Fink, *Playing in Shadows: Texas and Negro League Baseball* (Lubbock, Tex: Texas Tech University Press, 2010) 7.
- xxx Mark Presswood and J. Chris Holaday, *Baseball in Fort Worth*, Images of Baseball (Charleston, SC: Arcadia, 2004) 105.
- xxxi Mark Presswood and J. Chris Holaday, *Baseball in Fort Worth*, Images of Baseball (Charleston, SC: Arcadia, 2004) 105.
- xxxii Rob Fink, *Playing in Shadows: Texas and Negro League Baseball* (Lubbock, Tex: Texas Tech University Press, 2010) 21.
- xxxiii Mark Presswood and J. Chris Holaday, *Baseball in Fort Worth*, Images of Baseball (Charleston, SC: Arcadia, 2004) 106.
- xxxiv "Kansas City Monarchs (KCM) 3 Cincinnati-Indianapolis (CIA) 1." Retrosheet Boxscore. Accessed November 9, 2024. <https://retrosheet.org/NegroLeagues/boxesetc/1944/B09150KCM1944.htm>.
- xxxv "Monarch Defeat Clowns 3-1." Fort Worth Star-Telegram (Fort Worth, Texas), September 16, 1944, 12, <https://www.newspapers.com/image/636866887/?match=1&terms=Satchel%20Paige>.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

AGENDA ITEM 17

DATE: January 21, 2025

SUBJECT: Consider Approval of Order Calling an Election

FUNDING: Fiscal Year 2025 General Fund Budget - \$250,000

RECOMMENDATION:

Management recommends approval of an order calling an election to fill three (3) positions on the District's Board of Directors to be held on Saturday, May 3, 2025.

It is also recommended that the General Manager's designee be granted permission to sign a contract with the Tarrant County Elections Administrator's Office to conduct the election.

DISCUSSION:

The total cost of the 2023 Election was \$226,845.49, which includes \$219,667.62 for the administration of the general election by Tarrant County Elections. Additional expenses include costs for public notices (required by Texas Election Code 4.003) and fees for necessary language translations (required by Section 203 of the Voting Rights Act 52 U.S.C. § 10503).

The terms of office of three (3) incumbent members of the Board of Directors will expire in May 2025.

A copy of the order calling the election is attached and has been reviewed by counsel.

This item was reviewed by the Administration and Policy Committee on January 16, 2025.

Submitted By:

Stephen Tatum
General Counsel

ORDER OF ELECTION FOR TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

An election is hereby ordered to be held on **May 3, 2025** for the purpose of voting on three (3) persons to serve as Directors for the District for the period of four (4) years next after said election, or until their successors may have been lawfully qualified.

Applications for a place on the ballot shall be filed by **Friday, February 14, 2025 at 5:00 p.m.**

Early voting by personal appearance will be conducted at the Main Early Voting Site:

Tarrant County Elections Center, 2700 Premier St., Ft. Worth, TX 76111

Tuesday April 22 – Friday April 25 **8:00 AM – 5:00 PM**

Saturday April 26 **7:00 AM - 7:00 PM**

Sunday April 27 **10:00 AM - 4:00 PM**

Monday April 28 – Tuesday April 29 **7:00 AM - 7:00 PM**

Applications for ballot by mail shall be mailed to:

Tarrant County Elections Administration
Mailing Address: Tarrant County Elections
PO Box 961011
Fort Worth, Texas 76161-0011

Express Courier Delivery: Tarrant County Elections
2700 Premier St.
Fort Worth, Texas 76111-3011

Fax: 817-850-2344

Email: votebymail@tarrantcountytexas.gov

<https://www.tarrantcounty.com/en/elections.html>

Applications for ballots by mail must be received no later than the close of business on Tuesday April 22, 2025.

Issued this the 21st day of January 2025.

Secretary

President

ORDEN DE ELECCIONES PARA EL DISTRITO REGIONAL DE AGUA DE TARRANT

Por la presente se ordena la celebración de una ronda de elecciones el **6 de mayo de 2025** con el propósito de elegir a tres (3) personas para servir como Directores del Distrito por un período de cuatro (4) años a partir de dicha elección, o hasta que se pueda cualificar a sus sucesores ante la ley.

Las solicitudes para ser incluido en la boleta electoral deben ser presentadas antes de las **5:00 p.m. del viernes 14 de febrero de 2025**.

Se podrá votar en persona de manera anticipada en el Centro Principal para el Voto Temprano:

Centro Electoral del Condado de Tarrant, 2700 Premier St., Ft. Worth, TX 76111

Martes 22 a viernes 25 de abril	8:00 AM a 5:00 PM
Sábado 26 de abril	7:00 AM a 7:00 PM
Domingo 27 de abril	10:00 AM a 4:00 PM
Lunes 28 a martes 29 de abril	7:00 AM a 7:00 PM

Las solicitudes para votar por correo deben ser enviadas por correo a:

Tarrant County Elections Administration
Dirección Postal: Elecciones del Condado de Tarrant
PO Box 961011
Fort Worth, Texas 76161-0011

Servicio Expreso de Mensajería: Elecciones del Condado de Tarrant
2700 Premier St
Fort Worth, Texas 76111-3011

Fax: 817-850-2344
Correo electrónico: votebymail@tarrantcountytx.gov
<https://www.tarrantcounty.com/en/elections.html>

Las solicitudes para papeletas por correo deben recibirse a más tardar para el cierre de actividades del martes, 22 de abril de 2025.

Emitido el 21 de enero de 2025.

Secretario

Presidente

LỆNH BẦU CỬ DÀNH CHO SỞ THỦY CỤC VÙNG TARRANT

Theo đây, một cuộc bầu cử được lệnh tổ chức vào **Ngày 03 Tháng Năm, 2025** với mục đích chọn ba (3) người làm Giám Đốc Sở Thủy Cục trong nhiệm kỳ bốn (4) năm tiếp theo sau cuộc bầu cử nói trên hoặc cho đến khi những người kế nhiệm của họ có thể đã đủ tiêu chuẩn hợp pháp.

Đơn xin tranh cử một vị trí trên lá phiếu sẽ được nộp trước **Thứ Sáu, Ngày 14 Tháng Hai, 2025 lúc 5:00 p.m.**

Bầu cử sớm trực tiếp sẽ được tiến hành ở Địa Điểm Bầu Cử Sớm Chính:

Tarrant County Elections Center, 2700 Premier St., Ft. Worth, TX 76111

Thứ Ba, Ngày 22 Tháng Tư – Thứ Sáu, Ngày 25 Tháng Tư 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM

Thứ Bảy, Ngày 26 Tháng Tư 7:00 AM - 7:00 PM

Chủ Nhật, Ngày 27 Tháng Tư 10:00 AM - 4:00 PM

Thứ Hai, Ngày 28 Tháng Tư – Thứ Ba, Ngày 29 Tháng Tư 7:00 AM - 7:00 PM

Đơn xin lá phiếu bầu qua thư sẽ được gửi đến:

**Tarrant County Elections Administration
Mailing Address: Tarrant County Elections
PO Box 961011
Fort Worth, Texas 76161-0011**

**Dịch Vụ Chuyển Phát Nhanh: Tarrant County Elections
2700 Premier St.
Fort Worth, Texas 76111-3011**

Fax: 817-850-2344

Email: votebyemail@tarrantcountytexas.gov

<https://www.tarrantcounty.com/en/elections.html>

Đơn xin lá phiếu bầu qua thư phải được nhận trước khi kết thúc ngày làm việc là Thứ Ba, Ngày 22 Tháng Tư, 2025.

Lệnh này được ban hành vào Ngày 21 Tháng Một, 2025.

Thư Ký

Chủ Tịch



TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

AGENDA ITEM 18

DATE: January 21, 2025

SUBJECT: **Presentation of the District's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the Year Ended September 30, 2024**

FUNDING: N/A

DISCUSSION:

A copy of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report is included for your information.

The fiscal year 2024 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report was audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP and received an unmodified (clean) opinion. The opinion can be found on pages 22 through 24 of the report. Representatives from the Deloitte & Touche will be on-hand to answer any questions.

Please note that the District's fiscal year 2023 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report received the Government Finance Officers Association's Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting. This certificate can be found on page 18 of the fiscal year 2024 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

This item was reviewed by the Finance and Audit Committee on January 15, 2025.

Submitted By:

Sandy Newby
Chief Financial Officer

Tarrant Regional Water District Fort Worth, Texas

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
As of and for the year ended September 30, 2024



Tarrant Regional Water District
Fort Worth, Texas
Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
As of and for the Year Ended September 30, 2024

Board of Directors

Leah M. King, President

James Hill, Vice President

Mary Kelleher, Secretary

C.B. Team, Director

Paxton Motheral, Director

General Manager

Dan Buhman

Deputy General Manager

R. Alan Thomas

Chief Financial Officer

Sandra Newby

Finance Director

Jennifer Mitchell

Prepared by the Finance Department of the Tarrant Regional Water District.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT – FORT WORTH, TEXAS

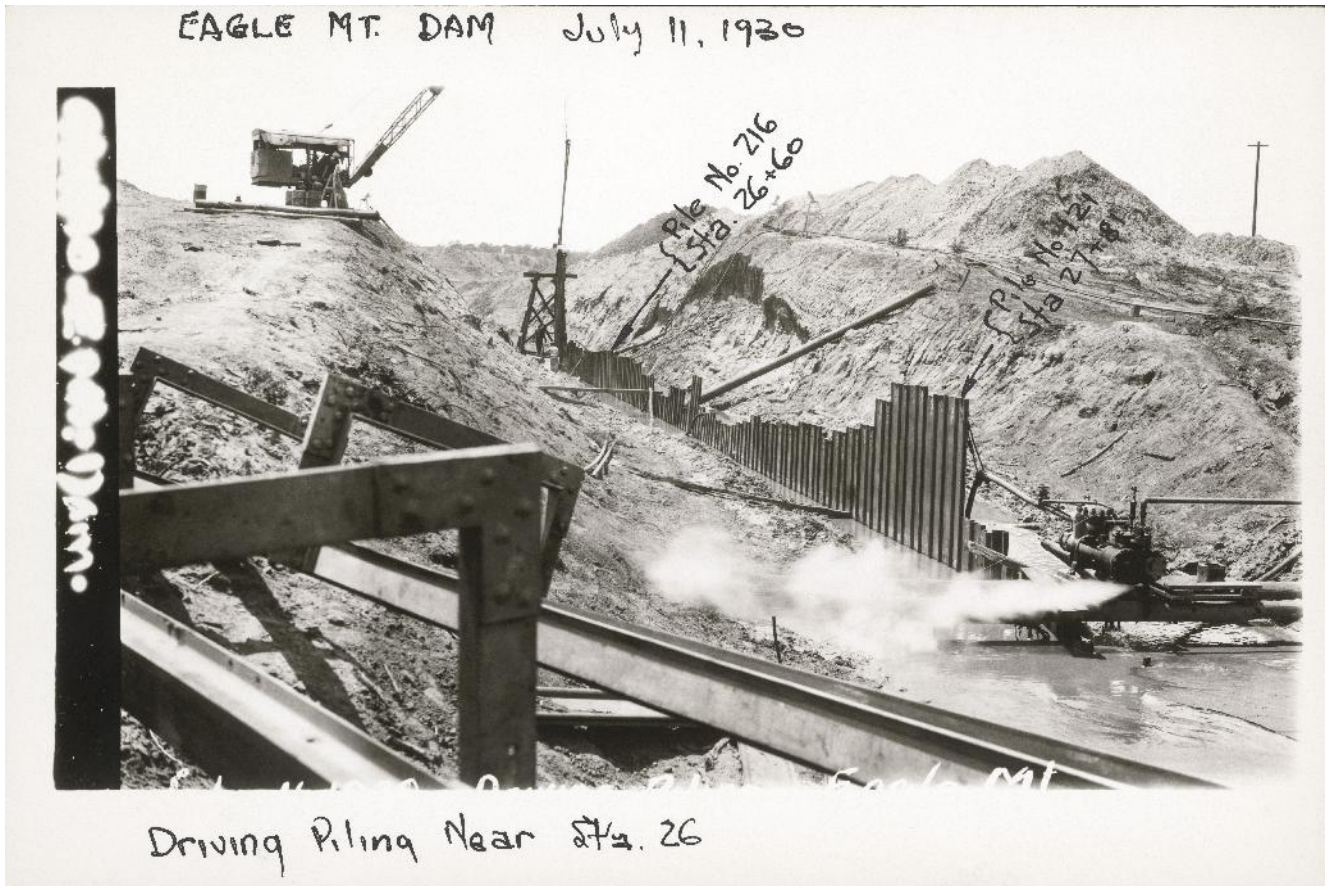
Table of Contents

INTRODUCTORY SECTION (UNAUDITED)	1
Transmittal Letter	2
Elected Officials	19
Organization of Tarrant Regional Water District	20
FINANCIAL SECTION	21
Independent Auditor's Report	22
Management's Discussion and Analysis	25
Basic Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	36
Statement of Activities	37
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	38
Reconciliation of Balance Sheet - General Fund to Government-Wide Statement of Net Position	39
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Governmental Funds	40
Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - General Fund to Government Wide Statement of Activities	41
Statement of Net Position - Enterprise Fund	42
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - Enterprise Fund	44
Statement of Cash Flows - Enterprise Fund	45
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	47
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	48
Notes to Basic Financial Statements	49
1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	49
2. Revenues from the Sale of Water	58

3. Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments	59
4. Lease Receivables	63
5. Capital Assets	64
6. Retirement Plan	66
7. Note Payable	66
8. Bonds Payable	67
9. Lease Payables	72
10. Interfund Transactions	73
11. Post Employment Health Care Benefits	74
12. Commitments and Contingencies	79
13. Recently Issued Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements	82
Required Supplementary Information	84
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget to Actual (GAAP Basis) - General Fund	85
Notes to RSI	86
Schedule of Changes in Net Other Post Employment Benefits Liability and Related Ratios ..	87
Schedule of Investments Returns in Other Post Employment Benefits	88
Schedule of Contributions in Other Post Employment Benefits	89
STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)	90
Description of Statistical Section	91
Financial Trends	
Net Position	92
Changes in Net Position	93
Fund Balance of Governmental Funds	94
Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds	95

Debt Capacity	
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type	96
Pledged Revenue Coverage	97
Revenue Capacity	
Principal Water Customers and Water Rate	98
Sale of System Capacity Restricted for Debt Service	100
Assessed and Actual Estimated Value of Property and Tax Rate	101
Property Tax Levies and Collections	102
Principal Taxpayers	103
Operating Information	
Enterprise Fund Expenses	104
General Government Revenues by Source	105
Enterprise Fund Revenues by Source	106
Full-time Employee Head Count	107
Miscellaneous Statistical Facts	108
Demographic and Economic Information	
Demographic and Economic Statistics	109
Other Information	
Schedule of Bonds Authorized, Issued and Outstanding - By Purpose of Issue	120
Schedule of Changes in Bonded Debt	121
Governmental Funds Debt Service Requirements to Maturity - Tarrant Regional Water District Bonds	122
Enterprise Fund Debt Service Requirements to Maturity - Tarrant Regional Water District Bonds	123
Enterprise Fund Debt Service Requirements to Maturity - City of Dallas Water Utilities Project	126
Schedule of Insurance	127

INTRODUCTORY SECTION (UNAUDITED)



Celebrating 100 Years - Construction of the Dam on Eagle Mountain Lake, July 1930





December 19, 2024

To the: Board of Directors and Citizens of the Tarrant Regional Water District

We are pleased to submit the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of the Tarrant Regional Water District (the District) as of and for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024. This report is submitted in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America (GAAP) and has been prepared by the District's Finance Department staff.

The ACFR consists of management's representation concerning the finances of the District. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the management of the District. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the presented data is accurate in all material respects, and is reported in a manner designed to fairly present the financial position and results of operations of the various funds. The District has established a comprehensive internal control framework in order to provide a reasonable basis for making these assertions. Because the cost of internal controls should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective of such internal controls is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the District's financial activities have been included.

The District's financial statements have been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent audit firm. The independent auditor concluded that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion for the District's financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024. The Independent Auditor's Report is located in the beginning of the financial section of this report.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements. The MD&A immediately follows the Independent Auditor's Report and should be read in conjunction with the basic financial statements.

Profile of the Tarrant Regional Water District

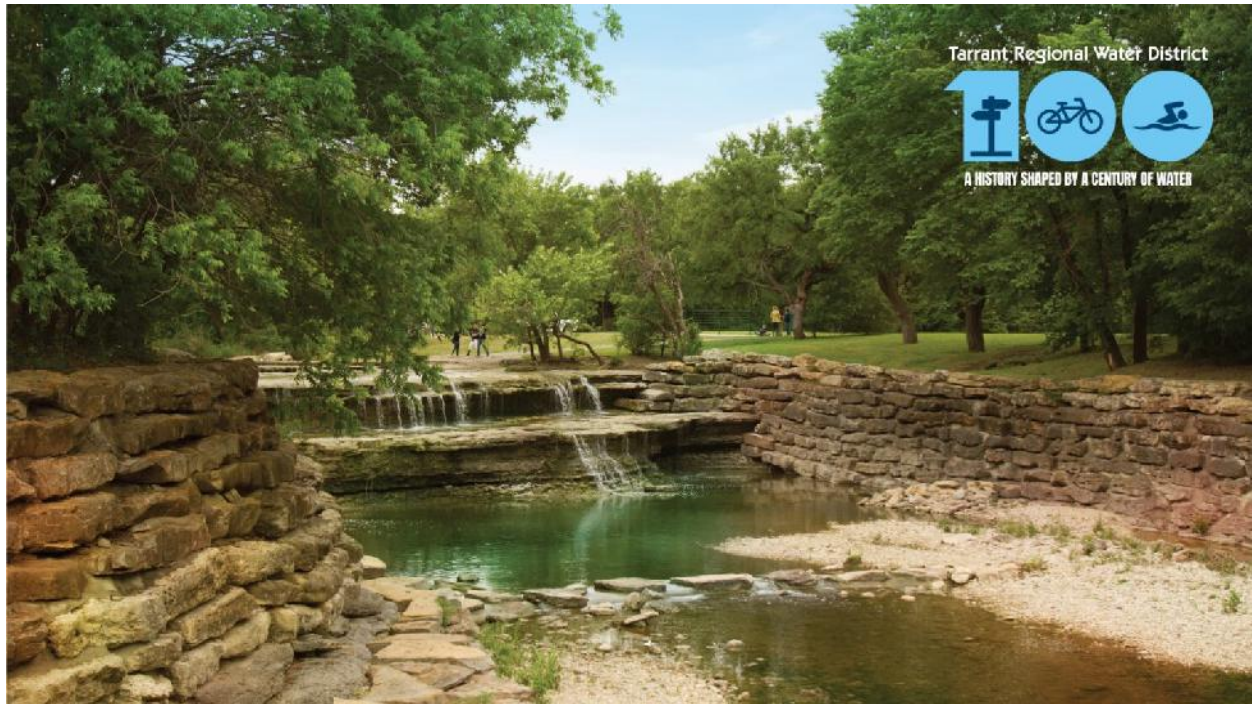
The District, formerly the Tarrant County Water Control and Improvement District Number One, is a water control and improvement district and political subdivision of the State of Texas created in October 1924 pursuant to Article 16, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution. The District is presently functioning

under the general and special laws of the State of Texas, including Chapters 49 and 51, Texas Water Code, and pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 268, Acts of 1957, 55th Legislature of Texas, as amended, Regular Session (the District Act), and is authorized by the District Act to issue bonds and finance public works projects.

The District is celebrating 100 years enriching communities and improving the quality of life through water supply, flood control and recreation. The District is governed by a board of five directors elected to serve four-year terms by the voters within the voting district. The Board of Directors in turn hires the General Manager who oversees the day to day operations of the District.

The District supplies raw water to approximately 55 municipal and non-municipal direct customers located both within and outside Tarrant County. Among the major municipal customers of the District are the Cities of Fort Worth, Arlington, Mansfield, and the Trinity River Authority of Texas. The total area serviced by the District through these four major municipal entities includes nearly all the populated regions within Tarrant County. The remainder of Tarrant County is supplied from ground water and other reservoir sources. The District holds numerous water rights within its area of operation: Lake Bridgeport, Eagle Mountain Lake, Cedar Creek Reservoir, Richland-Chambers Reservoir, Trinity River Diversions, Benbrook Reservoir, and the West Fork of the Trinity River. The District has three pipelines that span 250 miles through several counties in north Texas, including Tarrant, Wise, Jack, Henderson, Ellis, Navarro, Freestone, Anderson, Johnson, and Kaufman counties. The District is engaged in multiple water supply related construction projects, the largest of which include the Integrated Pipeline Project with Dallas Water Utilities, the Kennedale Balancing Reservoir, and the Cedar Creek Wetlands.

The District also operates and maintains a flood protection system with 27 miles of levees and river channel improvements built by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) to protect the communities within the District from flooding, including much of the City of Fort Worth. Additionally, the current flood protection system maintenance roads are open for the public to use as trails which connect to 31 neighborhoods and 21 city parks throughout the community.



Waterfall along a trail as part of the Trinity Trail System in Fort Worth

The current flood protection system was designed and constructed between 1950 and 1970 and was based on earlier projections of flood flows and urbanization levels. The rapid growth of Fort Worth has exceeded the earlier projections resulting in an increased amount of runoff which affects the carrying capacity of the floodway and its ability to function as a flood damage reduction system. To improve the current system, the District has partnered with the City of Fort Worth, Tarrant County, USACE, and Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) to build the Central City Flood Control Project. This year's activity is discussed on the following pages.

The fiscal year for the District begins on the first day of October and ends on the last day of September. The District's finance department coordinates and prepares the budget on the fund and activity level. The budgetary level of control for management is at the fund level, and management may approve and conduct transfers within funds when needed. In the summer, the preliminary Revenue Fund budget is presented at the Advisory Committee workshop (the Advisory Committee consists of representatives from the four largest water customers) and then both the General Fund and Revenue Fund budgets are presented at the Board of Directors budget workshops. After the workshops, the Advisory Committee

meets to review and recommend the Revenue Fund budget to the Board of Directors for approval, and in September both the General Fund and Revenue budgets are approved by the Board of Directors.

The ad valorem tax rate for the 2024 fiscal year was \$0.0267 per \$100 valuation to fund flood protection and recreation. In August, the proposed tax rate for 2025 was presented at the Board of Directors meeting, and a tax public hearing was held on September 12, prior to the September Board of Directors meeting. In September, the tax rate was approved by the Board of Directors and for fiscal year 2025 the rate will remain unchanged at \$0.0267 per \$100 valuation.

Local Economy

Fort Worth has now become the 12th largest city in the United States, according to the latest census data. The Panther Island development will connect downtown Fort Worth to the Stockyards and Northside neighborhoods, offering hundreds of acres of mixed-use waterfront development, further enhancing its economic and cultural landscape as population and development increase. This growing population and development increases the demand for both water supply as well as the need for additional flood protection. The Central City Flood Control Project will provide additional flood protection for the City of Fort Worth, and the District has multiple water supply projects coming over the next 5 to 10 years to support additional water supply needs.

The average appraised residence homestead value in fiscal year 2024 was \$289,918, which is an increase of \$14,906 as compared to last fiscal year, and the tax on an average residence homestead is \$77.41 per \$100 valuation in fiscal year 2024.

Major Initiatives

Integrated Pipeline Project (Phase 3) -

The District and the City of Dallas Water Utilities (DWU) partnered to finance, plan, design, and operate the Integrated Pipeline Project (IPL Project). The IPL Project furthers our mission to build a reliable water supply system by connecting additional water from Cedar Creek and Richland-Chambers Reservoirs to the District system and Lake Palestine to the City of Dallas, thereby integrating the District's existing pipelines and allowing for flexibility in response to fluctuating customer water demands. The IPL Project consists of 150 miles of a large diameter pipeline, three new lake pump stations to draw water from the reservoirs, and three new booster pump stations allowing delivery of up to 350 million gallons of raw water per day to north central Texas.

The IPL Project was split into phases. The first two phases consist mostly of the joint sections (benefiting both the District and DWU) of the pipeline and pump stations, connecting the Kennedale Balancing Reservoir to the Cedar Creek Reservoir, and was completed and put into use in fiscal year 2022. The

third phase of the project connects the joint sections to Lake Palestine, where DWU has water rights. This phase, benefiting and paid for by DWU only, is currently in progress, and it is expected to be complete in 2027. Future phases will connect Lake Benbrook and Richland-Chambers Reservoir to this third pipeline.



Location of IPL Phase 3 19-1 and 19-2 Pipelines and Lake Palestine Intake Pump Station

IPL Phase 3 Project consists of the Section 19 pipelines (19-1, 19-2 and tunnels) and the IPL Lake Palestine Pump Station (LP1). In fiscal year 2024, construction of the PL19 TXDOT Tunnel Crossings of the Integrated Pipeline was completed. Construction of the 19-2 Long Tunnel Crossings continued and a new contract for \$73.8 million was awarded for the 19-2 open cut 84 inch pipeline installation. Additionally, construction of the LP1 pump station started up at the beginning of 2024. During fiscal year 2024, \$104.9 million was spent on IPL Phase 3 and this phase has incurred \$307.2 million in total costs.



Aerial view of Lake Palestine Pump Station and dredge activities, April 2024

Kennedale Balancing Reservoir (Phase 3) -

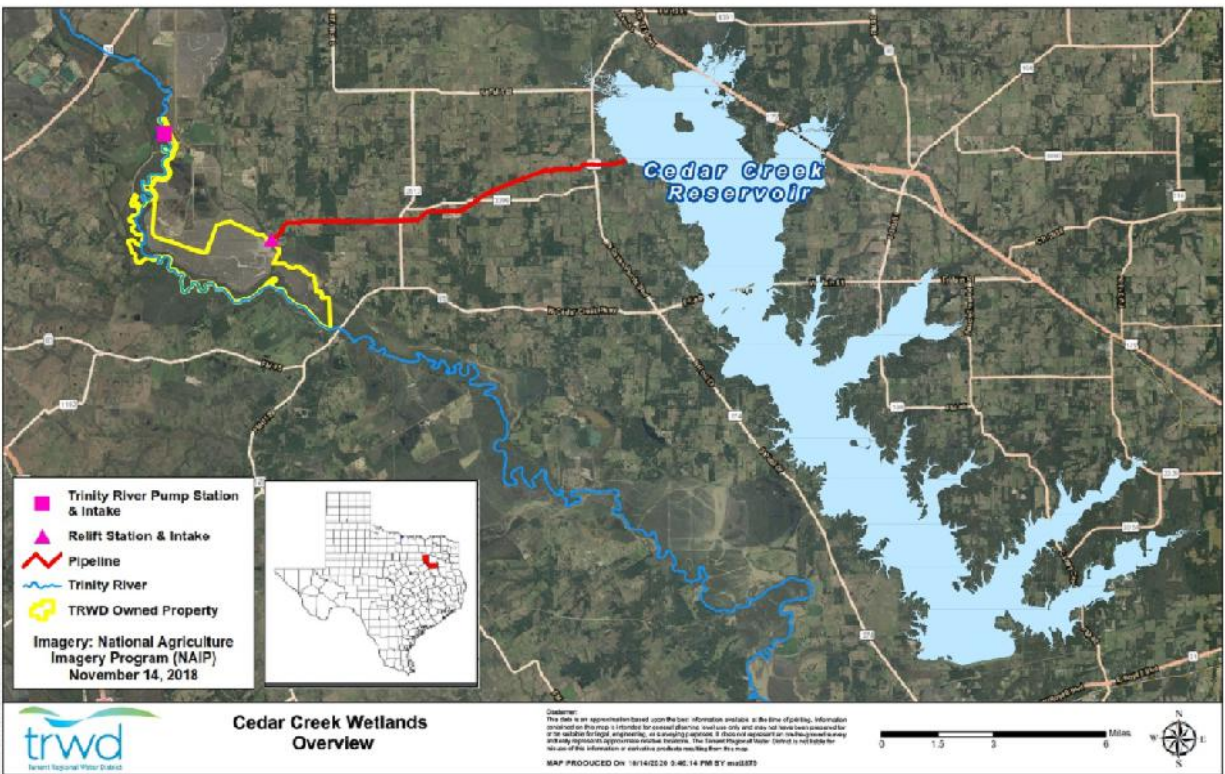
The third phase of the Kennedale Balancing Reservoir (KBR) Project includes installation of 120-inch diameter flow-through inlet and outlet piping for the existing two cells, along with large diameter yard piping and valve connections to the Cedar Creek Reservoir, Richland-Chambers Reservoir and Integrated Pipeline that supply KBR. In fiscal year 2024, the construction portion of KBR Phase 3 continued and incurred \$9.2 million in costs; to date \$64.7 million has been spent toward this project. This project is expected to be completed in fiscal year 2025 and will allow enhanced operational flexibility and improved water quality. The final phase (Phase 4) will complete the 165 million gallon third cell at KBR which will provide additional emergency storage and optimized time of day operational capability.



Kennedale Balancing Reservoir (Phase 3) - Construction of Cell 2 Outlet, March 2024

Cedar Creek Wetlands Project -

The Cedar Creek Wetlands Project is a wetlands facility planned to enhance yield of the Cedar Creek Reservoir. It is located north and west of the Cedar Creek Reservoir and east of the main stem of the Trinity River. The project is expected to encompass over 3,000 acres, where water will course through the wetlands to remove sediment and nutrients. The water will then be re-lifted into the Cedar Creek Reservoir for subsequent delivery to customers, increasing the water supply available from Cedar Creek Reservoir by 50%. The existing Cedar Creek Reservoir Lake Pump Station and Pipeline, JCC1 Lake Pump station and the IPL transmission pipeline will all be utilized when providing the wetland-enhanced water supply to the District's customers. As of September 30, 2024, design work is 30% complete and \$36.7 million has been spent on design and land acquisition for this project. This project is currently estimated at \$540.6 million and is expected to be complete in 2032.



Cedar Creek Wetland Overview Map

Cedar Creek Pipeline Replacement (Phase 1) -

The District maintains an assessment and risk-based prioritization program for identifying and replacing approximately 15 to 20 segments of distressed prestressed concrete cylinder pipe (PCCP) each year. Cedar Creek 72-inch PCCP is the District's oldest raw water transmission main installed in the 1970s. The District has committed to properly operating a galvanic cathodic protection system on its PCCP assets, since the mid-1990s, and has greatly extended the useful life of the CC pipeline. However, high pressure rated areas of the CC pipeline currently require a more substantial renewal program. Therefore, Cedar Creek Section 2 (CCRL-2), located between the cities of Mansfield and Midlothian, is the first large pipeline replacement project. The area around this project is rapidly developing, making the project more urgent to complete. The project will remove and replace approximately eleven miles of 72" prestressed concrete cylinder pipe with 90" welded steel pipe.

The design phase of the Cedar Creek Section 2 Pipeline Replacement Phase 1 Project was completed in fiscal year 2024. A total of \$3.1 million was spent towards the design phase, contributing to the overall design costs of \$8.4 million to date. As of the end of fiscal year 2024, \$14.8 million in construction contracts were awarded with construction expected to commence at the beginning of fiscal year 2025. Additionally, land parcels acquired for the project in fiscal year 2024 amounted to \$547,192.

Aquifer Storage and Recovery -

To support emergency preparedness and resilience, the Aquifer Storage and Recovery Project (ASR) is using proven technology to store water underground for future use. The ASR system will allow improved resiliency during times of drought, avoid evaporation of water, allowing storage of water for emergency situations, and provides an intermittent source of supply that can be used during peak periods of water demand. The ASR Project is verifying the feasibility of this type of water storage in the Trinity aquifer in this region and the purpose of the project is to verify geochemistry reactions, track recharge rates, and to understand feasible storage volumes, and recovery rates. Studies were done in 2000, 2002 and 2015, which showed that ASR would be a technically feasible water supply strategy for the District.

Design for the Aquifer Storage Project has been ongoing since 2018 and in 2024 a new construction contract for \$3.5 million was awarded and construction of the 1st well commenced. In 2024, the Bonneville Environmental Foundation awarded the District a \$250,000 grant in support of the Aquifer Storage and Recovery Project. Total costs to date are \$6.6 million with \$3.5 million being spent in fiscal year 2024. This project is currently estimated to cost \$8.5 million and is expected to be completed in 2027.

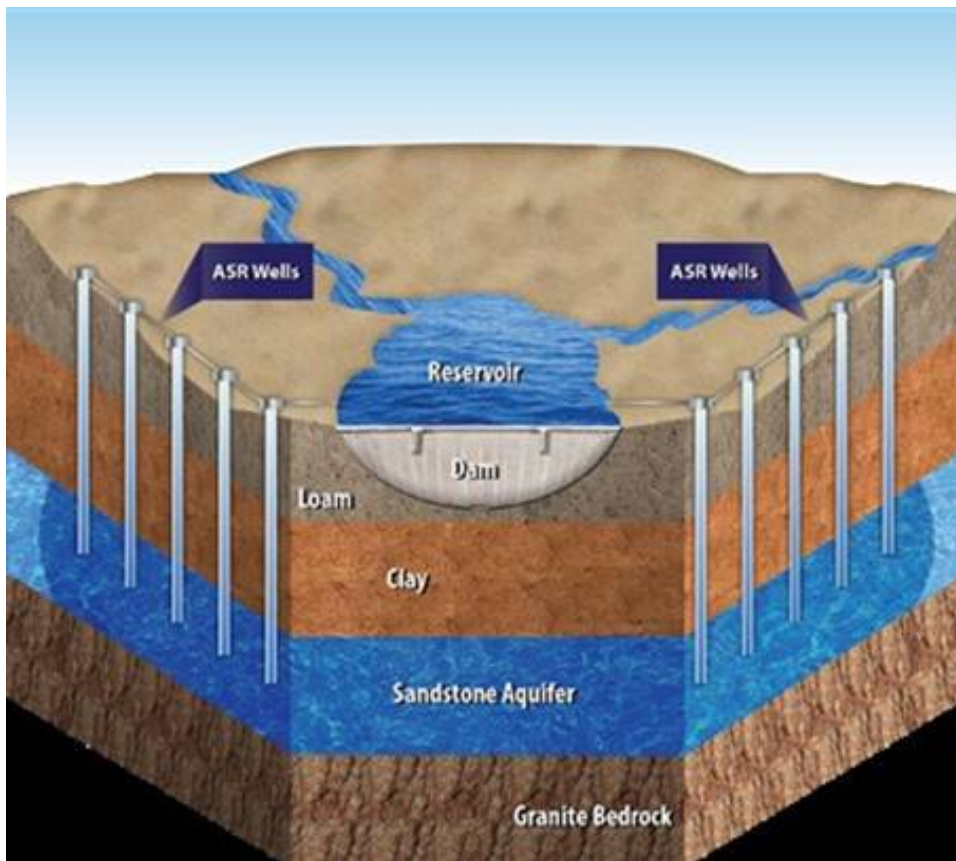


Diagram of Aquifer Storage and Recovery Project

Central City Flood Control Project -

The Central City Flood Control Project is a multi-agency collaboration between the District, the City of Fort Worth, Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT), United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), and Tarrant County, bringing flood protection and related infrastructure to an 800 acre area north of downtown Fort Worth between the Tarrant County Courthouse and Northside Drive. The key component is the construction of a bypass channel, approximately 1.5 miles long, which will divert flood flows around the segment of the Trinity River adjacent to downtown. Construction of this new bypass channel and related dam and isolation gates will allow the existing river to function as a calm, constant-level, lake-like body that can be enjoyed all year round. The public improvements of the Central City Flood Control Project include flood protection and related infrastructure. Improved roads and bridges

will provide access to the area; upgraded utilities will improve the existing infrastructure; and ecosystem enhancement will restore balance after decades of industrial use.

During fiscal year 2024, the Central City Flood Control Project continued work with acquisition, relocation, demolition and environmental clean-up of properties on the north segment of the bypass channel. As of 2024 fiscal year-end, the District has spent a total of \$64.4 million on this project. The City of Fort Worth Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Nine in accordance with the project cost funding agreement as described in Note 1, which accompanies the financial statements, has spent \$294.1 million on the local portion of the Central City Flood Control Project and has an outstanding loan payable of \$223.7 million to the District.

On May 5, 2018, a special bond election was held and voters approved issuing \$250 million in bonds to finance the remaining outstanding local share of the Central City Flood Control Project. As of the end of fiscal year 2024, there has been \$50 million issued for this project.

USACE Fort Worth District's Modified Central City Project received an additional \$20 million in fiscal year 2024 to continue the design of the project, which will include Samuels Avenue Dam, Marine Creek Dam and Channel Expansion, West Fork Maintenance/Pedestrian Bridge, Rockwood Park Ecosystem Restoration, and Gateway/Oxbow Ecosystem Restoration. Design of all the major components of the program is now fully funded. USACE continued design of the North and South bypass channels this fiscal year, with the North design at a 95% degree of completion and working toward the 100% submittal. Preliminary design of the Gates and Pump Station started this fiscal year as well. USACE plans to award the North Bypass Channel mid-year 2025, with construction to start fall of 2025.

Demolition along the Bypass Channel was nearly completed this fiscal year with the demolition of the District's mechanic shop in the North Bypass Channel and demolition of the old Blackmon Mooring Services building within South Bypass Channel. These buildings were demolished in preparation of USACE to start the Bypass Channel construction for 2025. Demolition Package 4 will be early 2025 which includes the District's operations offices on top of the levee and the old purchasing building. This project should wrap up all demolition for the future Bypass Channel.

Environmental remediation of the District's operations yard south started this fiscal year and will be completed by early fiscal year 2025.



The District's operations yard environmental cleanup

Public Engagement -

From parks to pipelines, the District incorporates environmental stewardship, conservation, and sustainability into all practices and processes.

The District endeavored to bring the community out to the river and lakes throughout the fiscal year through public events, river and lake cleanups, and recreational facilities. The District's Fish the Fort annual stocking program is an urban fishing initiative aimed at restoring the natural environments and promoting conservation. Fly Fest brought the community to the banks of the Trinity River to help educate the community on how they can help maintain the quality of their environment. Eagle Mountain Lake is the home of Twin Points Park, a District property that offers a year-round boat ramp and a swim beach throughout the summer. In fiscal year 2024 an estimated 79,000 people enjoyed the beach and 40,000 used the boat ramp, generating a combined revenue of over \$606,000.



The District's Fly Fest Event

In fiscal year 2024 Trash Bash took place not only along the Trinity River but also along the shores of the District's reservoirs and creeks, including first-time pop-up cleanup events. Collectively, these programs prevented 31,530 pounds or 15.76 tons of trash from contaminating our waterways. The District's Adopt-A-Trail program members self-reported an estimated 2,170 pounds or 1.08 tons of trash collected. The Litterati app showed participation through Adopt-A-Trail and Trash Bash challenges with a total of 20,688 pieces of litter collected. Together, the District and dedicated volunteers have made a significant impact, surpassing 50,000 total litter pieces collected since launch of the Litterati app.



Trash Bash cleanup at Cobb Park

The District's Water Conservation programs continued supporting customer cities and fostering water awareness among adults and youth. A significant milestone was the update of the Water Conservation and Drought Contingency and Emergency Response Plan, a comprehensive revision of the previous plan, alongside the update of the Water Conservation Strategic Plan.

The "Water is Awesome" regional water conservation public outreach campaign reintroduced the "Texas Yard Makeover" promotion, adding a "Weekend Edition" twist. The District's "Save Tarrant Water" brand continued to flourish, reaching over 13,800 subscribers with the monthly newsletter. The residential sprinkler evaluation program achieved a record-breaking year, with 2,806 check-ups conducted. The Weekly Water Advice service also saw growth, welcoming 1,467 new subscribers, bringing the total to 18,727.



New "Water is Awesome" Campaign

The Youth Education program continued expanding its reach, serving 270 schools and engaging over 31,000 students in impactful conservation and water awareness initiatives. Finally, the adult education program, "Learn and Grow", furthered its mission by supporting 255 activities and educating over 10,000 residents through a variety of classes, workshops and events.



Youth Education Program

Panther Island Pavilion hosted numerous summer events, including the District's 17th annual Fort Worth's Fourth, which drew over 80,000 attendees.



Fort Worth's Fourth Event

Long-term Financial Planning

The District's 100 year tenure at managing water supply and flood protection continues with looking ahead to the future needs of the community served. As part of the long-term financial strategy, and the current strategic plan, the District is looking at pursuing federal and state funding opportunities in the form of grants and reduced interest rate debt programs to help offset the costs of building new infrastructure related to water supply, flood control, and recreation.

Specifically for the Enterprise Fund, the District has a Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) that plans for growth and large infrastructure maintenance projects for 5 to 20 years in the future. Knowing the expected upcoming projects, the District is able to balance the use of Extendable Commercial Paper Bonds versus long-term fixed rate bonds, ensuring the District efficiently manages outstanding debt. The District also continues to implement its comprehensive asset management program that allows for the proper balance of maintenance and system improvements. In the Governmental Fund, the District just finished and is reviewing a Recreation Master Plan that will help guide future investment in the recreation portion of the District's mission. Additionally, the District is working on a long-term land strategy to ensure that land is used in its most efficient way that both benefits the long-term needs of the District and the public needs. Joint cooperation with other government entities as well as the public is a necessary part of the long-term strategies, to ensure a global approach to planning and resources. Finally, variable revenues, such as oil and gas royalties, are held in a Special Projects/Governmental

Contingency Fund and not used for normal operations and maintenance of the flood control and recreation systems. This allows the Board of Directors access to funds and the ability to approve those funds for use on specific programs or other unexpected future costs.

Finally, the District is finishing the second year of the current strategic plan which includes the following six strategies:

trwd Tarrant Regional Water District

STRATEGIC PLAN

FISCAL YEARS 2023–2026

SUPPORT LOCAL STAKEHOLDERS IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF PANTHER ISLAND

- Revise the Panther Island Strategic Vision with local stakeholders.
- Consult with a real estate team to sell TRWD's property on Panther Island.

FULFILL OUR ROLE IN THE CENTRAL CITY FLOOD CONTROL PROJECT

- Fulfill local sponsor obligations to support USACE's bypass channel construction.

ENHANCE OUR FISCAL RESPONSIBILITY

- Update long-range financial plans.
- Pursue Federal and State funding.
- Increase efficiency.

INVEST IN OUR PEOPLE

- Diverse workforce.
- Great training.
- Focus on safety.
- Planning & support.

IMPROVE OUR COMMUNITY STEWARDSHIP

- Develop a public feedback strategy and track progress.
- Publicize when we accomplish something we promised.
- Build a culture where employees can convey our positive aspects.
- Demonstrate our values and commitment to the community.

GROWTH
OUR POPULATION HAS DOUBLED IN 50 YEARS

- Optimize regional water supply.
- Master Plan for future recreation.
- More flood mitigation strategies.
- Update our facilities.

OUR PURPOSE: *Enriching communities and improving the quality of life through water supply, flood control & recreation.*

Six Strategies for fiscal years 2023 - 2026

Awards

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded the District a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the District for its annual comprehensive financial report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized annual comprehensive financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current annual comprehensive financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

In fiscal year 2024, the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts awarded the District a sixth Transparency Star in the area of Open Government. The District continues to have Transparency Stars in the areas of Traditional Finances, Contracts and Procurement, Economic Development, Debt Obligations and Public Pensions. The Transparency Stars program recognizes local governments for going above and beyond in their transparency efforts. Stars are awarded based on clear and meaningful financials information through posted financial documents as well as summaries, visualization, downloadable data and other relevant information.

Acknowledgments

The completion of this report could not have been accomplished without the dedicated efforts of the District's staff who provided information and analysis for this report. We would like to thank the District's Board of Directors, the District's Finance Department and our independent auditors, Deloitte & Touche LLP.

Sincerely,



Dan Buhman
General Manager



Sandra Newby
Chief Financial Officer



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**Tarrant Regional Water District
Texas**

For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2023

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO



Board of Directors

As of September 30, 2024

Leah M. King, President

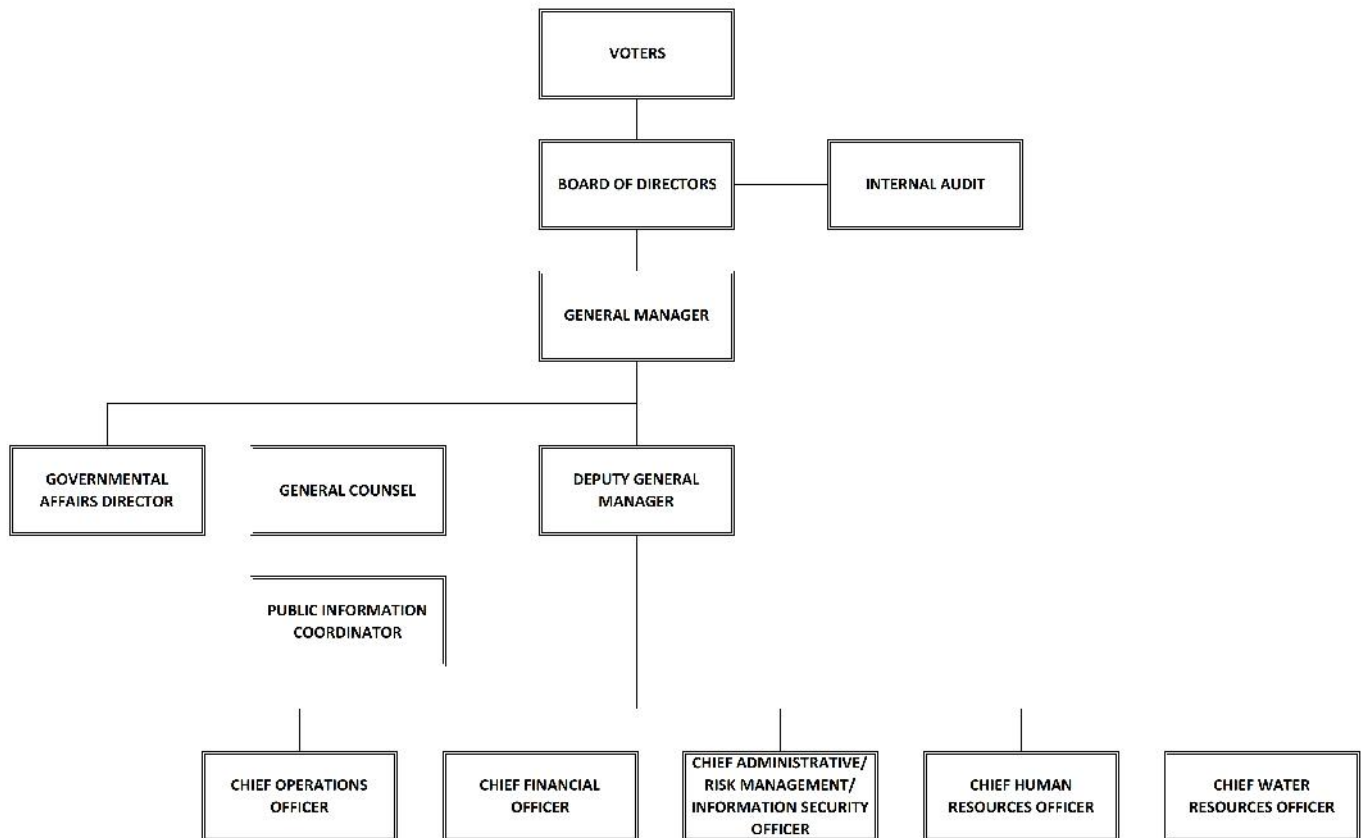
James Hill, Vice President

Mary Kelleher, Secretary

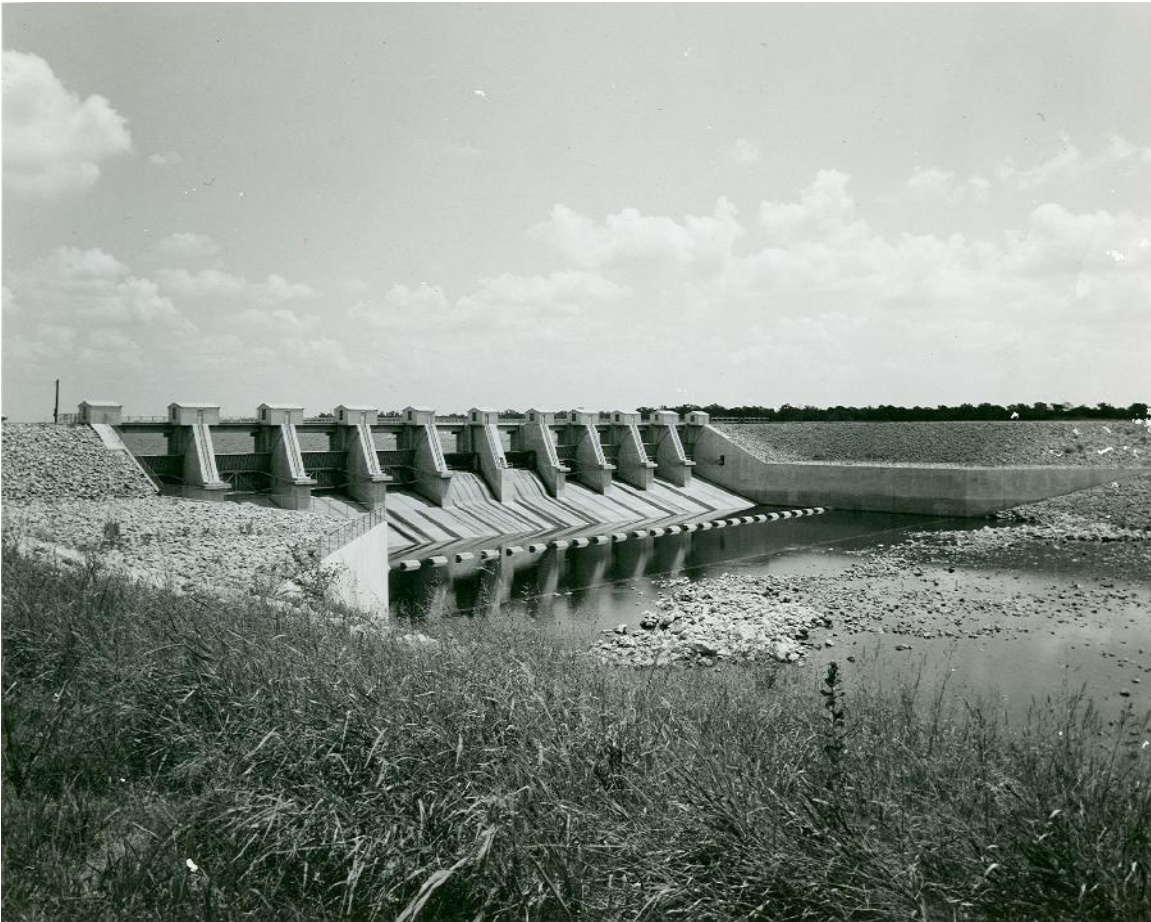
C.B. Team, Director

Paxton Motheral, Director

Tarrant Regional Water District Organizational Chart



FINANCIAL SECTION



Celebrating 100 Years - Cedar Creek Spillway, August 1968



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Members of the Board of Directors
Tarrant Regional Water District
Fort Worth, Texas

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Tarrant Regional Water District (the "District"), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Tarrant Regional Water District, as of September 30, 2024, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, the District recognized a new major fund in the current year, which has been presented as a change in reporting entity in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 100, *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections—an amendment of GASB Statement No 62*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, we

- exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance—Budget to Actual—General Fund, Schedule of Changes in Net Other Post-Employment Benefits Liability and Related Ratios, Schedule of Investment Returns in Other Post Employment Benefits, and Schedule of Contributions in Other Post Employment Benefits be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to

be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual comprehensive financial report. The other information comprises the Introductory Section and Statistical Section but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Deloitte & Touche LLP

December 19, 2024

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

This section of the District's annual comprehensive financial report presents our discussion and analysis of the District's financial performance during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024. Please read this analysis in conjunction with the District's audited financial statements, which follow this discussion.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

NET POSITION

The assets and deferred outflows of the District exceed its liabilities and deferred inflows at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$1.6 billion (net position). Of this amount, \$371.4 million (unrestricted net position) may be used to meet the District's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

At the end of the current fiscal year: Governmental activities total net position increased by \$22.7 million mainly due to oil and gas revenues and investment income, as well as lower than budgeted expenses. Business-Type Activities total net position increased by \$51.9 million mainly due to revenues from customer water sales used to pay down debt as well as payments for non-debt related capital.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements contain three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. The report also contains other required supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements.

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, presented in a manner similar to that of a private-sector business. Both the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities distinguish between the two functions of the District. The government-wide financial statements can be found beginning on page 36 of this report.

Statement of Net Position

The Statement of Net Position presents information on all of the District's assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, and deferred inflows. The difference between those assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, and deferred inflows is reported as net position. Over time, increases and decreases in net position could provide a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating.

Statement of Activities

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the District's net position has changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

Property taxes, oil and gas royalties, and inter-governmental revenues support the governmental activities. These activities include flood control, floodway maintenance and improvements, recreation, and general government administration. The business-type activities of the District are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges. The District's business-type activity is supplying raw water to municipalities.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The funds of the District can be divided into three categories: governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are used to account for the same functions shown in the governmental activities on the Statement of Activities mentioned above. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows and the expending of available resources, as well as on balances of resources available at the end of the fiscal year.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide reconciliations to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities. The District maintains three governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and in the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances for the General Fund and Capital Projects Fund which are considered to be major funds. The General

Fund accounts for the flood control and recreation activities, and the Capital Projects Fund accounts for the activities for the Central City Flood Control capital project. The third fund, Debt Service Fund, is considered to be a nonmajor fund.

Proprietary Funds

Proprietary funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The District has only one proprietary fund which accounts for the raw water system, its repairs, and its improvements.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary Funds account for assets held in a trustee or agency capacity for others and therefore cannot be used to support the government's own programs. Fiduciary Funds meet all of the following criteria:

- 1) The assets associated with the fiduciary activity are controlled by the government.
- 2) The assets associated with the fiduciary activity are not derived either solely from the government's own-source revenues or from government mandated non-exchange transactions or voluntary non-exchange transactions.
- 3) The assets associated with the fiduciary activity are either:
 - a) administered through a trust in which the government itself is not a beneficiary, dedicated to providing benefits to recipients in accordance with the benefit terms, and legally protected from the creditors of the government
 - b) for the benefit of individuals and the government does not have administration involvement with the assets or direct financial involvement with the assets and the assets are not derived from the government's provision of goods or services to those individuals
 - c) for the benefit of organizations or other governments that are not part of the financial reporting entity and the assets are not derived from the government's provision of goods or services to those organizations or other governments

The District's only Fiduciary Fund is the Other Post Employee Benefits Trust Fund which holds assets to be used for the future payments of benefits offered through the District's post-employment healthcare benefit plan.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found beginning on page 49 of this report.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS: GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENTS

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government’s financial position. In the case of the District, assets and deferred outflows exceed liabilities and deferred inflows, creating a positive net position of \$1.6 billion at the close of fiscal year 2024, an increase of \$74.7 million. A majority of the net position balance is in net investment in capital assets of \$1.1 billion. The District uses these assets to support the public it serves, but these assets are not available to use towards future costs.

CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF NET POSITION

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024
Current and other assets	\$ 329,385,764	\$ 416,430,445	\$ 620,824,012	\$ 632,605,190	\$ 950,209,776	\$1,049,035,635
Capital assets	386,619,023	387,785,104	2,225,030,686	2,319,115,179	2,611,649,709	2,706,900,283
Total Assets	716,004,787	804,215,549	2,845,854,698	2,951,720,369	3,561,859,485	3,755,935,918
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	709,294	141,898	51,275,741	37,117,720	51,985,035	37,259,618
Current liabilities	6,841,296	22,889,835	151,296,850	177,033,315	158,138,146	199,923,150
Long-term liabilities	14,348,852	62,524,568	1,880,813,333	1,889,823,928	1,895,162,185	1,952,348,496
Total Liabilities	21,190,148	85,414,403	2,032,110,183	2,066,857,243	2,053,300,331	2,152,271,646
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	2,379,959	3,086,745	3,591,123	8,611,799	5,971,082	11,698,544
Net position						
Net investment in cap. assets	386,155,715	384,963,535	714,072,935	746,035,763	1,100,228,650	1,130,999,298
Restricted	5,765,799	130,793	100,986,881	126,723,165	106,752,680	126,853,958
Unrestricted	301,222,460	330,761,971	46,369,317	40,610,119	347,591,777	371,372,090
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 693,143,974</u>	<u>\$ 715,856,299</u>	<u>\$ 861,429,133</u>	<u>\$ 913,369,047</u>	<u>\$1,554,573,107</u>	<u>\$1,629,225,346</u>

A majority of the governmental activities increase in net position was unrestricted and due to revenues received from taxes, investment income, and oil and gas, offset by lower than budgeted expenses. Individually, both assets and liabilities increased, mainly due to the issuance of \$50 million in long-term debt.

For the business-type activities, both net investment in capital assets and restricted net position increased similarly. Net investment in capital assets increased due to payments reducing long-term debt using current revenues. The 2024 bond issuance included the refunding of prior debt as well as net new proceeds of \$100 million which increased both assets and liabilities for business-type activities. Additionally, this issuance increased the restricted net position as the additional debt increased the required reserve balance held for debt service.

CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024
Revenues:						
Program Revenues						
Charges for services	\$ 8,271,553	\$ 7,697,243	\$ 194,798,879	\$ 185,547,364	\$ 203,070,432	\$ 193,244,607
Operating Grants and Contributions	62,806	38,456,021	1,336,146	2,303,378	1,398,952	40,759,399
Capital Grants and Contributions	6,676,117	2,593,742		250,000	6,676,117	2,843,742
Total Program Revenues	15,010,476	48,747,006	196,135,025	188,100,742	211,145,501	236,847,748
General Revenues						
Property tax revenues	25,989,506	29,117,031			25,989,506	29,117,031
Investment income	5,206,309	8,396,448	25,973,598	31,833,323	31,179,907	40,229,771
Gain on extinguishment of debt				7,061,189		7,061,189
Other income	773,225	151,025	111,385	93,549	884,610	244,574
Total Revenues	46,979,516	86,411,510	222,220,008	227,088,803	269,199,524	313,500,313
Expenses						
Flood protection	20,301,962	63,699,185			20,301,962	63,699,185
Recreation	3,424,393				3,424,393	
Water supply			172,586,808	175,148,889	172,586,808	175,148,889
Total Expenses	23,726,355	63,699,185	172,586,808	175,148,889	196,313,163	238,848,074
Changes in Net Position	23,253,161	22,712,325	49,633,200	51,939,914	72,886,361	74,652,239
Net Position - Beginning of year, as previously stated	669,890,813	693,143,974	811,795,933	861,429,133	1,481,686,746	1,554,573,107
Net Position - Ending	\$ 693,143,974	\$ 715,856,299	\$ 861,429,133	\$ 913,369,047	\$ 1,554,573,107	\$ 1,629,225,346

The District's had a positive change in net position of \$74.7 million, split between \$22.7 million in governmental activities, and \$51.9 million in business-type activities.

The change in net position for governmental activities was mainly due to property tax revenues higher than operational expenses, oil and gas revenues, and investment income. Tax revenues increased from fiscal year 2023 due to higher property tax values offset by a lower property tax rate, and investment income increased significantly due to higher interest rates. Recreation specific activities have been eliminated in fiscal year 2024 and only recreation activities that support the flood control mission have remained.

The change in net position for business-type activities was mainly due to investment income earned, and the amount earned was significantly higher than fiscal year 2023 due to higher interest rates.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS: CAPITAL ASSETS

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024
Nondepreciable						
Land	\$ 280,200,672	\$ 279,972,869	\$ 193,225,257	\$ 198,822,862	\$ 473,425,929	\$ 478,795,731
Construction in progress	77,600,924	79,664,417	281,493,242	408,128,130	359,094,166	487,792,547
Total nondepreciable assets	357,801,596	359,637,286	474,718,499	606,950,992	832,520,095	966,588,278
Depreciable/Amortizable						
Dams and spillways	3,070,461	3,070,461	234,543,120	234,543,120	237,613,581	237,613,581
Pipeline			1,733,232,106	1,739,664,692	1,733,232,106	1,739,664,692
Wetlands			56,160,860	56,160,860	56,160,860	56,160,860
Buildings	49,841,095	50,328,983	7,854,201	7,854,201	57,695,296	58,183,184
Technology Infrastructure			3,865,282	3,865,282	3,865,282	3,865,282
Machinery and equipment	12,220,406	13,182,569	14,041,560	14,588,066	26,261,966	27,770,635
Flood control	10,569,192	10,569,192			10,569,192	10,569,192
Other project costs			193,072,352	193,072,352	193,072,352	193,072,352
Intangibles	740,774	740,774	3,935,906	3,935,906	4,676,680	4,676,680
Total depreciable & amortizable assets	76,441,928	77,891,979	2,246,705,387	2,253,684,479	2,323,147,315	2,331,576,458
Less						
Accumulated depreciation/amortization	(47,624,501)	(49,744,161)	(496,393,200)	(541,520,292)	(544,017,701)	(591,264,453)
Total depreciable/amortizable assets	28,817,427	28,147,818	1,750,312,187	1,712,164,187	1,779,129,614	1,740,312,005
Total	\$ 386,619,023	\$ 387,785,104	\$ 2,225,030,686	\$ 2,319,115,179	\$ 2,611,649,709	\$ 2,706,900,283

The District's capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of September 30, 2024 were \$2.7 billion. Capital assets include: dams, spillways and water transmission facilities as well as land, roads, buildings, technology infrastructure, machinery, equipment, construction costs and intangibles. More information on capital assets can be found in Note 5 in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

The majority of the governmental capital asset activity was construction-in-progress (CIP) costs of \$2.2 million related to the Central City Flood Control Project offset by the completion of the Oakforest Trailhead, which moved \$263 thousand out of CIP.

The business-type capital asset balances had the majority of activity in two main areas: land and construction-in-progress. Land increased by \$5.6 million mostly due to land purchases for the Eagle Mountain Balancing Reservoir and the Cedar Creek Wetlands. The majority of the construction-in-progress costs consisted of \$104.9 million spent on phase 3 of the Integrated Pipeline Project. An additional \$23.4 million was spent on the Kennedale Balancing Reservoir, the Cedar Creek Wetlands, the Aquifer Storage Project, the Richland Chambers Hydraulic Actuator, and the Cedar Creek pipeline replacement. The depreciable pipeline asset balance increased by \$6.4 million due to the completion of the Chloramine Feed Project.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS: LONG-TERM LIABILITIES OUTSTANDING

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024
Note payable	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 2,450,000	\$	\$	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 2,450,000
General obligation bond payable		50,608,429				50,608,429
Revenue bonds payable			1,870,764,494	1,883,406,244	1,870,764,494	1,883,406,244
Leases payable	317,066	165,739			317,066	165,739
Accrued vacation	903,666	1,095,417	3,025,315	3,468,819	3,928,981	4,564,236
Pollution remediation obligations	5,952,500	5,952,500			5,952,500	5,952,500
Post employment benefits payable	4,375,620	2,252,483	7,023,524	2,948,865	11,399,144	5,201,348
	<u>\$ 14,348,852</u>	<u>\$ 62,524,568</u>	<u>\$ 1,880,813,333</u>	<u>\$ 1,889,823,928</u>	<u>\$ 1,895,162,185</u>	<u>\$ 1,952,348,496</u>

The overall increase in long-term liabilities by \$57.2 million was primarily driven by bond issuances in both governmental and business-type activities. In the governmental activities, the District issued the 2024 Unlimited Tax Bond for \$50 million in proceeds for the Central City Flood Control Project. In the business-type activities, the District issued the 2024 Refunding Bond for \$288.9 million, which included partial refundings of both 2020 and 2020B bond issuances as well as \$100 million in new proceeds for ongoing projects. Refer to Note 7 for note payable, Note 8 for bonds payable, Note 9 for leases payable, Page 55 for accrued vacation and pollution remediation obligations and Note 11 for post employment benefits.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS: FUND STATEMENTS

General Fund

As of the end of the 2024 fiscal year, the District's General Fund reported an ending fund balance of \$156.9 million. This total includes nonspendable fund balance in the amount of \$3.1 million (which includes prepaid items, inventory of supplies and inventory held for sale), \$6.1 million restricted for environmental cleanup on a District property, \$27.3 million assigned for the Reserve Policy, \$117.2 million assigned for the Contingency Fund for future board designated projects, and \$3.2 million in an unassigned fund balance.

The General Fund includes floodway support and maintenance, flood control efforts, recreation, and general administrative costs. Tax revenues, oil and gas royalties, and investment income are the major sources of revenue. General Fund revenues cannot be used to support Enterprise Fund functions.

Capital Projects Fund

As of the end of the 2024 fiscal year, the District's Capital Projects Fund reported an ending fund balance of \$11.9 million. This total includes nonspendable fund balance in the amount of \$12 thousand (which includes prepaid items), and \$11.9 million restricted for the Central City Flood Control Project.

The Capital Project Fund includes public improvements of floodway protection and related infrastructure. General Fund transfers, investment income and general obligation bond proceeds are the major sources of revenue. Capital Projects Fund revenues cannot be used to support Enterprise Fund functions.

Debt Service Fund

As of the end of the 2024 fiscal year, the District's Debt Service Fund reported an ending fund balance of \$2 thousand. This total includes \$2 thousand in an unassigned fund balance.

The Debt Service Fund includes issuance of debt as needed for the Central City Flood Control Project. Proceeds from the general obligation bonds to pay bond issuance expenses are the major source of financing in fiscal year 2024. Debt Service revenues cannot be used to support Enterprise Fund functions.

Enterprise Fund

The District's Enterprise Fund provides the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements for business type activities (found on page 36) and has an end of year net position of \$913.4 million. This includes a net investment in capital assets of \$746.0 million, restricted net position for debt service of \$126.7 million, and an unrestricted net position of \$40.6 million. The Enterprise fund includes the current water supply infrastructure, support and maintenance for the existing system, as well as water conservation efforts. Enterprise Fund revenues cannot be used to support governmental fund functions.

Fiduciary Fund

The District's Fiduciary Fund is the Other Post Employee Benefit Trust Fund which holds assets to be used for the future payments of benefits offered through the District's post-employment healthcare benefit plan. The Fiduciary Fund is not included in the government-wide financial statements, and has an end of year net position of \$23.2 million.

BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

GENERAL FUND

The 2024 budgeted revenues for the General Fund were \$48.3 million and the year ended with actual revenues of \$53.5 million. The increase in revenues was mostly due to increased investment income due to higher interest rates than expected.

The 2024 budgeted expenditures for the General Fund were \$32.1 million and the year ended with actual expenditures of \$26.6 million. The deficiency in expenditures was due to several factors, the largest of which was lower than budgeted capital expenditures on the Flood Control Canal project.

The District approved \$74.8 million in expenditures for fiscal year 2025, an increase of \$42.7 million. The increase was due in large part to an increase of \$42.0 million for the construction of canals, just north of downtown (Panther Island) that will function as flood control and stormwater transmission. These costs will come from the current balance assigned for Contingency Fund and not fiscal year 2025's incoming budgeted revenues.

The property tax rate for the tax year 2024, fiscal year 2025, will remain at \$0.0267 per \$100 valuation.

ENTERPRISE FUND

The 2024 budgeted expenses for the Revenue Fund were \$171.8 million and the year ended with actual expenses of \$159.4 million. The deficiency in expenses was mainly due to lower than budgeted support services costs including personnel and professional services.

The fiscal year 2025 Revenue Fund Budget, prepared in accordance with the Tarrant Regional Water Supply Facilities Amendatory Contract, totals \$186.6 million. The total budget includes administrative expenses, operating and maintenance expenses, capital expenditures, and debt service that provides for principal and interest payments to retire outstanding bonds.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of Tarrant Regional Water District's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed as follows:

Sandra Newby
Chief Financial Officer
800 East Northside Drive
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

	Primary Government		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 113,038,918	\$ 477,186,914	\$ 590,225,832
Investments	68,507,166	148,275,979	216,783,145
Receivables			
Accounts, oil and gas royalties, and other	451,953	2,458,843	2,910,796
Taxes-net of allowance	24,477		24,477
Accrued interest	271,650	773,650	1,045,300
Long-term receivable	223,669,176		223,669,176
Internal balances	(668,642)	668,642	
Prepaid items	2,665,517	3,177,145	5,842,662
Inventory-at cost	100,232		100,232
Inventory held for sale	414,051		414,051
Lease receivable			
Due within one year	258,221	43,010	301,231
Accrued interest	5,449	360	5,809
Due in more than one year	1,611,354	20,647	1,632,001
Deposits held by others	6,080,923		6,080,923
Land	279,972,869	198,822,862	478,795,731
Construction in progress	79,664,417	408,128,130	487,792,547
Depreciable capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	27,844,222	1,709,802,643	1,737,646,865
Intangible assets, net of accumulated amortization	303,596	2,361,544	2,665,140
Total Assets	<u>804,215,549</u>	<u>2,951,720,369</u>	<u>3,755,935,918</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred bond refunding -loss		35,897,960	35,897,960
Deferred outflow from OPEB	141,898	1,219,760	1,361,658
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>141,898</u>	<u>37,117,720</u>	<u>37,259,618</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	20,431,323	74,326,319	94,757,642
Other liabilities	1,326,639	27,515,681	28,842,320
Note payable			
Due within one year	350,000		350,000
Due in more than one year	2,450,000		2,450,000
General obligation bonds payable, net of premium			
Accrued interest	165,150		165,150
Due in more than one year	50,608,429		50,608,429
Revenue bonds payable, net of premium			
Due within one year		68,440,000	68,440,000
Payable from restricted assets - accrued bond interest payable		5,278,398	5,278,398
Due in more than one year		1,883,406,244	1,883,406,244
Leases payable			
Due within one year	151,327		151,327
Accrued interest	265		265
Due in more than one year	165,739		165,739
Accrued vacation			
Due within one year	465,131	1,472,917	1,938,048
Due in more than one year	1,095,417	3,468,819	4,564,236
Long-term payables-due in more than one year			
Pollution remediation obligations	5,952,500		5,952,500
Post employment benefits payable	2,252,483	2,948,865	5,201,348
Total Liabilities	<u>85,414,403</u>	<u>2,066,857,243</u>	<u>2,152,271,646</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred bond refunding -gain		6,175,294	6,175,294
Deferred inflow from OPEB	1,264,199	2,352,610	3,616,809
Deferred inflow from Leases	1,822,546	83,895	1,906,441
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>3,086,745</u>	<u>8,611,799</u>	<u>11,698,544</u>
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	384,963,535	746,035,763	1,130,999,298
Restricted for			
Capital projects	128,423		128,423
Debt service	2,370	126,723,165	126,725,535
Unrestricted	330,761,971	40,610,119	371,372,090
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 715,856,299</u>	<u>\$ 913,369,047</u>	<u>\$ 1,629,225,346</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues				Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Primary Government		
					Governmental Activities	Business Type Activities	Total
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT							
Governmental activities							
Flood protection	\$ 63,699,185	\$ 7,697,243	\$ 38,456,021	\$ 2,593,742	\$ (14,952,179)		\$ (14,952,179)
Total governmental activities	<u>63,699,185</u>	<u>7,697,243</u>	<u>38,456,021</u>	<u>2,593,742</u>	<u>(14,952,179)</u>		<u>(14,952,179)</u>
Business type activities-Water supply	175,148,889	185,547,364	2,303,378	250,000		12,951,853	12,951,853
	<u>\$ 238,848,074</u>	<u>\$ 193,244,607</u>	<u>\$ 40,759,399</u>	<u>\$ 2,843,742</u>		<u>12,951,853</u>	<u>(2,000,326)</u>
GENERAL REVENUES							
Property taxes					29,117,031		29,117,031
Investment income					8,396,448	31,833,323	40,229,771
Gain on extinguishment of debt						7,061,189	7,061,189
Gain on disposal of assets					64,470	82,425	146,895
Miscellaneous					86,555	11,124	97,679
Total general revenues					<u>37,664,504</u>	<u>38,988,061</u>	<u>76,652,565</u>
CHANGES IN NET POSITION					22,712,325	51,939,914	74,652,239
NET POSITION - Beginning of year					<u>693,143,974</u>	<u>861,429,133</u>	<u>1,554,573,107</u>
NET POSITION - End of year					<u>\$ 715,856,299</u>	<u>\$ 913,369,047</u>	<u>\$ 1,629,225,346</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

BALANCE SHEET—GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

	General	Capital Projects	Debt Service (Nonmajor)	Total
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 87,355,698	\$ 25,680,850	\$ 2,370	\$ 113,038,918
Investments	64,641,117	3,866,049		68,507,166
Receivables				
Accounts, oil and gas royalties and other	451,953			451,953
Taxes—net of allowance	24,477			24,477
Accrued interest	270,775	875		271,650
Due from General Fund		66,855		66,855
Due from Enterprise Fund		22		22
Prepaid items	2,653,650	11,867		2,665,517
Inventory of supplies—at cost	100,232			100,232
Inventory held for sale	414,051			414,051
Lease receivable				
Due within one year	258,221			258,221
Accrued interest	5,449			5,449
Due in more than one year	1,611,354			1,611,354
Deposits held by others	6,080,923			6,080,923
Long-term receivable	223,669,176			223,669,176
Total assets	<u>387,537,076</u>	<u>29,626,518</u>	<u>2,370</u>	<u>417,165,964</u>
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	2,750,408	17,680,915		20,431,323
Due to Capital Projects Fund	66,855			66,855
Due to Enterprise Fund	668,664			668,664
Other liabilities	1,326,639	—		1,326,639
Total liabilities	<u>4,812,566</u>	<u>17,680,915</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>22,493,481</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS				
Unavailable revenue	223,978,742			223,978,742
Deferred inflows from leases	1,822,546			1,822,546
Total deferred inflows	<u>225,801,288</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>225,801,288</u>
FUND BALANCES				
Nonspendable				
Prepaid items	2,653,650	11,867		2,665,517
Inventory of supplies - at cost	100,232			100,232
Inventory held for sale	414,051			414,051
Restricted for Capital Projects	6,080,923			6,080,923
Restricted for Central City Flood Control Project		11,933,736		11,933,736
Assigned for General Fund Reserve Policy	27,279,889			27,279,889
Assigned for Contingency Fund	117,228,209			117,228,209
Unassigned	3,166,268		2,370	3,168,638
Total fund balances	<u>156,923,222</u>	<u>11,945,603</u>	<u>2,370</u>	<u>168,871,195</u>
TOTAL	<u>\$ 387,537,076</u>	<u>\$ 29,626,518</u>	<u>\$ 2,370</u>	<u>\$ 417,165,964</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

RECONCILIATION OF BALANCE SHEET-GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

TOTAL FUND BALANCES -Governmental Funds	\$ 168,871,195
---	----------------

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net assets are different because

Certain revenues and deferred outflows do not provide current financial resources and therefore are unavailable at the fund level

TIF Project contribution revenues	223,669,176
Property tax revenues	24,477
Oil and gas revenues	285,089
Deferred outflows-other post employment benefits	141,898

Certain liabilities and deferred inflows are not payable from current resources and are therefore not accrued at the fund level

Governmental obligation bonds payable	(50,608,429)
Accrued vacation	(1,560,548)
Pollution remediation obligations	(5,952,500)
Other post employment benefits payable	(2,252,483)
Deferred inflows-other post employment benefits	(1,264,199)
Lease payable	(317,066)
Other payables	(2,800,000)
Lease accrued interest	(265)
Governmental obligation bonds accrued interest	(165,150)

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported as assets in governmental funds

387,785,104

TOTAL NET POSITION - Governmental activities	<u><u>\$ 715,856,299</u></u>
--	------------------------------

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

	General	Capital Projects	Debt Service (Nonmajor)	Total
REVENUES				
Property taxes	\$ 29,097,426	\$	\$	\$ 29,097,426
Investment income	8,155,851	240,590	7	8,396,448
Contributions	8,237,197			8,237,197
Oil and gas royalties	5,503,534			5,503,534
Lease rentals	1,274,497			1,274,497
Other	1,187,162			1,187,162
Total revenues	<u>53,455,667</u>	<u>240,590</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>53,696,264</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
General and administrative	9,813,880	28,500	606,085	10,448,465
Personnel services	11,494,274			11,494,274
Retirement plan contribution	986,892			986,892
Contribution		38,416,617		38,416,617
Capital expenditures	1,744,310	1,896,376		3,640,686
Debt service				
Principal payments	350,000	146,486		496,486
Interest payments		3,928		3,928
Total expenditures	<u>24,389,356</u>	<u>40,491,907</u>	<u>606,085</u>	<u>65,487,348</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>29,066,311</u>	<u>(40,251,317)</u>	<u>(606,078)</u>	<u>(11,791,084)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In		2,196,920	19	2,196,939
Transfers out	(2,196,939)			(2,196,939)
Proceeds from General obligation bonds		50,000,000	608,429	50,608,429
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(2,196,939)</u>	<u>52,196,920</u>	<u>608,448</u>	<u>50,608,429</u>
CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	26,869,372	11,945,603	2,370	38,817,345
FUND BALANCES - Beginning of year	<u>130,053,850</u>			<u>130,053,850</u>
FUND BALANCES - End of year	<u>\$ 156,923,222</u>	<u>\$ 11,945,603</u>	<u>\$ 2,370</u>	<u>\$168,871,195</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Note: Beginning in fiscal year 2024, the District has two major funds, General Fund and Capital Projects Fund and one nonmajor fund, Debt Service Fund. Refer to Note 1 for further detail about the new funds.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

**RECONCILIATION OF STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE—GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO GOVERNMENT WIDE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE—General Fund \$ 38,817,345

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues at the fund level

Change in unavailable revenue-TIF	38,416,617
Change in unavailable property taxes	19,605
Change in unavailable oil and gas revenue	(116,925)
Change in other financing sources-governmental obligation bonds	(50,608,429)
Change in unavailable contributions	(5,604,051)

Certain liabilities are not payable from current resources and are therefore not accrued in the fund

Change in paid leave	(254,517)
Change in post employment benefits	545,385
Change in interest expense on leases	(4,050)
Change in interest expense on governmental obligation bonds	(165,150)
Change in debt service-principal payments	496,486
Change in debt service-interest payments	3,928

The general fund reports capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation and amortization expense.

Amount by which Capital Outlays (\$3,640,686) exceeded depreciation (\$2,328,879)	1,311,807
Intangible right-to-use lease asset amortization expense	(145,726)

CHANGE IN NET POSITION—Governmental activities \$ 22,712,325

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION—ENTERPRISE FUND

SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

ASSETS

Current

Cash and cash equivalents	\$	88,893,397
Investments		11,016,399
Receivables		
Accounts and other		2,458,843
Accrued interest		129,246
Lease receivable		
Current portion		43,010
Accrued interest		360
Due from General Fund		668,664
Prepaid items		3,177,145
		<hr/>
Total current assets		106,387,064

Noncurrent

Cash and cash equivalents for bond projects		351,440,233
Investments held for bond projects		36,834,487
Accrued interest receivable for bond projects		353,355
Cash and cash equivalents restricted		1,562,918
Investments restricted		5,038,747
Accrued interest receivable restricted		66,198
Cash and cash equivalents for debt service		35,290,366
Investments for debt service		95,386,346
Accrued interest receivable for debt service		224,851
Lease receivable		20,647
Capital Assets		
Land		198,822,862
Construction in progress		408,128,130
Depreciable capital assets—net of accumulated depreciation		1,709,802,643
Intangible assets—net of accumulated amortization		2,361,544

 Total noncurrent assets

 2,845,333,327

 Total assets

 2,951,720,391

DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES

Deferred bond refunding-loss		35,897,960
Deferred outflow from OPEB		1,219,760
		<hr/>
Total deferred outflows of resources		37,117,720

(Continued)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION—ENTERPRISE FUND

SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

LIABILITIES

Current Liabilities

Accounts payable	\$ 45,310,853
Accounts payable restricted for customer contingency	5,567,863
Accounts payable for bond projects	23,447,603
Due to Capital Projects Fund	22
Accrued vacation	1,472,917
Other liabilities	11,732,726
Other liabilities for bond projects	15,782,955
Payable from restricted assets—accrued bond interest payable	5,278,398
Revenue bonds payable	68,440,000

Total current liabilities	177,033,337
---------------------------	-------------

Noncurrent Liabilities

Accrued vacation	3,468,819
Revenue bonds payable-net of premium	1,883,406,244
Long-term post employment benefits	2,948,865

Total noncurrent liabilities	1,889,823,928
------------------------------	---------------

Total liabilities	2,066,857,265
-------------------	---------------

DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

Deferred bond refunding-gain	6,175,294
Deferred inflow from OPEB	2,352,610
Deferred inflow from leases	83,895

Total deferred inflows of resources	8,611,799
-------------------------------------	-----------

NET POSITION

Net investment in capital assets	746,035,763
Restricted for debt service	126,723,165
Unrestricted	40,610,119

TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 913,369,047
---------------------------	-----------------------

(Concluded)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION - ENTERPRISE FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

OPERATING REVENUES	
Sale of water	\$ 148,984,917
Sale of system capacity	8,024,644
Contributions	2,553,378
Land lease rentals	111,543
Other	349,871
	<hr/>
Total operating revenues	160,024,353
OPERATING EXPENSES	
General and administrative	27,441,488
Personnel services	30,980,811
Retirement plan contribution	2,738,343
Utilities	16,455,177
Depreciation and amortization	45,161,850
	<hr/>
Total operating expenses	122,777,669
	<hr/>
OPERATING INCOME	37,246,684
NONOPERATING INCOME/(LOSS)	
Sale of system capacity restricted for debt service	28,087,513
Investment income	31,833,323
Interest expense	(52,371,220)
Gain on disposal of capital assets	82,425
Gain on extinguishment of debt	7,061,189
	<hr/>
Total net nonoperating revenues	14,693,230
	<hr/>
NET INCOME	51,939,914
	<hr/>
NET POSITION - Beginning of year	861,429,133
	<hr/>
NET POSITION - End of year	\$ 913,369,047
	<hr/> <hr/>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS—ENTERPRISE FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

Receipts from water customers	\$	158,130,295
Contributions		2,553,378
Miscellaneous receipts		636,593
Payments to suppliers and contractors		(12,115,025)
Payments to employees for services		(34,691,914)
Receipts from General Fund		(924,196)
		<hr/>
Net cash provided by operating activities		113,589,131

CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES

Proceeds from the sale of revenue bonds		315,514,896
Principal paid on revenue bonds payable		(290,358,811)
Interest paid on revenue bonds and contract payable		(42,853,795)
Receipts from system capacity customer restricted for debt service		28,087,513
Acquisition and construction of capital assets		(147,331,522)
Proceeds from disposal of capital assets		82,425
		<hr/>
Net cash used for capital and related financing activities		(136,859,294)

CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES

Purchase of investments		(72,700,000)
Proceeds from sale and maturity of investments		168,000,000
Interest received on investments		27,544,030
		<hr/>
Net cash provided by investing activities		122,844,030

NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS 99,573,867

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS—Beginning of year

377,613,047

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - End of year

\$ 477,186,914

(Continued)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS—ENTERPRISE FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES

Operating income	\$	37,246,684
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities		
Depreciation & amortization expense		45,161,850
Bond issuance cost considered financing activity		2,410,048
OPEB amortization of deferred inflows		330,539
Change in assets and liabilities		
Accounts and other receivables		1,295,913
Prepaid expenses		462,953
Accounts payable		26,734,243
Other liabilities		2,174,396
Due to (from) other funds - net		(924,196)
Vacation accrual		569,372
OPEB liability		(1,872,671)
		<hr/>
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$	<u>113,589,131</u>

NONCASH ACTIVITIES

Disposal of \$34,758 of capital assets, net of \$34,758 accumulated depreciation.

Record increase in fair value of investments and change in premium/discounts on investments to interest income of \$7,955,203 and (\$293,475) respectively.

Record Amortization of Gain/Loss of \$2,717,940 and net gain on refunding on 2020 and 2020B bonds of \$13,682,389.

Record decrease in Other Post Employment Benefits deferred outflow of resources of \$910,756 and increase in deferred inflow of resources of \$1,621,773 from the amortization of the deferred balances.

Record amortization of Deferred Inflow of Resources from Other Post Employment Benefits of \$330,539.

Record lease receivable of \$24,585 offset by Deferred Inflow of Resources of \$24,585.

(Concluded)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION

SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

	<u>Other Post-Employment Benefits Trust Fund</u>
ASSETS	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 730,389
Equity Fund Investments	11,868,846
Fixed Income Fund Investments	10,629,430
Interest Receivable	<u>8,091</u>
 Total Assets	 <u>23,236,756</u>
 NET POSITION	
Restricted and held in trust for Other Post-Employment Benefits	<u>23,236,756</u>
 TOTAL FIDUCIARY NET POSITION	 <u><u>\$ 23,236,756</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

	<u>Other Post-Employment Benefits Trust Fund</u>
ADDITIONS	
Employer Contributions	\$ 3,114,864
Net Appreciation in Fair Value of Investments	4,131,196
Total Additions	<u>7,246,060</u>
DEDUCTIONS	
Benefit Payments	756,916
Other Post Employment Benefits Plan Administrative Expense	91,146
Total Deductions	<u>848,062</u>
Net Increase in Fiduciary Net Position	6,397,998
Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning of Year	<u>16,838,758</u>
Fiduciary Net Position - End of Year	<u>\$ 23,236,756</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Financial Reporting Entity - The accounting policies of the Tarrant Regional Water District (the "District") conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as applicable to governmental units and promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB").

Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting - The District's accounts are organized on the basis of funds, each of which are considered to be a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts which comprise each fund's assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues and expenditures, or expenses. The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. The proprietary fund, government-wide, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus. The governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus.

Government-wide Financial Statements - Government-wide financial statements consist of the statement of net position and the statement of activities. These statements report information on all of the activities of the District. Eliminations have been made to these statements to prevent double counting of internal activities. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Fiduciary Funds are not included in the Government-wide Financial Statements.

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues of the business-type activities of the District and for each function of the District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and therefore are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs, as well as grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues.

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Under this measurement focus, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time the liabilities are incurred, regardless of the timing of cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year which they are levied.

Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Fund-level Financial Statements - The fund financial statements provide information about the District's individual funds, which are used to account for the District's various activities. Separate financial statements are provided for the governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds. Governmental funds present two major funds and one nonmajor fund as separate columns on the fund financial statements. The General Fund and the Capital Projects Fund (governmental funds) and the Enterprise Fund (a proprietary fund) are each classified as major funds. The Debt Service Fund (governmental fund) is classified as a nonmajor fund. The Fiduciary Fund (a fiduciary fund) is provided as a separate financial statement and it is classified as a nonmajor fund.

Governmental Funds - The General Fund is used to account for revenues and expenditures related to flood protection operations including floodway improvements and recreation activities. In fiscal year 2018, voters have approved the District to issue up to \$250.0 million in bonds to finance the remaining outstanding local share of the Central City Flood Control Project. As part of the \$250.0 million, the District created a \$150.0 million Extendable Commercial Paper Bond Program that provides efficient flexibility for the Central City Flood Control Project. During fiscal year 2024, the District issued \$50 million in long-term debt for this project. As a result of this change, the District established a new major Capital Projects Fund to account for the Central City Flood Control Project. Additionally, a new nonmajor Debt Service Fund was created to manage debt service. Both new funds did not impact the beginning fund balance, which did not necessitate a restatement in accordance with GASB 100, *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections-an amendment of GASB Statement No. 62*.

All governmental funds are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual (i.e., when they become both measurable and available). Major revenue sources which are susceptible to accrual include property taxes, lease rentals and oil & gas royalties. "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. The District considers revenues as available if they are collected within 60 days after year-end. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred.

Governmental funds report unavailable revenue in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Governmental funds also record unearned revenue in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned.

The governmental funds report using the current financial resources measurement focus. The reported fund balance is considered a measure of "available spending resources" and the operating

statement presents increases (revenues) and decreases (expenditures) in fund balance. Accordingly, it is said to present a summary of sources and uses of “available spendable resources” during a period.

Proprietary Fund - The Enterprise Fund, the only proprietary fund reported by the District, is used to account for revenues and expenses relating to maintenance and operation of the water supply system. Currently, the District has outstanding Construction and Improvement Water Revenue Bonds which provide funding for large infrastructure type projects. The District also has a \$150.0 million Extendable Commercial Paper Bond Program that provides efficient flexibility for those large projects. This program is separate from the Governmental Extendable Commercial Paper Bond Program.

Proprietary funds report operations (a) that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes.

The Enterprise Fund is accounted for using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when earned, and expenses when they are incurred. Claims incurred but not reported are included in payables and expenses.

The Enterprise Fund is reported using an economic resources measurement focus. This means that all assets and liabilities (whether current or noncurrent) associated with the activity are included in the Fund’s Statement of Net Position.

Revenues and expenses for the District’s Enterprise Fund are categorized as either operating or non-operating. For the District, the majority of operating revenues are from the sale of water. Operating expenses include general and administrative, personnel services, utilities, depreciation and amortization, and retirement plan contributions.

Fiduciary Fund - The Fiduciary Fund accounts for assets held by the District in a trustee capacity for others or other Funds. The District’s only Fiduciary Fund is the Other Post Employee Benefits Trust Fund which holds assets to be used for the future payments of benefits offered through the District’s post-employment healthcare benefit plan. Benefit payments in this fund are made by the employer as they come due. The Fiduciary fund is not included in the government-wide financial statements.

The Fiduciary Fund is reported using an economic resources measurement focus. This means that all assets and liabilities (whether current or noncurrent) associated with the activity are included in the Fund’s Statement of Fiduciary Net Position.

Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments - Cash and cash equivalents consist of deposits (principally interest-bearing accounts) with two financial institutions and investments in two public funds investment pools. Investments consist of U.S. Government and government agency obligations recorded at fair value. For accounting purposes, fair value is defined as the price at which two willing parties would complete an exchange.

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the Enterprise Fund considers all highly liquid (i.e. maturity date of three months or less from the date of purchase) deposits and investments (including restricted assets and the investments in public funds investment pools) to be cash equivalents.

Lease Receivables - The District is a lessor for several noncancellable leases consisting of one building and several land and equipment leases. The District recognized a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources in the government-wide and fund level financial statements. At the commencement of a lease, the District initially measures the lease receivable at the present value of payments expected to be received during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease receivable is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments received. The deferred inflow of resources is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease receivable, adjusted for lease payments received at or before the lease commencement date. Subsequently, the deferred inflow of resources is recognized as revenue over the life of the lease term. Key estimates and judgements include how the District determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease receipts to present value, (2) lease term, and (3) lease receipts. The District uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases. The lease term includes the noncancellable period of the lease. Lease receipts included in the measurement of the lease receivable is composed of fixed payments from the lessee. The District monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its lease, and will remeasure the lease receivable and deferred inflows of resources if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease receivable. Lease receivables and deferred inflow of resources are reported on the statement of net position.

Long Term Receivables - During the fiscal year 2024 the District made expenditures on behalf of the City of Fort Worth Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #9 and 9A (TIF), a project partner in the Central City Flood Control Project under a Project Cost Funding Agreement between the District and the TIF. Under the agreement the District is advancing funds for the Central City Flood Control Project that would normally be paid by the TIF for costs related to the Project Plan.

The TIF currently does not have, and is not projected to have, timely funds to implement the Project Plan as contemplated by the current schedule approved by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). The TIF Board has authorized an agreement with the District dedicating revenue from the TIF Fund to cover the advances made by the District. The advances must be annually approved by the TIF Board and are repayable from future tax revenues of the TIF.

During fiscal year 2024, the District expended an additional \$40.8 million under the agreement bringing the total amount expended to \$294.1 million. As of the end of fiscal year 2024, the TIF had repaid \$70.4 million, including \$8.0 million collected in fiscal year 2024 bringing the net loan amount to \$223.7 million.

Interfund Transactions - Certain governmental fund expenditures are allocated to the Enterprise Fund. The allocation is based on time and effort for the benefit of the Enterprise Fund by General Fund employees. Refer to Note 10 for further detail about interfund transactions.

Prepaid Items - Certain payments to vendors reflect services that will occur throughout future accounting periods. These payments are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements and follow the consumption method, the expense is recognized proportionately over the periods that the service is provided. The capitalizable costs related to the implementation of the Workday enterprise resource planning system were recorded as a prepaid in the amount of \$810 thousand and will remain there until the system is fully implemented.

Inventory - The District values inventory using weighted average as the cost basis. For inventory held for sale, lower of cost or market is used as the cost basis.

Deposits Held by Others - In September 2016 there was a conveyance of real estate made between Luminant Generation Company LLC (Luminant) and the District. As a requirement of the conveyance, \$5.5 million was deposited into a fund that was established by a Financial Assurance Agreement between the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and the District. The fund is held at the Texas Comptroller's Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company (TTSTC) to ensure the completion of the TCEQ environmental requirements for the Luminant site. It was further agreed that the District could apply to TCEQ for a withdrawal of up to \$80 thousand per year for reimbursement of the actual costs of the prior year's post-closure care and maintenance related to the Luminant site for a period of 10 years. The fund earns interest and incurs fees and the balance as of September 30, 2024 is \$6.1 million.

Capital Assets - Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, construction in progress, infrastructure assets and intangible assets, are reported in the applicable governmental and business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements and in the fund financial statements for the Enterprise Fund. The District capitalizes all machinery and equipment capital purchases greater than or equal to \$10 thousand and all other assets purchased which cost \$20 thousand or greater.

The costs of repairs and maintenance that do not extend the lives of or improve the value of related capital assets are expensed as incurred.

Depreciation - Depreciation of capital assets is charged as an expense against operations in the applicable governmental and business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements and in the fund financial statements for the Enterprise Fund. Capital assets are reported net of accumulated depreciation on the statements of net position. Depreciation is recorded utilizing the straight-line method. Estimated useful lives are as follows:

Communications	50 years
Dams and spillways	50 years
Flood control projects	50 years
Pipeline	50 years
Wetlands	50 years
Other project costs	50 years
Buildings	20 years
Technology infrastructure	10 years
Machinery and equipment	5 years

Intangible Internally Developed Asset Management System - The District worked with a consultant to create a system to manage our water supply assets through annual analysis that aligns practices with the District’s Strategic Plan, engages internal and external stakeholders, and provides for continuous improvements of asset management outcomes. The system created connects multiple software applications (Maximo, Power BI, Sharepoint, GIS, and Microsoft Excel) to allow for formalized condition assessments of assets to determine risk-based prioritization of assets to be repaired/ replaced through incorporation to an annual budgeting and Capital Improvement Program processes. The system analyzes the data and provides information in useable forms to make investment decisions on the basis of life cycle cost balanced with risk and impact on customer rates. The District is amortizing this intangible asset over 10 years, at which time the District expects to re-analyze the software connections and the overall success of the system analysis to determine any needed significant changes.

Lease Payables - The District is a lessee for noncancellable leases of one building. The District recognized a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use asset (RTU asset) in the government-wide financial statements. The District recognized lease liabilities with an initial value of \$10 thousand or more for machinery and equipment and \$20 thousand or more for all other assets. At the commencement of a lease, the District initially measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments made. The RTU asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for lease payments made at or before the lease commencement date, plus certain initial direct costs. Subsequently, the RTU asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over its lease term. Key estimates and judgements related to leases include how the District determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease payments to present value, (2) lease term, and

(3) lease payments. The District uses the interest rate charged by the lessor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the lessor is not provided, the District generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases. The District monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its lease and will remeasure the RTU asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease liability. RTU assets are reported with other capital assets and lease liabilities are reported with long-term debt on the statement of net position.

Vacation and Sick Leave - Eligible District employees are granted paid leave in specified amounts. In the event of separation from the District, an employee is compensated for all accumulated unused paid leave. Accrued paid leave is reflected in other liabilities in the accompanying basic financial statements. The change in accrued paid leave during the year is shown below:

	Balance at			Balance at		Due Within
	October 1, 2023	Additions	Deletions	September 30, 2024	One Year	
Governmental Activities	\$ 1,306,031	\$ 787,687	\$ 533,170	\$ 1,560,548	\$ 465,131	
Business-type Activities	4,372,364	2,257,743	1,688,371	4,941,736	1,472,917	
Total	<u>\$ 5,678,395</u>	<u>\$ 3,045,430</u>	<u>\$ 2,221,541</u>	<u>\$ 6,502,284</u>	<u>\$ 1,938,048</u>	

Vacation and sick leave increased by \$824 thousand in fiscal year 2024 when compared to fiscal year 2023. During fiscal year 2024, more vacation and sick leave hours were accrued than taken by employees which led to this increase.

Pollution Remediation Obligations - The District has an environmental financial obligation for property purchased through September 30, 2024. Properties purchased during fiscal year 2024 were screened for potential environmental concerns based upon available records, assessments and other actions. No properties purchased in fiscal year 2024 were identified requiring pollution remediation.

Based upon the Phase I, Phase II, or other site investigations completed to date, one property still requires remediation and is classified as high or moderate risk. As of September 30, 2024, the pollution remediation obligation amounted to \$6.0 million. The Deposits Held by Others balance discussed above are to be used towards this property's pollution remediation obligation.

Based upon the limited data available, a remediation liability outlay for four other properties with low risk cannot be reasonably estimated at this time.

Pollution remediation obligations are estimates and are subject to changes resulting from price increases or reductions, technology, or changes in applicable laws or regulations.

Restricted Assets - Certain assets are classified as restricted assets because their use is limited by applicable bond terms. These assets include amounts restricted for reserve and interest and sinking funds, as required by bond covenants. It also reflects unspent proceeds of revenue bonds.

Restricted Net Position - Restricted net position is restricted assets less related liabilities.

Program Revenue - Operating Contributions - During 2024, the District received contributions of \$40.8 million mainly due to contributions for the Central City Flood Control Project, the Water Conservation campaign, water system buy-in premium as well as sponsorships for multiple events. The Water Conservation campaign focuses on increasing the public's awareness of water efficient practices.

Oil and Gas Royalties - The District receives royalties related to various oil and gas leases for which the District acts as lessor. The royalties are generally payable to the District when production begins at the lease site, and revenue is recognized at the time the royalty is earned and considered measurable and available if received within 60 days after year-end.

Water Revenues - Water rates charged to customers during each year are based on budgeted operating expenses, revenue bond debt service requirements, and estimated customer water usage. Subsequent to year-end, calculations of adjusted water rates based on actual usage and costs are made and either billed or credited to customer accounts as of year-end. While the actual results could differ from the estimate calculated, management normally does not expect the difference to be material to the financial statements. The calculated year-end adjustments for 2024 resulted in an estimated \$17.5 million due to the customers, which is reflected in the accounts payable balance in the Enterprise Fund. The District has not experienced any credit losses resulting from its sale of water.

Property Taxes - Property subject to taxation is certain real and personal property served by the District in the County. Certain properties of religious, educational, and charitable organizations are exempt from taxation.

Every year on October 1st the District's ad valorem taxes are levied on 100% of assessed valuation at a rate approved by the District's Board per \$100 valuation as of the preceding January 1st, and are due and payable from October 1st of the year in which levied, until January 31st of the following year without interest or penalty. Taxes paid after February 1st of each year are subject to interest and penalty charges.

In fiscal year 2024, the District's ad valorem tax rate was \$0.0267 per \$100 valuation. Collections of the current year's levy are reported as current collections if received by June 30th (within nine months of the October 1st due date). Collections received thereafter are reported as delinquent collections.

Generally, property taxes, net of amounts estimated to be uncollectible, are recorded as a receivable on the assessment date and recognized as revenue when they become available (collected within 60 days of year-end). The allowance for uncollectible taxes as of September 30, 2024 was \$219 thousand. Under GASB 33, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Non-exchange Transactions*, property taxes are imposed non-exchange revenue. Assets from imposed non-exchange transactions are recorded when the entity has enforceable legal claim to the asset, or when the District receives resources, whichever comes first. The assessment date has been designated at a date subsequent to fiscal year-end.

The District's taxes on real property are a lien (as of the date of levy) against such property until paid. The District may foreclose on real property upon which it has a lien for unpaid taxes. Delinquent taxes on property not otherwise collected are generally paid when there is a sale or transfer of the title to the property. Any liens and subsequent suits against the taxpayer for payment of delinquent personal property taxes are barred unless instituted within four years from the time such taxes became delinquent.

Deferred Compensation Plan - The District offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan, available to all District employees at their option, permits participants to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The deferred compensation is not available to participants until termination, retirement, death, or unforeseeable emergency. The assets of this plan are excluded from the District's financial statements.

Budgets and Budgetary Accounting - Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. An annual budget by function is adopted for the General Fund.

Governmental Fund Balances -

Fund Balance Classification - The governmental fund financial statements present fund balances based on classifications that comprise a hierarchy that is based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources reported in governmental funds. The classifications used in the governmental fund financial statements are as follows:

Nonspendable fund balance - Assets that will never convert to cash, such as inventory and prepaid items. At September 30, 2024, the General Fund had a nonspendable fund balance in the amount of \$3.1 million and the Capital Projects fund had a balance in the amount of \$12 thousand.

Restricted fund balance - The portion of fund balance that reflects resources that are subject to externally enforceable legal restrictions imposed by parties outside the District at September 30, 2024. At September 30, 2024, the General Fund had a restricted fund balance in the amount of \$6.1 million

for environmental cleanup on a District property. The Capital Projects Fund has a restricted fund balance in the amount of \$11.9 million for the proceeds from the Series 2024 Unlimited Tax Bonds restricted for use on the Central City Flood Control Project.

Committed fund balance - The portion of fund balance that reflects resources that can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the Board of Directors. These amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Board of Directors removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (ordinance or resolution) that was employed when the funds were initially committed. At September 30, 2024, the District had no committed fund balance.

Assigned fund balance - The portion of fund balance that reflects resources intended for a specific purpose. Intent is expressed or authorized by Board of Directors. At September 30, 2024, the General Fund had an assigned fund balance in the amount of \$27.3 million for the Reserve Policy and \$117.2 million for the Contingency Fund (\$8.0 million assigned for fiscal year 2025 debt service and \$109.2 million assigned for future board designated projects).

Unassigned fund balance - The portion of fund balances in excess of nonspendable, restricted, committed, and assigned. The unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$3.2 million. Spending Prioritization in Using Available Resources - When both restricted and unrestricted (i.e. restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned) resources are available to be used for the same purpose, the District considers the restricted resources to be expended first. When all categories of fund balance are available, the flow assumption is as follows: the restricted resources get expended first, the assigned resources get expended second, and the unassigned resources get expended last.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements Implemented in Current Fiscal Year -

During the fiscal year, one GASB Statement became effective for the District. GASB Statement No. 100, *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections*, became effective for the District. There was a change in reporting entity with the addition of one new major fund, Capital Projects Fund, and one new nonmajor fund, Debt Service Fund. See page 50 for discussion of governmental funds.

2. REVENUES FROM THE SALE OF WATER

All revenues from the sale of water from Eagle Mountain Lake, Lake Bridgeport, Cedar Creek Reservoir, and Richland-Chambers Reservoir and related expenses are recorded in the Enterprise Fund.

Sales of water to four government entities (Cities of Fort Worth, Mansfield, Arlington, and the Trinity River Authority of Texas) accounted for approximately 88% of the District's water sales for the year ended September 30, 2024. Charges to such entities are in amounts primarily equivalent to each

entity's share (based on quantities of raw water received) of operating and maintenance costs and the debt service requirements of the District's revenue bonds.

3. CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND INVESTMENTS

Cash - The balance per bank of cash on deposit for the District at September 30, 2024 was \$5.6 million in JPMorgan Chase and \$1.0 million in PlainsCapital and was entirely covered by FDIC insurance or collateral. The carrying value of cash for the District was \$5.5 million at JPMorgan Chase and \$1.0 million at PlainsCapital. At September 30, 2024, the District also held petty cash of \$500.

Credit Risk - Legal provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act generally permit the District to invest in direct and indirect obligations of the United States or its agencies, certain certificates of deposit, repurchase agreements, public funds investment pools, and money market mutual funds.

The District invests in the Texas Local Government Investment Pool (Texpool) and the Local Government Investment Cooperative (LOGIC). Texpool, a public funds investment pool created by the Treasurer of the State of Texas acting by and through the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company, is empowered to invest funds and act as a custodian of investments purchased with local investment funds.

LOGIC is also a public fund investment pool with the same authority as Texpool. It has been organized and established pursuant to an Interlocal Agreement between participating government entities. The District has an undivided beneficial interest in the pool of assets held by this agency. These investments and deposits are fully insured by the federal depository insurance or collateralized by securities held in the name of Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company.

Interest Rate Risk - As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from interest rate fluctuations, the District's investment policy limits maturities based on the objectives of each fund. Investment maximum maturities are limited as follows:

General Fund -

- General Fund - three years
- Debt Service Fund - six months
- Capital Projects Fund- three years

Enterprise Fund -

Revenue sub-fund - nine months

Construction sub-fund - three years with a strategy determined on a project-by-project basis

Interest and Redemption sub-fund - six months

Reserve sub-fund - not to exceed the date of the District's last maturing revenue bond

Contingency sub-fund - three years

Concentration of Credit Risk - The District places no limit on the amount it may invest in one issuer. Approximately 82% of the District's investments are held in Federal securities including: Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal National Mortgage Association and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation. The remaining 18% of the District's investments are held in U.S. Treasury Notes.

Custodial Credit Risk - The District's policy requires that all securities be held in safekeeping on the District's behalf.

Public Funds Investment Act - Audit procedures related to the Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA) are conducted as part of the audit of the basic financial statements. In the areas of investment practices, management reports and establishes appropriate policies, and the District adheres to the requirements of the PFIA.

Public Funds Collateral Act - Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to it. The District has a policy of maintaining contact with the trust department of its depository agency to eliminate all custodial credit risk. As of September 30, 2024, the District's bank balance of \$6.6 million was not exposed to custodial credit risk and was insured and over-collateralized.

Fair Value of Investments - Fair value represents the price at which a security could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, excluding forced liquidation scenarios. During fiscal year 2024, the fair value of the District's investments declined because a portion of maturities was directly transferred to pool accounts instead of being reinvested. Despite this, investment income increased year over year due to high returns from pool accounts. Overall, due to improved market conditions, unrealized losses decreased from \$15.5 million on September 30, 2023, to \$6.2 million by September 30, 2024. As a standard practice, the District buys and holds investments. Consequently, while the financials include the necessary unrealized fair value adjustments, these losses would only be realized if the investments were sold before maturity.

GASB 79, *Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants*, created an election option for external investment pools and pool participants to continue to utilize amortized cost accounting,

rather than fair value, for certain investment pools. Participants in qualifying pools would be permitted to continue measuring investments at amortized cost if they met certain criteria. The District invests in two local government investment pools, LOGIC and Texpool. LOGIC and Texpool both have elected to report assets at amortized cost and the District has mirrored these valuations.

SUMMARY OF INVESTMENTS AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, RELATED WEIGHTED AVG. MATURITY, AND FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

	9/30/2024	Weighted Avg. Maturity (Years)	S & P Rating	Fair Value Measurements Using Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)
Investments				
Federal Farm Credit Bank	\$ 61,729,246	1.71	AA+	\$ 61,729,246
Federal Home Loan Bank	94,314,893	1.85	AA+	94,314,893
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp	6,800,875	0.81	AA+	6,800,875
Federal National Mortgage Association	14,224,551	1.59	AA+	14,224,551
U.S. Treasury Notes	39,713,580	0.94	AA+	39,713,580
Total investments	<u>216,783,145</u>			<u>216,783,145</u>
Investment pools				
LOGIC (net asset value)	272,611,250	N/A	AAA-m	N/A
Texpool (net asset value)	311,035,186	N/A	AAA-m	N/A
Total investment pools	<u>583,646,436</u>			
Total investments and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 800,429,581</u>			<u>\$ 216,783,145</u>

The District is required to disclose the fair value level of its investments within the fair value hierarchy established by GASB 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*. In the fair value hierarchy there are three levels:

1. Level one - inputs that are quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that a government can access at the measurement date
2. Level two - inputs (other than quoted prices included within level one) that are observable for an asset or liability, either directly or indirectly
3. Level three - unobservable inputs for an asset or liability

Federal Securities classified as level two of the fair value hierarchy are valued using an evaluation model maintained by surveying the dealer community, obtaining relevant trade dates and spreads, and incorporating information into the evaluation process.

U.S. Treasury Notes classified as level two of the fair value hierarchy are valued using an evaluation model with continuous feeds from live data sources including active market makers and inter-dealer brokers.

The District has no unfunded commitments to LOGIC and Texpool and may redeem investments at any time. Sandra Newby, the District's Chief Financial Officer, is the President of the LOGIC Board of Directors.

OPEB Trust Fund Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments

The balance per bank of cash on deposit in the Trust Fund and the carrying value was zero as of September 30, 2024. See below for the detail of investments held as of the end of fiscal year 2024.

The District has contracted with Public Agency Retirement Services (PARS) for trust administration, and the District's OPEB Plan investments are held in the PARS Post Retirement Health Care Plan Trust by its trustee and custodian US Bank (the "Trustee").

PARS provides its participants a range of investment strategies, and the District has selected the PARS Diversified Moderate Portfolio Index Plus. The goal of the Plan's investment program is to generate adequate long-term returns that, when combined with contributions, will result in sufficient assets to pay present and future obligations to the Plan. The Moderate Portfolio's goal is for moderate growth of both principal and income.

	<u>9/30/2024</u>	<u>Fair Value Measurements Using Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 1)</u>
Investments		
Money Market Funds		
First AM Govt	\$ 730,389	N/A
Equity Funds		
iShares Core S&P 500 ETF	3,316,138	3,316,138
iShares S&P 500 Value ETF	1,307,040	1,307,040
iShares S&P 500 Growth ETF	1,319,052	1,319,052
iShares Russell Mid Cap ETF	1,130,219	1,130,219
iShares Russell 2000 Value ETF	749,356	749,356
iShares Russell 2000 Growth ETF	791,508	791,508
iShares Core MSCI EAFE ETF	1,299,376	1,299,376
iShares Global Infrastructure ETF	587,354	587,354
Vanguard FTSE Emerging Markets ETF	796,655	796,655
Vanguard Real Estate ETF	572,148	572,148
Fixed Income Funds		
iShares Core US Agg Bond ETF	8,573,620	8,573,620
iShares Trust 5-10 Year ETF	1,263,387	1,263,387
SPDR Portfolio High Yield Bond ETF	792,423	792,423
Total Investments and Cash Equivalents	<u>\$ 23,228,665</u>	

The OPEB Plan is invested in a Money Market Fund (First Am Govt) which is valued at Net Asset Value (NAV) and therefore are excluded from leveling above. See discussion earlier in this note regarding inputs for each level.

The OPEB Plan has no unfunded commitments and may redeem investments at anytime to pay for OPEB benefits.

4. LEASE RECEIVABLES

During fiscal year 2024, the District leases out some of its property, including one building, several parcels of land, and towers. The District recognized \$345 thousand in lease revenue and \$41 thousand in interest revenue during the fiscal year 2024 related to these leases. The District received \$368 thousand in lease payments, \$326 thousand in principal and \$42 thousand in interest. As of September 30, 2024, the District's total lease receivable for lease payments was \$1.9 million for Governmental and Enterprise funds. Also, the District has a deferred inflows of resources associated with these leases that will be recognized as revenue over the lease term. As of September 30, 2024, the balance of the deferred inflows of resources was \$1.9 million.

5. CAPITAL ASSETS

A summary of changes in capital assets governmental activities:

	October 1, 2023	Additions/ Adjustments	Disposals/ Adjustments	Reclassification & Transfers	September 30, 2024
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES					
NONDEPRECIABLE ASSETS					
Land	\$ 280,200,672	\$ 2,625,610	\$ (2,853,413)	\$	\$ 279,972,869
Construction in progress	77,600,924	2,326,470		(262,977)	79,664,417
TOTAL NONDEPRECIABLE ASSETS	357,801,596	4,952,080	(2,853,413)	(262,977)	359,637,286
DEPRECIABLE/AMORTIZABLE ASSETS					
Dams and spillways	3,070,461				3,070,461
Buildings	49,841,095	224,911		262,977	50,328,983
Machinery and equipment	12,220,406	1,317,108	(354,945)		13,182,569
Flood control projects	10,569,192				10,569,192
Right-to-use building (intangible)	740,774				740,774
	76,441,928	1,542,019	(354,945)	262,977	77,891,979
Less accumulated depreciation for					
Dams and spillways	(1,253,632)	(17,110)			(1,270,742)
Buildings	(27,652,745)	(1,546,719)			(29,199,464)
Machinery and equipment	(10,261,866)	(716,191)	354,945		(10,623,112)
Flood control projects	(8,164,806)	(48,859)			(8,213,665)
Right-to-use building (intangible)	(291,452)	(145,726)			(437,178)
Total accumulated depreciation	(47,624,501)	(2,474,605)	354,945		(49,744,161)
TOTAL DEPRECIABLE & AMORTIZABLE ASSETS, NET	28,817,427	(932,586)		262,977	28,147,818
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES, NET	\$ 386,619,023	\$ 4,019,494	\$ (2,853,413)	\$ —	\$ 387,785,104

Depreciation/Amortization expense was charged to functions of the District as follows:

	Total
Governmental activities	
Flood protection	\$ 2,474,605
Total governmental activities depreciation/amortization expense	\$ 2,474,605

Note: Previously the District has split assets out of flood protection into a recreation function. However, now that the District has adjusted the previous recreation activities to support the flood control mission, all assets are considered flood control functions.

A summary of changes in capital assets business-type activities:

	October 1, 2023	Additions/ Adjustments	Disposals/ Adjustments	Reclassification & Transfers	September 30, 2024
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES					
NONDEPRECIABLE ASSETS					
Land	\$ 193,225,257	\$ 5,597,605	\$	\$	\$ 198,822,862
Construction in progress	281,493,242	133,047,993		(6,413,105)	408,128,130
TOTAL NONDEPRECIABLE ASSETS	474,718,499	138,645,598	—	(6,413,105)	606,950,992
DEPRECIABLE/AMORTIZABLE ASSETS					
Dams and spillways	234,543,120				234,543,120
Pipeline	1,733,232,106	19,481		6,413,105	1,739,664,692
Wetlands	56,160,860				56,160,860
Buildings	7,854,201				7,854,201
Technology Infrastructure	3,865,282				3,865,282
Machinery and equipment	14,041,560	581,264	(34,758)		14,588,066
Other project costs	193,072,352				193,072,352
Internally developed asset management systems (intangible)	3,935,906				3,935,906
	<u>2,246,705,387</u>	<u>600,745</u>	<u>(34,758)</u>	<u>6,413,105</u>	<u>2,253,684,479</u>
Less accumulated depreciation/ amortization for					
Dams and spillways	(145,626,703)	(4,329,180)			(149,955,883)
Pipeline	(285,855,408)	(33,748,249)		180,808	(319,422,849)
Wetlands	(11,779,216)	(1,122,780)			(12,901,996)
Buildings	(6,245,743)	(186,522)			(6,432,265)
Technology Infrastructure	(1,127,832)	(336,534)		(180,808)	(1,645,174)
Machinery and equipment	(12,144,627)	(715,264)	34,758		(12,825,133)
Other project costs	(32,432,899)	(4,329,731)			(36,762,630)
Internally developed asset management systems (intangible)	(1,180,772)	(393,590)			(1,574,362)
Total accumulated depreciation/ amortization	<u>(496,393,200)</u>	<u>(45,161,850)</u>	<u>34,758</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(541,520,292)</u>
TOTAL DEPRECIABLE/AMORTIZABLE ASSETS, NET	1,750,312,187	(44,561,105)	—	6,413,105	1,712,164,187
TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES, NET	<u>\$2,225,030,686</u>	<u>\$ 94,084,493</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$2,319,115,179</u>

Note: Communications was determined to be too immaterial to continue tracking separately, so it has been combined with Pipeline. Accumulated depreciation in the amount of \$180 thousand was moved from Pipeline to Technology Infrastructure to match its asset.

6. RETIREMENT PLAN

Plan Description and Provisions — In 1997, the District adopted a defined contribution benefit plan, the benefits of which depend solely on amounts contributed to the plan plus investment earnings. All full-time employees over the age of 18 are eligible to participate in the plan from the date of employment, and benefits are 20% vested for each year of service up to five years of service. Benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by state statute and the District’s Board of Directors. The District contributes 13% of each eligible employee’s base salary, 13% of two-thirds of any applicable overtime wages and 13% of awarded production bonuses (if applicable) on a bi-weekly basis to the plan’s Administrator, Mission Square Retirement, formerly known as ICMA Retirement Trust. Employees may make additional voluntary after tax contributions. District contributions for and interest forfeited by employees who leave employment before becoming fully vested are evenly allocated to the other employee accounts. The plan’s normal retirement age is 60 years with early retirement eligibility at 55 years of age with five years of service. During fiscal year 2024 the District made contributions of \$4.2 million under this plan.

7. NOTE PAYABLE

During fiscal year 2022, the District entered into an interlocal cooperation agreement with North Central Texas Council of Governments to repay \$3.5 million in a loan on the Central City Flood Control Project related to the construction of the bridges. The loan is non-interest bearing and will be paid back over 10 years at \$350 thousand per year. A summary of long-term note transactions of the District for the year ended September 30, 2024 is shown below:

	Balance at			Balance at	Due Within
	October 1, 2023	Additions	Deletions	September 30, 2024	One Year
<u>Governmental Activities</u>					
Note payable	\$ 3,150,000	\$ —	\$ 350,000	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 350,000
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 3,150,000</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 350,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,800,000</u>	<u>\$ 350,000</u>

The future principal note payments as of September 30, 2024 were as follows:

Years Ending September 30th	Principal	Interest	Total
2025	\$ 350,000	\$ —	\$ 350,000
2026	350,000	—	350,000
2027	350,000	—	350,000
2028	350,000	—	350,000
2029	350,000	—	350,000
2030 - 2032	1,050,000	—	1,050,000
	<u>\$ 2,800,000</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 2,800,000</u>

8. BONDS PAYABLE

A summary of long-term bond transactions (excluding original issue premiums) of the District for the year ended September 30, 2024 is shown below:

	Balance at Oct. 1, 2023	Additions	Deletions	Balance at Sept. 30, 2024	Due Within One Year
<u>Governmental Activities</u>					
TRWD Bond	\$	\$ 48,940,000	\$	\$ 48,940,000	\$
Total Construction and improvement Bonds (Governmental activities)	\$ —	\$ 48,940,000	\$ —	\$ 48,940,000	\$ —
 <u>Business-type Activities</u>					
TRWD Bonds	\$ 771,450,000	\$288,885,000	\$262,020,000	\$ 798,315,000	\$32,210,000
TRWD Contract Revenue Bonds (City of Dallas Water Utilities Project)	519,680,000		17,480,000	502,200,000	17,960,000
Bonds from Direct Borrowings (TRWD Bonds)	245,860,000		8,230,000	237,630,000	8,390,000
Bonds from Direct Borrowings (City of Dallas Water Utilities Project)	369,460,000		9,690,000	359,770,000	9,880,000
Total Construction and Improvement Bonds (Business-type activities)	\$ 1,906,450,000	\$288,885,000	\$ 297,420,000	\$ 1,897,915,000	\$ 68,440,000

On June 6, 2024 the District advanced refunded \$47.1 million of Series 2020 Water Revenue Refunding Bonds with a \$4.7 million deferred gain and advance refunded \$115.2 million of Series 2020B Water Revenue Refunding Bonds with a \$2.5 million deferred loss. The refunding resulted in cashflow savings of \$6.8 million with an economic gain of \$2.1 million. Additionally, \$66.8 million was refunded of which \$7.1 million was extinguished generating a \$7.1 million gain on debt extinguishment. These bonds were refunded/redeemed with \$288.9 million of Series 2024 Water Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds which included \$100 million of new proceeds. Series 2020 Bonds had a remaining balance of \$73.5 million after refunding with the \$47.1 million in defeased debt set to fully redeem in fiscal year 2036. Series 2020B had a remaining balance of \$175.2 million after refunding with the \$115.2 million in defeased debt set to fully redeem in fiscal year 2036.

The District amortizes deferred amounts on refundings, including gains and losses, using the straight-line method over the shorter of the remaining life of the old debt or the life of new debt. Premiums on bonds are amortized using the effective interest rate method over the life of the bonds.

DETAIL OF REVENUE BONDS PAYABLE AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

Bond Type	Maturity	Interest Rates	Outstanding Balance
<u>Governmental Activities</u>			
<u>Tarrant Regional Water District Bonds</u>			
\$48,940,000 Series 2024 Unlimited Tax Bonds	Serially through 2055	4.0 - 5.0%	\$ 48,940,000
Total Tarrant Regional Water District Bonds (Governmental Activities)			48,940,000
Add premium (net of accumulated amortization)			1,668,429
Less Current Portion			—
Total long term general obligation bonds payable, net of premium (Governmental Activities)			<u>\$ 50,608,429</u>
<u>Business-type Activities</u>			
<u>Tarrant Regional Water District Bonds</u>			
\$156,470,000 Series 2015 Water Revenue Refunding Bonds	Serially through 2029	2.0 - 5.0%	\$ 71,710,000
\$300,000,000 Series 2015A Waterworks Revenue Bonds (Direct)	Serially through 2045	0.5 - 3.2%	237,630,000
\$28,530,000 Series 2016 Water Systems Revenue Bonds	Serially through 2046	3.0 - 5.0%	23,420,000
\$61,910,000 Series 2016A Water Revenue Refunding Bonds	Serially through 2032	2.0 - 5.0%	43,680,000
\$52,765,000 Series 2017 Water Revenue Refunding Bonds	Serially through 2040	2.0 - 5.0%	50,000,000
\$129,570,000 Series 2020 Water Revenue Refunding Bonds	Serially through 2052	1.7 - 3.1%	73,535,000
\$386,680,000 Series 2020B Water Revenue Refunding Bonds	Serially through 2049	0.8 - 3.0%	175,155,000
\$38,105,000 Series 2020C Water Revenue Refunding Bonds	Serially through 2030	4.0 - 5.0%	26,750,000
\$46,510,000 Series 2022 Water Revenue Refunding Bonds	Serially through 2052	4.0 - 5.0%	45,180,000
\$288,885,000 Series 2024, Water Revenue Refunding Bonds	Serially through 2054	4.0 - 5.0%	288,885,000
Total Tarrant Regional Water District Bonds			<u>1,035,945,000</u>
<u>TRWD Contract Revenue Bonds (City of Dallas Water Utilities Project)</u>			
\$140,000,000 Series 2015 Dallas Contract Revenue Bonds (Direct)	Serially through 2045	0.5 - 3.2%	110,590,000
\$240,025,000 Series 2021A Dallas Contract Revenue Bonds	Serially through 2051	2.0 - 4.0%	224,405,000
\$298,395,000 Series 2021B Dallas Contract Revenue Refunding Bonds	Serially through 2044	0.15 - 2.45%	277,795,000
\$255,000,000 Series 2022 Dallas Contract Revenue Bonds (Direct)	Serially through 2052	2.78 - 4.17%	249,180,000
Total TRWD Contract Revenue Bonds (City of Dallas Water Utilities Project)			<u>861,970,000</u>
Total Construction and Improvement Bonds (Business-type Activities)			1,897,915,000
Add premium (net of accumulated amortization)			53,931,244
			1,951,846,244
Less current portion			(68,440,000)
Total long term revenue bonds payable, net of premium (Business-type Activities)			<u>\$ 1,883,406,244</u>

The annual requirements to amortize all bonds outstanding as of September 30, 2024 including interest payments are approximately as follows:

Years ending September 30th (in thousands)	Bonds			Bonds from Direct Borrowings			
	Principal	Interest	Requirements	Principal	Interest	Requirements	
<u>Governmental Activities</u>							
<u>Tarrant Regional Water District Bonds</u>							
2025	\$	\$ 2,034	\$ 2,034	\$	\$	\$ —	
2026		130	2,086			—	
2027		135	2,080			—	
2028		145	2,073			—	
2029		150	2,066			—	
2030-2034		875	10,207			—	
2035-2039		7,745	9,335			—	
2040-2044		9,830	7,257			—	
2045-2049		12,020	5,061			—	
2050-2054		14,625	2,457			—	
2055		3,285	131			—	
Total Governmental Activities		<u>48,940</u>	<u>44,787</u>		<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	
<u>Business-Type Activities</u>							
<u>Tarrant Regional Water District</u>							
2025		32,210	32,593	64,803	8,390	6,793	15,183
2026		33,740	31,020	64,760	8,575	6,635	15,210
2027		35,450	29,333	64,783	8,780	6,454	15,234
2028		37,135	27,529	64,664	9,000	6,252	15,252
2029		38,955	25,634	64,589	9,245	6,028	15,273
2030-2034		175,150	102,159	277,309	50,395	26,177	76,572
2035-2039		126,595	67,234	193,829	58,775	18,167	76,942
2040-2044		124,435	44,282	168,717	69,190	8,142	77,332
2045-2049		140,580	21,771	162,351	15,280	245	15,525
2050-2054		54,065	4,226	58,291			—
		<u>798,315</u>	<u>385,781</u>	<u>1,184,096</u>	<u>237,630</u>	<u>84,893</u>	<u>322,523</u>
<u>TRWD Contract Revenue Bonds (City of Dallas Water Utilities Project)</u>							
2025		17,960	10,461	28,421	9,880	12,652	22,532
2026		18,220	10,156	28,376	10,085	12,416	22,501
2027		18,600	9,829	28,429	10,305	12,163	22,468
2028		19,065	9,453	28,518	10,540	11,894	22,434
2029		19,570	9,054	28,624	10,790	11,611	22,401
2030-2034		105,225	38,493	143,718	58,195	53,219	111,414
2035-2039		117,170	27,682	144,852	67,350	43,221	110,571
2040-2044		115,165	14,496	129,661	79,465	30,117	109,582
2045-2049		49,855	5,167	55,022	63,815	15,641	79,456
2050-2052		21,370	644	22,014	39,345	3,321	42,666
		<u>502,200</u>	<u>135,435</u>	<u>637,635</u>	<u>359,770</u>	<u>206,255</u>	<u>566,025</u>
Total Business-Type Activities		<u>\$ 1,300,515</u>	<u>\$ 521,216</u>	<u>\$ 1,821,731</u>	<u>\$ 597,400</u>	<u>\$ 291,148</u>	<u>\$ 888,548</u>

Bonded debt of the District consists of water revenue refunding bonds and revenue bonds, which are secured by and payable from net revenues of the District. Certain revenue bond issues contain provisions that allow the District to prepay or call the bonds. On September 10, 2024, the District issued \$50 million of Series 2024 Unlimited Tax Bonds to fund various projects costs related to the flood control and drainage facilities.

Specifically, revenues (net of operating expenses) of the District's water operations have been pledged for repayment of the District's revenue bonds. The amount of the pledge is equal to the remaining outstanding debt service requirements for those bonds, which were all originally issued to provide funding for construction of the water system. The pledge continues for the life of the bonds. For the year ended September 30, 2024, pledged revenues for the Tarrant Regional Water District Revenue Bonds were \$90.2 million which offsets debt service requirements for the year of \$70.9 million.

The various revenue bond indentures contain significant limitations and restrictions on annual debt service requirements, maintenance of and flow of monies through various restricted accounts, and minimum amounts to be maintained in various sinking funds. None of the revenue bond indentures contain bond coverage requirement provisions.

The TRWD Contract Revenue Bonds (City of Dallas Water Utilities Project) are Dallas Water Utilities' share of the Integrated Pipeline (IPL) Project, which is currently estimated at \$1.5 billion. Under the IPL Project Contract, the City of Dallas has requested and authorized the District to issue contract revenue bonds (the Dallas Contract Revenue Bonds) secured solely by payments from the City of Dallas to the District under the IPL Project Contract. Such Dallas Contract Revenue Bonds shall be in such amounts and issued at such times as determined by the District, in consultation with the City of Dallas to finance the City of Dallas' share of the design and construction of the IPL Project. All such payments by the City of Dallas to the District will constitute operating expenses of the Dallas Water Utilities System and System Capacity revenues of the District. The District has issued and will continue to issue Dallas Contract Revenue Bonds over a 10 to 15 year period to pay the City of Dallas' share of the total capital cost of the IPL Project. Future Dallas Contract Revenue Bonds will be issued as determined by the District in consultation with the City of Dallas. However, the IPL Project Contract gives the District specific authority to issue Dallas Contract Revenue Bonds without any additional City approval in the event the City of Dallas fails to take certain actions. No payments from the City of Dallas to the District under the IPL Project Contract are pledged to the payment of the District's System Revenue Bonds. For the year ended September 30, 2024, pledged revenues for the TRWD Contract Revenue Bonds (City of Dallas Water Utilities Project) were \$44.3 million which offsets debt service requirements for the year of \$49.8 million.

Extendible Commercial Paper Bonds

In fiscal year 2016 the District implemented an Extendible Commercial Paper Bonds Program in the amount of \$150.0 million for the benefit of enterprise fund projects and capital needs. In fiscal year 2018 the District implemented an additional Extendible Commercial Paper Bonds Program in the amount of \$150.0 million for the benefit of the general fund Central City Flood Control Project. During fiscal year 2024, no commercial paper bonds were issued and none were outstanding as of September 30, 2024.

9. Lease payable

During fiscal year 2024, the District leased one building. As of September 30, 2024, the value of the lease liability was \$317 thousand. The District made principal and interest payments of \$150 thousand. The balance of the right-to-use asset as of September 30, 2024 was \$741 thousand net of accumulated amortization of \$437 thousand.

	Balance at October 1, 2023	Additions	Deletions	Balance at September 30, 2024	Due Within One Year
<u>Governmental Activities</u>					
Leases	\$ 463,308	\$ —	\$ 146,242	\$ 317,066	\$ 151,327
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 463,308</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 146,242</u>	<u>\$ 317,066</u>	<u>\$ 151,327</u>

The future principal and interest lease payments as of September 30, 2024 were as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2025	\$ 151,327	\$ 2,600	\$ 153,927
2026	152,923	1,004	153,927
2027	12,816	11	12,827
	<u>\$ 317,066</u>	<u>\$ 3,615</u>	<u>\$ 320,681</u>

10. INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

Interfund balances - At September 30, 2024, interfund balances consisted of the following:

	Due From General Fund	Due From Enterprise Fund	Due To Capital Projects Fund	Due To Enterprise Fund
General Fund	\$	\$	\$ 66,855	\$ 668,664
Capital Projects Fund	66,855	22		
Enterprise Fund	668,664		22	
Total	\$ 735,519	\$ 22	\$ 66,877	\$ 668,664

In the fund financial statements, interfund balances (shown as due to/from other funds) are the results of normal expenditure transactions between funds and will be liquidated in the subsequent fiscal year. All interfund receivables and payables are combined in the government-wide financial statement of net position and presented as internal balances.

Interfund Transfers - At September 30, 2024, interfund transfers consisted of the following:

	Transfer In From General Fund	Transfer Out To Capital Projects Fund	Transfer Out To Debt Service Fund (nonmajor)
General Fund	\$	\$ 2,196,920	\$ 19
Capital Projects Fund	2,196,920		
Debt Service Fund (nonmajor)	19		
Total	\$ 2,196,939	\$ 2,196,920	\$ 19

Interfund transfers are the results of funds transferred from the General Fund to support the activities of the Capital Projects Fund and Debt Service Fund.

11. POST EMPLOYMENT HEALTH CARE BENEFITS

Plan Descriptions

The District provides other post employment benefits (OPEB) through the Post Employment Health Care Benefit Plan as established and administered by the District (a single-employer plan) under its Retiree Health Benefits Policy effective January 1, 2006, revised October 1, 2016, to full time status employees who retire from the District and meet the Rule of 80 or Rule of 90 (see following paragraphs for specifics). Plan participation is restricted to employees hired on or before September 30, 2016.

Rule of 80 - the rule of 80 is reached when age and years of full time service total eighty (80).

If at the time of retirement, the employee meets the “Rule of 80” and elects to continue group health insurance coverage, the District will pay 100% for the premiums for the employee/retiree, and their eligible spouse at the date of retirement. After the initial election, coverage for individuals may be dropped at the time designated by the plan, but no one may be added. Upon reaching age 65, the employee/retiree and their eligible spouse will be transferred from group health insurance to a Medicare Supplement Plan F or Plan G, in accordance with Medicare eligibility rules. The District will also provide a monthly allowance of \$187 (Plan F participants) or \$205 (Plan G participants) to offset the cost of Medicare Part B and Part D. Upon the death of the employee/retiree, the spouse will be covered for an additional five (5) years or until their death, whichever occurs first.

Rule of 90 - the rule of 90 is reached when age and years of full time service total ninety (90).

If at the time of retirement, the employee meets the “Rule of 90” and elects to continue group health insurance coverage the District will pay 100% of the premiums for the employee/retiree, and their eligible spouse at the date of retirement. Upon reaching age 65, the employee/retiree and their eligible spouse will be transferred from group health insurance to a Medicare Supplement Plan F or Plan G, in accordance with Medicare eligibility rules. The District will also provide a monthly allowance of \$187 (Plan F participants) or \$205 (Plan G Participants) to offset the cost of Medicare Part B and Part D. The employee/retiree will be covered until his/her death and the spouse until his/her death.

The Plan does not issue separate financial statements; however, the Trust's financials are included in this financial report as a Fiduciary Fund of the District starting on page 47. The OPEB Plan is governed by the District's Board of Directors, and changes to the Plan must be approved by the Board.

Plan Membership Information as of September 30, 2024

Inactive Plan Members or Beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	43
Inactive Plan Members entitled to but not receiving benefits	0
Active Plan Members (active employees hired on or before 9/30/16)	<u>178</u>
Total Plan Members	<u><u>221</u></u>

Funding Policies

For other post employment benefits, contractual requirements for the District are established by the Board of Directors. In fiscal year 2014, the District established a trust to fund OPEB costs through the Public Agency Retirement Fund (PARS). In fiscal year 2024, \$2.4 million was contributed to the trust and in fiscal year 2025 \$2.6 million is budgeted to contribute to the trust; these contributions are in addition to claims paid. The District has funded 82% of the total OPEB liability as of fiscal year 2024.

The District does not require any member contributions for the post-employment health care benefits Plan.

OPEB Plan Investment Policy

The goal of the Plan’s investment program is to generate adequate long-term returns that, when combined with contributions, will result in sufficient assets to pay the present and future obligations of the Plan. The Plan has a Moderate Risk Tolerance with a Strategic Asset Allocation of the following:

<i>Strategic Asset Allocation Ranges</i>			
Asset Class	Cash	Fixed Income	Equity
Allocation Range	0-20%	40%-60%	40%-60%
Target Allocation	Policy: 5%	Policy: 45%	Policy: 50%
Long-term Expected Real Rate of Return	0.2%	2.2%	3.6%

The long-term expected real rate of return, presented as geometric means, is the combination of the asset return rates taken from the Horizon Actuarial Service Survey of Capital Market Assumptions 2016 and the target allocation of the Plan.

Single Discount Rate

Projected benefit payments are required to be discounted to their actuarial present values using a Single Discount Rate that reflects (1) a long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments (to the extent that the plan’s fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to pay benefits), and (2) tax-exempt municipal bond rate based on an index of 20-year general obligation bonds with an

average AA credit rating as of the measurement date (to the extent that the contributions for use with the long-term expected rate of return are not met).

A Single Discount Rate of 6.00% was used to measure the total OPEB liability. This Single Discount Rate was based on the expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments of 6.00%. The funding policy of the District is to pay the recommended actuarially determined contribution or higher based on the policy, which is based on a closed amortization period. As a result, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is expected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

The annual money-weighted rate of return for the OPEB Trust was 21.81% for fiscal year 2024. A money-weighted return expresses investment performance, net of OPEB plan investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

Changes in the Net OPEB Liability

The total OPEB liability shown below is based on an actuarial valuation performed as of December 31, 2023 and a measurement date of September 30, 2024.

	Increase/(Decrease)		
	Total OPEB Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net OPEB Liability
	(a)	(b)	(a)-(b)
Balance at September 30, 2023	\$ 28,237,902	\$ 16,838,758	\$ 11,399,144
Changes for the year:			
Service Cost	566,436		566,436
Interest	1,688,560		1,688,560
Difference between expected and actual experience	(1,535,736)		(1,535,736)
Changes in Assumptions	237,858		237,858
Benefit Payments	(756,916)	(756,916)	—
Contributions - employer		3,114,864	(3,114,864)
Net Investment income		4,131,196	(4,131,196)
Administrative Expense		(91,146)	91,146
Net Changes	200,202	6,397,998	(6,197,796)
Balance at September 30, 2024	<u>\$ 28,438,104</u>	<u>\$ 23,236,756</u>	<u>\$ 5,201,348</u>

Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability 82%

Sensitivity of Net OPEB Liability

Regarding the sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in the Single Discount Rate, the following presents the plan's net OPEB liability, calculated using a Single Discount Rate of 6.00%, as well as what the plan's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a Single Discount Rate that is one percent lower or one percent higher:

1% Decrease 5.0%	Current Single Discount Rate Assumption 6.0%	1% Increase 7.0%
\$9,213,834	\$5,201,348	\$1,874,551

Regarding the sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates, the following presents the plan's net OPEB liability, calculated using the assumed trend rates as well as what the plan's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a trend rate that is one percent lower or one percent higher. Refer to page 78 for further detail about healthcare trend rates.

1% Decrease	Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rate Assumption	1% Increase
\$1,378,997	\$5,201,348	\$9,910,844

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended September 30, 2024, the District recognized OPEB expenses of \$1,027,349 which included amortization of deferred inflows and outflows of \$240,463. At September 30, 2024, the District reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ 363,676	\$ 1,831,544
Assumption changes	997,982	282,493
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments		1,502,772
Total	<u>\$ 1,361,658</u>	<u>\$ 3,616,809</u>

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ending September 30	Net Deferred Outflows (Inflows) of Resources
2025	\$ (212,558)
2026	(48,487)
2027	(737,315)
2028	(721,494)
2029	(203,969)
Thereafter	(331,328)
Total	<u>\$ (2,255,151)</u>

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Actuarial cost method	Individual entry age normal cost method
Amortization method	Level dollar, Closed
Remaining amortization period	22 years as of September 30, 2024
Asset valuation method	Market Value
Investment rate	6.00% per annum, net of expenses
Inflation rate	2.50%
Salary increases	3.50% to 11.50%, including inflation
Demographic assumptions	Due to the size of this plan, the demographic assumptions are not based on formal experience studies. However, gains and losses are monitored and adjustments are made to the retirement and withdrawal assumptions as needed. Mortality and disability rates are based on assumptions used to value the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS).
Mortality	For healthy retirees, the gender-distinct 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas mortality tables are used. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis using the ultimate mortality improvement rates in the MP tables published through 2019 to account for future mortality improvements.
Healthcare trend rates	Pre-65: Initial rate of 7.00% declining to an ultimate rate of 4.15% after 13 years Post-65: Initial rate of 5.30% declining to an ultimate rate of 4.15% after 12 years
Participation rates	100% of eligible retirees are assumed to elect coverage

12. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Commitments - The Enterprise Fund had remaining commitments estimated at \$255.5 million due to on-going construction contracts as of September 30, 2024.

Insurance - The District participates in a public entity risk pool for its fleet policy, property insurance, workers' compensation, general liability, and errors and omissions liability. The District purchases crime, directors' liability, and law enforcement bonds through Sedgwick, an insurance brokerage firm that also manages the risk pool. The District's Aviation insurance is obtained from a brokerage firm specializing in aircraft insurance. For the IPL Project, the District and the City of Dallas Water Utilities are utilizing a Rolling Owner Controlled Insurance Program (ROCIP). Willis Towers Watson manages and administers the ROCIP program for the project.

Texas Water Conservation Association Risk Management Fund (Trust) - This risk pool provides auto, property insurance, workers' compensation, general liability, and errors and omissions coverage for the District. The District shall cooperate with the Trust and give any information as may be reasonably required, and upon the Trust's request, assist in making settlement, in the conduct of suits, and in enforcing any right of contribution or indemnity against any person or organization who may be liable to the District because of injury or damage concerning which insurance is afforded under the agreement. The District shall attend hearings and trials and assist in securing and giving evidence and obtaining the attendance of witnesses. The District shall not, except at its own cost, voluntarily make any payment, assume any obligation, or incur any expense that could increase the liability, exposure of, or jeopardize the Trust in any way.

The Trust will pay on behalf of the District all sums that the District shall become legally obligated to pay arising out of an occurrence during the Trust year and within the agreement. The Trust reserves the right to deny any claims that are not reported. The Trust shall have the right and the duty to defend any suit against the District, even if the allegations of the suit are groundless, false or fraudulent, and may make such investigation and settlement of any claim or suit it deems expedient. Still, the Trust shall not be obliged to pay any claim or judgment, or to defend a suit after the applicable limit of the Trust's liability has been exhausted.

Sedgwick - Sedgwick is the Third-Party Administrator for the Texas Water Conservation Association Risk Management Fund (Trust). Outside of the Trust, Sedgwick also secures and manages the District's crime policy, law enforcement and director bonds.

Aviation Insurance - The District aviation insurance covers physical damage to the aircraft, bodily injury to passengers and others, and physical damage to property other than the aircraft. All claims should be made to the aircraft Broker. The District does not retain the claims risk.

Rolling Owner Controlled Insurance Program - The ROCIP program started July 21, 2020 and will run until July 21, 2027 and is insured by Liberty Mutual (Insurance Provider). This program is for the Dallas portion of IPL, Section 19, and the Lake Palestine Pump Station (LP1). The program provides a master insurance, safety, and claims management program for Workers' Compensation, Employers Liability, Commercial General Liability, Excess Liability and Builders Risks for the Owner and all Enrolled Participants on the IPL. In the event of an occurrence, wrongful act, or personal injury, all participants in the ROCIP program must promptly provide written notice to Willis Towers Watson, the ROCIP Administrator, per the contract agreement. The ROCIP Administrator will review all information for accuracy and promptly report the claim to the Insurance Provider. The Insurance Provider will coordinate the investigation of commercial general liability claims. Contractor's team members are required to cooperate with the Insurance Provider's investigations.

Notifications of a lawsuit or litigation are made to the PCM and ROCIP Administrator. They shall be by email or telephone immediately when served with notice of any lawsuits or citations filed against either Enrolled Participants or Excluded Participants. Failure to respond to a lawsuit within the prescribed time may result in a default judgment. The entity served with the lawsuit will pay judgments and expenses associated with a default judgment. Enrolled participants must report all workers' compensation claims to the ROCIP Administrator. Claims must be reported no later than the end of the shift during which the accident occurred, except in cases of serious injuries, which shall be reported immediately. The Insurance Provider will coordinate the investigations of all workers' compensation claims. The coverage includes all materials and equipment that will be permanently incorporated into the project, including property in transit and stored at pre-approved locations within the United States. Enrolled participants are responsible for the first \$25,000 of any loss.

Charges to the ROCIP that the District retained risk on over the past two fiscal years were as follows:

	Beginning of Fiscal Year Liability	Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimate	Claims Payments	Balance at Fiscal Year End
IPL Project ROCIP - 2023	\$ 8,371	\$ 594,869	\$ (584,522)	\$ 18,718
IPL Project ROCIP - 2024	\$ 18,718	\$ 140,488	\$ (151,644)	\$ 7,562

Health Insurance – As of January 1, 2015, the District has opted to retain their own risk for their employees' health insurance claims, sometimes referred to as "self-insurance". Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas is the claims administrator selected by the District for their health insurance. Included in "health insurance" are medical costs, as well as prescription claims for current employees and eligible retirees.

Liabilities arising from self-insurance are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred, and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. These claims are referred to as "incurred but not

reported" (IBNR). The IBNR liabilities include an amount for health and prescription claims. Beginning January 1, 2016 the District's excess coverage medical insurance policy covers individual claims in excess of \$100,000.

The claim liability estimates are calculated using a link-ratio method: a method under which historical claims data are grouped into the time periods in which claims were incurred and the time periods in which they were processed. The processing date is typically the date the claim is received, adjudicated, or paid by the claim payer. The method uses these groupings to create a claims processing or development pattern, which is used to help estimate the unprocessed portion of incurred claims.

Claims, stop loss premiums, and administrative costs are paid by the District as costs of the self-insured medical program. Liabilities of the fund are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for medical and Rx claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNR). The result of the process to estimate the claims liability is not an exact amount as it depends on many complex factors such as inflation, changes in legal doctrines, and damage awards. An excess coverage medical insurance policy covers individual claims in excess of \$100,000 and/or \$8,309,947 in aggregate for the plan year (January 2024 – December 2024).

Changes to Health insurance that the District retained risk on over the past two fiscal years were as follows:

	Beginning of Fiscal Year Liability	Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimate	Claims Payments	Balance at Fiscal Year End
Group Health - 2023	\$ 406,756	\$ 6,697,488	\$ (6,655,194)	\$ 449,050
Group Health - 2024	\$ 449,050	\$ 7,411,048	\$ (7,320,985)	\$ 539,113

13. RECENTLY ISSUED GASB STATEMENTS

The GASB has issued a number of standards that will become effective for the District in future years as follows:

GASB Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences* (issued June 2022) – The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by updating the recognition and measurement guidance for compensated absences. That objective is achieved by aligning the recognition and measurement guidance under a unified model and by amending certain previously required disclosures. This Statement requires that liabilities for compensated absences be recognized for (1) leave that has not been used and (2) leave that has been used but not yet paid in cash or settled through noncash means. This Statement also requires that a liability for certain types of compensated absences, including parental leave, military leave, and jury duty leave, not be recognized until the leave commences. This Statement also establishes guidance for measuring a liability for leave that has not been used, generally using an employee’s pay rate as of the date of the financial statements. A liability for leave that has been used but not yet paid or settled should be measured at the amount of the cash payment or noncash settlement to be made. Certain salary-related payments that are directly and incrementally associated with payments for leave also should be included in the measurement of the liabilities. This Statement amends the existing requirement to disclose the gross increases and decreases in a liability for compensated absences to allow governments to disclose only the net change in the liability. In addition, governments are no longer required to disclose which governmental funds typically have been used to liquidate the liability for compensated absences. This standard becomes effective for the District in fiscal year 2025.

Management is currently in the process of evaluating the impact of this Statement on the District’s financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 102, *Certain Risk Disclosures* (issued December 2023) – The objective of this Statement is to provide users of government financial statements with essential information about risks related to a government’s vulnerabilities due to certain concentrations or constraints. Concentrations and constraints may limit a government’s ability to acquire resources or control spending. This Statement requires a government to assess whether a concentration or constraint makes them vulnerable to the risk of a substantial impact and to assess whether an event(s) that could cause the substantial impact have occurred, have begun to occur, or are more likely than not to begin to occur within 12 months of the date the financial statements are issued. If the criteria for disclosure have been met, then it should be disclosed in the notes to the financial statements. The description of the concentration or constraint, the event associated with the concentration and constraint and actions taken by the government to mitigate the risk should all be disclosed. This standard becomes effective for the District in fiscal year 2025.

Management is currently in the process of evaluating the impact of this Statement on the District’s financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 103, *Financial Reporting Model Improvements* (issued April 2024) – The objective of this Statement is to improve key components of the financial reporting model to enhance its effectiveness in providing information that is essential for decision making and assessing a government’s accountability. This Statement requires information presented in Management’s Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) be limited to five sections: (1) Overview of the Financial Statements, (2) Financial Summary, (3) Detailed Analyses, (4) Significant Capital Asset and Long-Term Financing Activity, and (5) Currently Known Facts, Decisions, or Conditions. This Statement describes unusual or infrequent items and governments are required to display the inflows and outflows for each unusual or infrequent item separately in the government-wide, governmental fund, and proprietary fund statement of resource flows. This Statement also requires that the proprietary funds statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in fund net position continue to distinguish between operating and nonoperating revenues and expenses and governments are required to present each major component unit separately in the statement of net position and statement of activities if it does not reduce the readability of the statements. This Statement requires to present budgetary comparison information using a single method of communication, Required Supplementary Information (RSI). This standard becomes effective for the District in fiscal year 2026.

Management is currently in the process of evaluating the impact of this Statement on the District’s financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 104, *Disclosure of Certain Capital Assets* (issued September 2024) –The objective of this Statement is to provide users of government financial statements with essential information about certain types of capital assets. Leases, subscription assets and intangibles should be disclosed separately by major class in the capital assets note disclosures. This statement also requires additional disclosures for capital assets held for sale. Governments should disclose (1) the ending balance of the capital asset with separate disclosure for historical cost and accumulated depreciation by major class of asset and (2) the carrying amount of debt for which the capital assets are pledged as collateral for each major class of asset. This standard becomes effective for the District in fiscal year 2026.

Management is currently in the process of evaluating the impact of this Statement on the District’s financial statements.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION



(Celebrating 100 Years - Construction of the Bridgeport Channel, February 1993)



TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND
 BALANCE—BUDGET TO ACTUAL—GAAP BASIS—GENERAL FUND
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance ((Over)/Under)
REVENUES			
Property taxes	\$ 28,242,000	\$ 29,097,426	\$ (855,426)
Investment income	1,600,000	8,155,851	(6,555,851)
Contributions	8,237,446	8,237,197	249
Oil and gas royalties	8,000,000	5,503,534	2,496,466
Lease rentals	1,265,647	1,274,497	(8,850)
Other	936,200	1,187,162	(250,962)
	<u>48,281,293</u>	<u>53,455,667</u>	<u>(5,174,374)</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General and administrative	11,694,592	9,813,880	1,880,712
Personnel services	12,934,490	11,494,274	1,440,216
Retirement plan contribution	1,051,805	986,892	64,913
Capital expenditures	6,040,000	1,744,310	4,295,690
Debt service - leases			
Principal payments	350,000	350,000	—
Total expenditures	<u>32,070,887</u>	<u>24,389,356</u>	<u>7,681,531</u>
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/Under Expenditures	<u>16,210,406</u>	<u>29,066,311</u>	<u>(12,855,905)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Transfers out		<u>(2,196,939)</u>	<u>2,196,939</u>
CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	16,210,406	26,869,372	(10,658,966)
FUND BALANCE—Beginning of year	<u>130,053,850</u>	<u>130,053,850</u>	<u>—</u>
FUND BALANCE—End of year	<u>\$ 146,264,256</u>	<u>\$ 156,923,222</u>	<u>\$ (10,658,966)</u>

NOTES TO RSI

Property Taxes Revenues over Budget - The District received \$855 thousand more in taxes than budgeted due to an increase in property values.

Oil and Gas Royalties under Budget - The District received \$2.5 million less in oil and gas royalties primarily due to declines in both commodity prices and production levels.

Investment Income over Budget - The District received \$6.6 million more in interest income due to an increase in interest rates.

General and Administrative Expenditures under Budget - Expenses were under budget mainly due to projects beginning later in the year and were not able to be completed.

Personnel Services Expenditures under Budget - The variance in the personnel budget is due to vacant positions throughout the fiscal year. Also, the District is self insured and health claims were lower than budgeted.

Capital Expenditures under Budget - The variance of \$4.3 million is due in large part to \$3.0 million not spent on the construction of canals as the canal design is still being evaluated. The canals will be located just north of downtown (Panther Island) and will function as flood control and stormwater transmission.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS

LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS

	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
<u>Other post employment benefits liability</u>								
Service cost	\$ 565,239	\$ 531,820	\$ 528,530	\$ 561,117	\$ 547,295	\$ 602,123	\$ 573,868	\$ 566,436
Interest	1,033,856	1,109,066	1,237,434	1,315,611	1,455,965	1,542,872	1,601,654	1,688,560
Difference between expected and actual experience of the total OPEB liability	(72,928)	190,998	(688,704)	826,908	(141,365)	(298,023)	(46,850)	(1,535,736)
Changes in assumptions		548,904	524,159	(139,716)	1,061,704	(354,102)		237,858
Benefit payments	(335,551)	(295,730)	(387,380)	(366,238)	(292,111)	(401,938)	(596,146)	(756,916)
Net change in total other post employment benefits liability	1,190,616	2,085,058	1,214,039	2,197,682	2,631,488	1,090,932	1,532,526	200,202
Total other post employment benefits liability - beginning	16,295,561	17,486,177	19,571,235	20,785,274	22,982,956	25,614,444	26,705,376	28,237,902
Total other post employment benefits liability - ending	\$ 17,486,177	\$ 19,571,235	\$ 20,785,274	\$ 22,982,956	\$ 25,614,444	\$ 26,705,376	\$ 28,237,902	\$ 28,438,104
<u>Plan fiduciary net position</u>								
Contributions - employer	1,545,551	\$ 1,626,730	\$ 1,851,480	\$ 1,976,748	\$ 2,063,672	\$ 2,350,655	2,739,735	3,114,864
Net investment income	417,971	296,613	501,718	686,452	1,822,450	(2,456,362)	1,186,938	4,131,196
Benefit payments	(335,551)	(295,730)	(387,380)	(366,238)	(292,111)	(401,938)	(596,146)	(756,916)
Administrative expense	(25,922)	(32,888)	(43,846)	(53,147)	(68,206)	(74,393)	(77,762)	(91,146)
Net changes	1,602,049	1,594,725	1,921,972	2,243,815	3,525,805	(582,038)	3,252,765	6,397,998
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	3,279,665	4,881,714	6,476,439	8,398,411	10,642,226	14,168,031	13,585,993	16,838,758
Plan fiduciary net position - ending	4,881,714	6,476,439	8,398,411	10,642,226	14,168,031	13,585,993	16,838,758	23,236,756
Net other post employment benefits liability	\$ 12,604,463	\$ 13,094,796	\$ 12,386,863	\$ 12,340,730	\$ 11,446,413	\$ 13,119,383	\$ 11,399,144	\$ 5,201,348
Plan fiduciary net position as percentage of total OPEB liability	28%	33%	40%	46%	55%	51%	60%	82%
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 19,291,600	\$ 18,513,781	\$ 18,674,165	\$ 19,662,433	\$ 20,217,028	\$ 20,106,498	\$ 20,216,906	\$ 20,870,783
Net OPEB liability as percentage of covered-employee payroll	65%	71%	66%	63%	57%	65%	56%	25%

Note: Due to implementation of GASB 75 this schedule is newly created and the 10-year requirement will be built prospectively.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS RETURNS IN OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS
LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS**

	Annual money-weighted rate of return, net of investment expense
2017	9.50%
2018	5.27%
2019	6.56%
2020	7.07%
2021	14.95%
2022	(15.56)%
2023	7.74%
2024	21.81%

Note: Due to implementation of GASB 75 this schedule is newly created and the 10-year requirement will be built prospectively.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS IN OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS

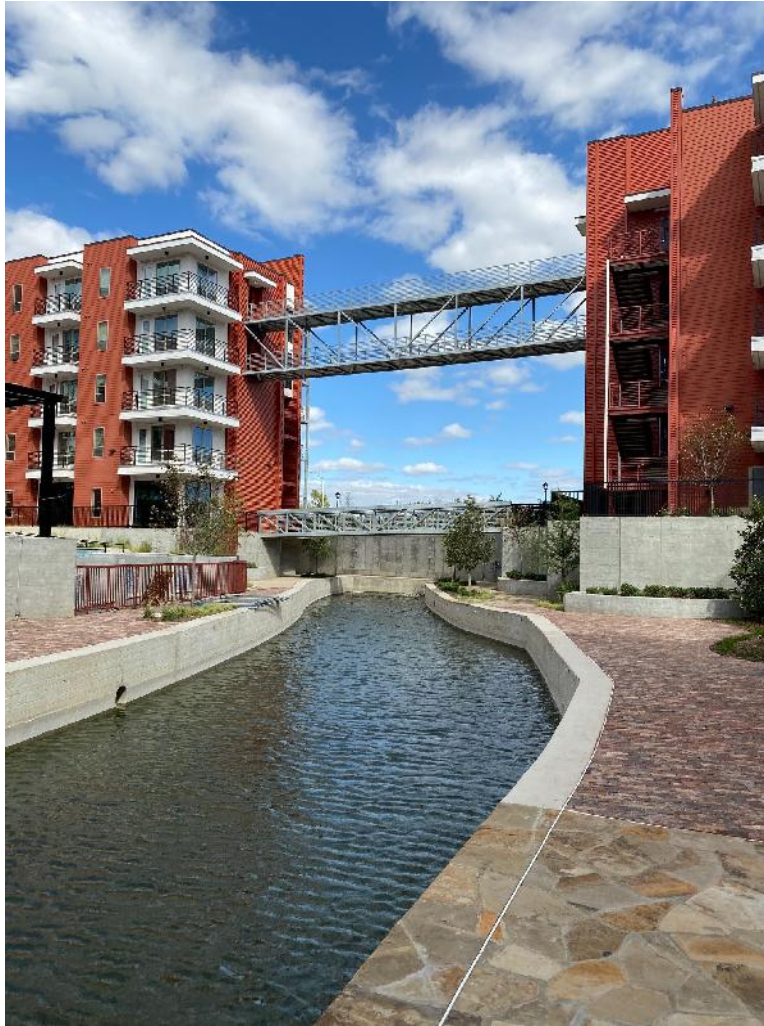
	Actuarially determined contribution	Actual contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	Covered- employee payroll	Contributions as % of covered- employee payroll
2017	\$ 1,524,244	\$ 1,545,511	\$ (21,267)	\$ 19,291,600	8.01%
2018	1,569,476	1,626,730	(57,254)	18,513,781	8.79%
2019	1,534,834	1,851,480	(316,646)	18,674,165	9.91%
2020	1,504,889	1,976,748	(471,859)	19,662,433	10.05%
2021	1,401,562	1,375,112	26,450	20,217,028	10.21%
2022	2,063,672	2,350,655	(286,983)	20,106,498	11.69%
2023	1,349,443	2,739,735	(1,390,292)	20,216,906	13.55%
2024	1,240,053	3,114,864	(1,874,811)	20,870,783	14.92%

Methods and Assumptions used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Actuarial cost method	Individual entry age normal cost method
Amortization method	Level dollar, Closed
Remaining amortization period	22 years as of September 30, 2024
Asset valuation method	Market Value
Investment rate	6.00% per annum, net of expenses, including inflation
Inflation rate	2.50%
Salary increases	3.50% to 11.50%, including inflation
Demographic assumptions	Due to the size of this plan, the demographic assumptions are not based on formal experience studies. However, gains and losses are monitored and adjustments are made to the retirement and withdrawal assumptions as needed. Mortality and disability rates are based on assumptions used to value the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS).
Mortality	For healthy retirees, the gender-distinct 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas mortality tables are used. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis using the ultimate mortality improvement rates in the MP tables, published through 2019 to account for future mortality improvements.
Healthcare trend rates	Pre-65: Initial rate of 7.00% declining to an ultimate rate of 4.15% after 13 years Post-65: Initial rate of 5.30% declining to an ultimate rate of 4.15% after 12 years
Participation rates	100% of eligible retirees are assumed to elect coverage

Note: Due to implementation of GASB 75 this schedule is newly created and the 10-year requirement will be built prospectively.

STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)



Celebrating 100 Years - First Canal as part of the Central City Flood Control Project, January 2021



DESCRIPTION OF STATISTICAL SECTION

The Tarrant Regional Water District's statistical section presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

Financial Trends - These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Debt Capacity - These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Revenue Capacity - These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the District's most significant local governmental source, the property tax.

Operating Information - These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the District's financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.

Demographic and Economic Information - These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place.

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the annual comprehensive financial reports for the relevant year.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

NET POSITION

LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>
Governmental Activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 311,416,677	\$ 343,118,047	\$ 348,801,397	\$ 360,586,932	\$ 366,352,452	\$ 371,744,493	\$ 375,138,247	\$ 380,949,418	\$ 386,155,715	\$ 384,963,535
Restricted		5,531,060	5,561,868	5,640,493	5,631,464	5,621,205	5,552,676	5,510,011	5,765,799	130,793
Unrestricted	192,888,999	193,491,410	208,425,599	222,857,751	234,513,138	248,942,565	261,910,219	283,431,384	301,222,460	330,761,971
Total governmental net position	\$ 504,305,676	\$ 542,140,517	\$ 562,788,864	\$ 589,085,176	\$ 606,497,054	\$ 626,308,263	\$ 642,601,142	\$ 669,890,813	\$ 693,143,974	\$ 715,856,299
Business-type Activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 357,632,834	\$ 409,159,039	\$ 444,563,300	\$ 493,835,963	\$ 536,700,791	\$ 580,388,360	\$ 624,792,728	\$ 692,153,862	\$ 714,072,935	\$ 746,035,763
Restricted	89,822,147	110,363,100	109,317,020	103,822,079	102,892,891	100,358,807	102,311,377	87,094,181	100,986,881	126,723,165
Unrestricted	(16,222,050)	(16,336,370)	26,151,324	22,075,675	32,611,383	32,653,409	37,057,880	32,547,890	46,369,317	40,610,119
Total business-type net position	\$ 431,232,931	\$ 503,185,769	\$ 580,031,644	\$ 619,733,717	\$ 672,205,065	\$ 713,400,576	\$ 764,161,985	\$ 811,795,933	\$ 861,429,133	\$ 913,369,047
Total Primary Government										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 669,049,511	\$ 752,277,086	\$ 793,364,697	(1) \$ 854,422,895	\$ 903,053,243	\$ 952,132,853	\$ 999,930,975	\$1,073,103,280	\$1,100,228,650	\$1,130,999,298
Restricted	89,822,147	115,894,160	114,878,888	109,462,572	108,524,355	105,980,012	107,864,053	92,604,192	106,752,680	126,853,958
Unrestricted	176,666,949	177,155,040	234,576,923	244,933,426	267,124,521	281,595,974	298,968,099	315,979,274	347,591,777	371,372,090
Total primary government net position	\$ 935,538,607	\$1,045,326,286	\$1,142,820,508	\$1,208,818,893	\$1,278,702,119	\$1,339,708,839	\$1,406,763,127	\$1,481,686,746	\$1,554,573,107	\$1,629,225,346

(1) The District prospectively modified the calculation of Net Investment in Capital Assets in fiscal year 2017 to include construction liabilities payable from restricted assets.

Source: From the District's Annual Financial Report for the respective years.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

**CHANGES IN NET POSITION
LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)**

	2015	2016 (1)	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (2)
Expenses										
Governmental Activities										
General Government	\$ 12,766,315	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Flood Protection	4,963,320	18,916,113	21,448,590	17,637,243	18,429,521	19,842,221	18,615,103	21,520,140	20,301,962	63,699,185
Recreation		1,561,346	2,625,628	2,585,102	2,636,155	2,781,733	4,289,108	3,758,746	3,424,393	
Total Governmental Activities	17,729,635	20,477,459	24,074,218	20,222,345	21,065,676	22,623,954	22,904,211	25,278,886	23,726,355	63,699,185
Business-type Activities	87,999,935	77,099,429	83,155,732	118,368,106	114,506,276	116,647,345	116,674,851	122,108,598	172,586,808	175,148,889
Total Primary Government Expenses	105,729,570	97,576,888	107,229,950	138,590,451	135,571,952	139,271,299	139,579,062	147,387,484	196,313,163	238,848,074
Program Revenues										
Governmental Activities										
Charges for Services	16,595,055									
Flood Protection		9,862,928	10,308,977	10,750,390	8,063,725	7,138,932	8,756,940	15,488,479	6,848,612	7,697,243
Recreation		1,067,012	2,940,158	1,407,546	2,159,252	1,302,560	2,003,616	1,628,501	1,422,941	
Operating Grants and Contributions										
Flood Protection			100,000	140,000	236,821	105,187	10,000		31,006	38,456,021
Recreation			131,200	126,315	106,850	142,420	213,910	68,500	31,800	
Capital Grants and Contributions	36,043,940									
Flood Protection		36,029,150	20,634,389	19,101,900	7,931,111	10,751,579	5,000,645	11,511,098	6,676,117	2,593,742
Recreation		126,750		86,527	3,275	200,198				
Total Governmental Activities	52,638,995	47,085,840	34,114,724	31,612,678	18,501,034	19,640,876	15,985,111	28,696,578	15,010,476	48,747,006
Business-type Activities										
Charges for Services	142,578,670	139,387,464	155,447,588	151,036,899	147,294,887	149,721,357	166,216,070	172,432,425	194,798,879	185,547,364
Operating Grants and Contributions			474,769	1,423,460	4,901,133	1,885,301	1,142,129	10,086,962	1,336,146	2,303,378
Capital Grants and Contributions	680,633	3,584,248	57,540							250,000
Total Business-type Activities	143,259,303	142,971,712	155,979,897	152,460,359	152,196,020	151,606,658	167,358,199	182,519,387	196,135,025	188,100,742
Total Primary Government Revenues	195,898,298	190,057,552	190,094,621	184,073,037	170,697,054	171,247,534	183,343,310	211,215,965	211,145,501	236,847,748
Net (Expense) Revenue										
Governmental Activities	34,909,360	26,608,381	10,040,506	11,390,333	(2,564,642)	(2,983,078)	(6,919,100)	3,417,692	(8,715,879)	(14,952,179)
Business-type Activities	55,259,368	65,872,283	72,824,165	34,092,253	37,689,744	34,959,313	50,683,348	60,410,789	23,548,217	12,951,853
Total-Primary Government	90,168,728	92,480,664	82,864,671	45,482,586	35,125,102	31,976,235	43,764,248	63,828,481	14,832,338	(2,000,326)
General Revenues										
Governmental Activities										
Property Taxes	9,757,583	10,264,007	10,854,952	11,960,148	13,147,777	21,941,700	23,067,000	24,669,850	25,989,506	29,117,031
Investment Income	403,723	317,333	435,789	731,769	1,435,560	763,675	63,736	(707,632)	5,206,309	8,396,448
Gain/Loss on Disposal of Assets	99,146	565,950	(109,303)	2,166,126	5,248,669	71,100	65,241	(106,270)	702,903	64,470
Miscellaneous	37,951	79,170	29,379	47,936	144,514	17,812	16,002	16,031	70,322	86,555
Total Governmental Activities	10,298,403	11,226,460	11,210,817	14,905,979	19,976,520	22,794,287	23,211,979	23,871,979	31,969,040	37,664,504
Business-type Activities										
Investment Income	3,748,796	6,776,202	5,706,516	5,511,784	14,653,818	5,810,806	(227,021)	(12,965,711)	25,973,598	31,833,323
Gain/Loss on Disposal of Assets	69,090	(746,447)		37,779	104,025	115,275	80,100	95,050	69,850	82,425
Gain on Extinguishment of Debt										7,061,189
Miscellaneous	288,461	50,800	37,379	60,257	23,761	310,117	224,982	93,820	41,535	11,124
Total Business-type Activities	4,106,347	6,080,555	5,743,895	5,609,820	14,781,604	6,236,198	78,061	(12,776,841)	26,084,983	38,988,061
Total Primary Government	14,404,750	17,307,015	16,954,712	20,515,799	34,758,124	29,030,485	23,290,040	11,095,138	58,054,023	76,652,565
Changes in Net Position										
Governmental Activities	45,207,763	37,834,841	21,251,323	26,296,312	17,411,878	19,811,209	16,292,879	27,289,671	23,253,161	22,712,325
Business-type Activities	59,365,715	71,952,838	78,568,060	39,702,073	52,471,348	41,195,511	50,761,409	47,633,948	49,633,200	51,939,914
Total Primary Government	\$ 104,573,478	\$ 109,787,679	\$ 99,819,383	\$ 65,998,385	\$ 69,883,226	\$ 61,006,720	\$ 67,054,288	\$ 74,923,619	\$ 72,886,361	\$ 74,652,239

(1) In fiscal year 2016, new governmental categories were created for flood protection and recreation expenses and program revenues.

(2) In fiscal year 2024, recreation activities have been eliminated. Only recreation like activities shown on the financials are considered all flood protection activities.

Source: From the District's Annual Financial Report for the respective years.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

**FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)**

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024 (1)</u>
General Fund										
Nonspendable										
Long-term interfund notes and interest	\$ 770,939	\$ 577,139	\$ 512,236	\$ 445,386	\$ 376,531	\$ 305,609	\$ 232,560	\$ 157,320	\$ 79,822	\$
Prepaid items	1,353,935	970,308	3,901,482	3,296,548	1,930,341	1,617,076	1,446,660	1,597,600	1,664,322	2,653,650
Inventory of supplies-at-cost	57,196	51,929	58,322	61,832	57,809	70,033	69,305	67,041	88,653	100,232
Inventory held for sale							491,012	478,234	429,292	414,051
Restricted		5,531,060	5,561,868	5,640,493	5,631,464	5,621,205	5,552,676	5,510,011	5,765,799	6,080,923
Assigned			364,461	26,560,137	55,146,781	59,832,503	68,805,529	82,301,174	92,023,664	144,508,098
Unassigned	88,675,455	63,501,938	50,340,889	22,387,079	3,375,120	7,354,543	13,371,803	20,461,976	30,002,298	3,166,268
Total General Fund	<u>90,857,525</u>	<u>70,632,374</u>	<u>60,739,258</u>	<u>58,391,475</u>	<u>66,518,046</u>	<u>75,300,129</u>	<u>89,969,545</u>	<u>110,573,356</u>	<u>130,053,850</u>	<u>156,923,222</u>
Capital Projects Fund										
Nonspendable										
Prepaid items										11,867
Restricted										11,933,736
Unassigned										
Total Capital Projects Fund	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>11,945,603</u>
Debt Service Fund (nonmajor)										
Unassigned										2,370
Total Debt Service Fund (nonmajor)	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>2,370</u>
Total All Governmental Funds	<u>\$90,857,525</u>	<u>\$70,632,374</u>	<u>\$60,739,258</u>	<u>\$58,391,475</u>	<u>\$66,518,046</u>	<u>\$75,300,129</u>	<u>\$89,969,545</u>	<u>\$110,573,356</u>	<u>\$130,053,850</u>	<u>\$ 168,871,195</u>

(1) Beginning in fiscal year 2024, the District has two major funds, General Fund and Capital Projects Fund and has one nonmajor fund, Debt Service Fund.

Source: From the District's Annual Financial Report for the respective years.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)**

Governmental Funds	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Revenues										
Property Taxes	\$ 9,737,304	\$ 10,271,392	\$ 10,799,762	\$ 12,010,248	\$ 13,152,496	\$ 21,924,922	\$ 23,089,003	\$ 24,689,890	\$ 25,984,634	\$ 29,097,426
Lease Rental	1,601,445	1,598,047	1,389,533	1,403,276	1,562,198	1,272,670	1,404,345	1,326,827	1,292,432	1,274,497
Oil and Gas Royalties	14,875,262	8,781,804	11,048,761	10,148,141	8,197,878	6,414,237	7,843,251	14,570,873	5,821,884	5,503,534
Sale of Rock and Gravel	19,937									
Investment Income (loss)	403,723	317,333	435,789	731,769	1,435,560	763,675	63,736	(707,632)	5,206,309	8,396,448
Contributions	3,503,256	5,299,235	3,368,695	4,193,522	6,074,367	8,344,611	8,293,957	7,296,236	8,173,744	8,237,197
Other	390,221	1,038,859	612,796	742,406	932,267	921,554	1,505,348	1,143,960	1,106,514	1,187,162
Total Revenue	30,531,148	27,306,670	27,655,336	29,229,362	31,354,766	39,641,669	42,199,640	48,320,154	47,585,517	53,696,264
Expenditures										
Current										
General and Administrative	10,797,697	8,336,650	9,097,411	8,398,059	8,862,512	8,489,418	9,161,152	8,154,428	9,492,233	10,448,465
Personnel Services	5,007,562	7,015,739	7,650,611	7,737,421	8,276,805	8,963,307	9,712,955	9,700,561	9,982,786	11,494,274
Retirement Plan Contribution	535,436	588,530	637,903	637,620	673,307	780,327	821,009	809,572	842,229	986,892
Contribution	77,913	1,230,230	3,076,384	242,806	193,647	898,966	550,507	3,500,000	312,253	38,416,617
Capital Expenditures	38,668,521	30,101,222	19,440,358	14,561,239	7,270,974	11,755,309	7,284,601	8,901,368	7,151,833	3,640,686
Capital Lease Payment	259,450	259,450								
Debt Service										
Principal Payments								143,863	483,602	496,486
Interest Payments						6,734		6,551	5,687	3,928
Total Expenditures	55,346,579	47,531,821	39,902,667	31,577,145	25,277,245	30,894,061	27,530,224	31,216,343	28,270,623	65,487,348
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	(24,815,431)	(20,225,151)	(12,247,331)	(2,347,783)	6,077,521	8,747,608	14,669,416	17,103,811	19,314,894	(11,791,084)
Other Financing Sources										
Transfer In										2,196,939
Transfer Out										(2,196,939)
Proceeds from Sale of Land			2,354,215		2,049,050	34,475			165,600	
Proceeds/Principal payment to NCTCOG								3,500,000		
Proceeds from General Obligation Bonds										50,608,429
Change in Fund Balance	\$(24,815,431)	\$(20,225,151)	\$(9,893,116)	\$(2,347,783)	\$ 8,126,571	\$ 8,782,083	\$ 14,669,416	\$ 20,603,811	\$ 19,480,494	\$ 38,817,345
Debt Service Expenditures as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.67%	2.32%	0.81%

Source: From the District's Annual Financial Report for the respective years.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

**RATIO OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)**

Governmental Activities

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds (1)	Capital Leases	Note Payable	Total Governmental Debt	Percentage of Revenue (2)	Percentage of Outstanding Debt to Actual Estimated Value of Property (3)	Total Outstanding Debt per Capita
2022	\$	\$ 608,035	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 4,108,035	8%	0.005%	\$ 9
2023		463,308	3,150,000	3,613,308	8%	0.004%	8
2024	50,608,429	317,066	2,800,000	53,725,495	62%	0.049%	108

Business-Type Activities

Fiscal Year	Construction and Improvement Bonds (1)	Capital Leases	Note Payable	Total Enterprise Debt	Percentage of Revenue (2)	Percentage of Outstanding Debt to Personal Income (4)	Total Outstanding Debt per Budgeted Water Usage (Gallons)
2015	\$ 1,339,848,678	\$	\$	\$ 1,339,848,678	933%	N/A	\$ 11
2016	1,767,113,767			1,767,113,767	1236%	N/A	15
2017	1,706,363,581			1,706,363,581	1055%	N/A	15
2018	1,646,713,458			1,646,713,458	1042%	N/A	14
2019	1,592,244,826			1,592,244,826	954%	N/A	14
2020	1,533,390,287			1,533,390,287	971%	N/A	13
2021	1,771,555,178			1,771,555,178	1058%	N/A	15
2022	1,753,058,790			1,753,058,790	1033%	N/A	15
2023	1,939,084,494			1,939,084,494	873%	N/A	17
2024	1,951,846,244			1,951,846,244	860%	N/A	16

Primary Government

Fiscal Year	Total Bonds (1)	Total Capital Leases	Total Note Payable	Total District Debt (5)
2015	\$ 1,339,848,678	\$	\$	\$ 1,339,848,678
2016	1,767,113,767			1,767,113,767
2017	1,706,363,581			1,706,363,581
2018	1,646,713,458			1,646,713,458
2019	1,592,244,826			1,592,244,826
2020	1,533,390,287			1,533,390,287
2021	1,771,555,178			1,771,555,178
2022	1,753,058,790	608,035	3,500,000	1,757,166,825
2023	1,939,084,494	463,308	3,150,000	1,942,697,802
2024	2,002,454,673	317,066	2,800,000	2,005,571,739

(1) Includes premium (net of accumulated amortization).

(2) Percentage is based on enterprise revenue for business-type activities and general revenue for governmental activities. No combined debt to revenue percentage is shown as revenue cannot be comingled between activities.

(3) See "Assessed and Actual Estimated Value of Property and Tax Rate table" for estimated valuation of properties on page 101.

(4) The majority of the District's water customers are municipalities, therefore presenting the percentage of personal income and debt per population is not applicable for the business-type activities.

(5) Percentage of outstanding debt to actual estimated value of property, total outstanding debt per capita, percentage of outstanding debt to personal income and total outstanding debt per budgeted water usage does not apply as the total District debt support different customer groups.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

**PLEDGED REVENUE COVERAGE
LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year	Gross Revenues (1)	Operating Expenses (2)	Net Available Revenues (3)	Bond Payable Debt Service		Coverage Ratio
				Principal	Interest Expense	
2015	\$ 142,235,425	\$ 52,841,262	\$ 89,394,163	\$ 37,155,000	\$ 17,754,619	1.63
2016	141,385,132	41,645,749	99,739,383	37,035,000	16,418,369	1.87
2017	163,378,065 (5)	43,972,464	119,405,601	53,435,000	19,591,821	1.64
2018 (6)	161,524,862	44,164,379	117,360,483	54,670,000	53,826,841 (4)	1.08
2019	162,319,167	41,005,392	121,313,775	44,710,000	53,281,011	1.24
2020	157,000,358	44,814,778	112,185,580	44,690,000	51,016,512	1.17
2021	169,196,764	55,545,963	113,650,801	58,265,000	40,179,149	1.15
2022	185,890,855	59,175,336	126,715,519	60,830,000	41,326,360	1.24
2023	219,317,322 (8)	76,854,503	142,462,819	61,085,000	50,551,161	1.28
2024	212,072,412	77,615,819	134,456,593	68,320,000	52,368,826	1.11

PLEDGED REVENUE COVERAGE (TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT REVENUE BONDS)

Fiscal Year	Gross Revenues	Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenues	Bond Payable Debt Service		Coverage Ratio
				Principal	Interest Expense	
2018	\$ 132,452,414	\$ 44,164,379	\$ 88,288,035	\$ 44,575,000	\$ 38,366,295	1.06
2019	133,511,271	41,005,392	92,505,879	34,340,000	37,977,258	1.28
2020	130,678,211	44,814,778	85,863,433	34,030,000	35,895,996	1.23
2021	142,721,489	55,545,963	87,175,526	45,370,000	25,205,518	1.24
2022	153,137,694	59,175,336	93,962,358	40,560,000	27,878,236	1.37
2023	163,321,342	76,854,503	86,466,839	40,255,000	29,333,196	1.24
2024	167,779,222	77,615,819	90,163,403	41,150,000	29,778,684	1.27

PLEDGED REVENUE COVERAGE (CITY OF DALLAS WATER UTILITIES CONTRACT REVENUE BONDS)

Fiscal Year	Gross Revenues	Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenues	Bond Payable Debt Service		Coverage Ratio
				Principal	Interest Expense	
2018	\$ 29,072,448	\$	\$ 29,072,448	\$ 10,095,000	\$ 15,460,546	1.14
2019	28,807,896		28,807,896	10,370,000	15,303,753	1.12
2020	26,322,147		26,322,147	10,660,000	15,120,516	1.02
2021	26,475,276		26,475,276	12,895,000	14,973,631	0.95 (7)
2022	32,753,162		32,753,162	20,270,000	13,448,123	0.97 (7)
2023	55,995,981		55,995,981	20,830,000	21,217,965	1.33
2024	44,293,190		44,293,190	27,170,000	22,590,142	0.89 (7)

(1) Gross revenue includes all operating and non-operating revenues.

(2) Operating expenses exclude depreciation and amortization expense.

(3) Net available revenue represents gross revenues less operating expenses.

(4) Capitalized interest not required beginning in fiscal year 2018 as per GASB 89.

(5) Beginning in fiscal year 2017, the gross revenues exclude any effect of unrealized gains or losses on investment fair market value as these are noncash effects and do not effect amounts available for debt service.

(6) Beginning fiscal year 2018, the pledged revenues for the TRWD Revenue Bonds and the TRWD Contract Revenue Bonds (City of Dallas Water Utilities Project) have been split to allow for clearer review.

(7) Coverage ratio below 1.0 due to prior year income used to pay current year debt service.

(8) Increase due to significant change in interest rates leading to higher investment income.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

PRINCIPAL WATER CUSTOMERS AND WATER RATE

LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year	Customer	Rate	Amount Due	Amount Received	Percent of Total Revenue
2015	Arlington	1.06935	\$ 20,811,958	\$ 20,811,958	16.00 %
	Fort Worth -In	1.06085	49,611,117	49,611,117	36.80 %
	Fort Worth -Out	1.07585	22,213,484	22,213,484	16.00 %
	Mansfield	1.07585	4,368,827	4,368,827	3.29 %
	Trinity River Authority	1.07585	11,118,401	11,118,401	9.83 %
			108,123,787	108,123,787	81.92 %
2016	Arlington	1.00637	20,294,552	20,294,552	14.19 %
	Fort Worth -In	0.99962	47,396,879	47,396,879	33.14 %
	Fort Worth -Out	1.01162	19,960,539	19,960,539	13.96 %
	Mansfield	1.01162	4,299,098	4,299,098	3.01 %
	Trinity River Authority	1.01162	11,304,561	11,304,561	7.90 %
			103,255,629	103,255,629	72.20 %
2017	Arlington	1.13170	22,296,464	22,296,464	13.79 %
	Fort Worth -In	1.12670	53,175,077	53,175,077	32.88 %
	Fort Worth -Out	1.13570	23,406,016	23,406,016	14.47 %
	Mansfield	1.13570	5,117,915	5,117,915	3.16 %
	Trinity River Authority	1.13570	12,363,932	12,363,932	7.65 %
			116,359,404	116,359,404	71.95 %
2018	Arlington	1.07181	21,811,046	21,811,046	13.80 %
	Fort Worth -In	1.06856	55,105,320	55,105,320	34.86 %
	Fort Worth -Out	1.07456	23,616,098	23,616,098	14.94 %
	Mansfield	1.07456	5,523,546	5,523,546	3.49 %
	Trinity River Authority	1.07456	11,850,071	11,850,071	7.50 %
			117,906,081	117,906,081	74.59 %
2019	Arlington	1.08264	21,016,599	21,016,599	12.59 %
	Fort Worth -In	1.08114	49,479,396	49,479,396	29.63 %
	Fort Worth -Out	1.08414	21,666,506	21,666,506	12.98 %
	Mansfield	1.08414	5,306,509	5,306,509	3.18 %
	Trinity River Authority	1.08414	11,357,357	11,357,357	6.80 %
			108,826,367	108,826,367	65.18 %

(continued)

Source: From the District's Settle-up for the respective years.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

PRINCIPAL WATER CUSTOMERS AND WATER RATE

LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year	Customer	Rate	Amount Due	Amount Received	Percent of Total Revenue
2020	Arlington	1.05881	\$ 20,452,147	\$ 20,452,147	12.96 %
	Fort Worth (1)	1.05881	73,877,843	73,877,843	46.81 %
	Mansfield	1.05881	5,437,377	5,437,377	3.44 %
	Trinity River Authority	1.05881	11,564,559	11,564,559	7.33 %
			<u>111,331,926</u>	<u>111,331,926</u>	<u>70.54 %</u>
2021	Arlington	1.14219	21,825,863	21,825,863	13.04 %
	Fort Worth	1.14219	83,650,540	83,650,540	49.96 %
	Mansfield	1.14219	6,237,080	6,237,080	3.73 %
	Trinity River Authority	1.14219	12,448,846	12,448,846	7.43 %
			<u>124,162,329</u>	<u>124,162,329</u>	<u>74.16 %</u>
2022	Arlington	1.03530	22,236,604	22,236,604	13.10 %
	Fort Worth	1.03530	84,684,463	84,684,463	49.89 %
	Mansfield	1.03530	6,848,951	6,848,951	4.03 %
	Trinity River Authority	1.03530	13,732,210	13,732,210	8.09 %
			<u>127,502,228</u>	<u>127,502,228</u>	<u>75.11 %</u>
2023	Arlington	1.06830	22,314,340	22,314,340	10.04 %
	Fort Worth	1.06830	87,388,434	87,388,434	39.33 %
	Mansfield	1.06830	6,933,964	6,933,964	3.12 %
	Trinity River Authority	1.06830	14,256,068	14,256,068	6.42 %
			<u>130,892,806</u>	<u>130,892,806</u>	<u>58.91 %</u>
2024	Arlington	1.35479	* 23,134,026	23,134,026	10.19 %
	Fort Worth	1.35479	* 85,599,958	85,599,958	37.69 %
	Mansfield	1.35479	* 7,981,329	7,981,329	3.51 %
	Trinity River Authority	1.35479	* 14,184,846	14,184,846	6.25 %
			<u>130,900,159</u>	<u>130,900,159</u>	<u>57.64 %</u>

*Rate based on 2024 approved budget

(1) In District and Out of District water rates are the same as of fiscal year 2020, therefore Fort Worth's water data will be reported together from that year forward.

(concluded)

Source: From the District's Settle-up for the respective years.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

**SALE OF SYSTEM CAPACITY
LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Customer</u>	<u>Amount Due</u>	<u>Amount Received</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Revenues</u>
2015	Dallas Utilities	\$ 21,453,659	\$ 21,453,659	14.95 %
2016	Dallas Utilities	23,057,320	23,057,320	16.12 %
2017	Dallas Utilities	27,954,778	27,954,778	17.29 %
2018	Dallas Utilities	26,197,337	26,197,337	16.57 %
2019	Dallas Utilities	26,125,003	26,125,003	15.65 %
2020	Dallas Utilities	26,026,083	26,026,083	16.49 %
2021	Dallas Utilities	27,272,197	27,272,197	16.29 %
2022	Dallas Utilities	32,908,447	32,908,447	19.39 %
2023	Dallas Utilities	45,579,744	45,579,744	20.51 %
2024	Dallas Utilities	36,112,157	36,112,157	15.90 %

Source: From the District's annual sale of system capacity settle-up for the respective years.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

**ASSESSED AND ACTUAL ESTIMATED VALUE OF PROPERTY AND TAX RATE
LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year	Assessed Valuation	Estimated Actual Valuation	Ratio of Assessed Valuation to Estimated Actual Valuation	Tax Rate (per \$100 valuation)
2015	\$48,490,176,973	\$48,436,832,646	100.1%	\$0.0200
2016	46,917,552,904	50,803,383,613	92.4%	0.0200
2017	52,935,293,713	55,434,998,202	95.5%	0.0194
2018	59,550,920,828	61,429,213,137	96.9%	0.0194
2019	66,747,897,039	67,748,329,180	98.5%	0.0194
2020	75,197,241,073	76,434,950,423	98.4%	0.0287
2021	74,567,554,727	80,498,318,774	92.6%	0.0287
2022	83,301,317,005	86,063,956,076	96.8%	0.0287
2023	92,773,649,598	96,277,117,783	96.4%	0.0269
2024	108,111,832,404	109,322,372,135	98.9%	0.0267

Note: All taxes are recorded in the General Fund.

Source: From the Tarrant County Tax Office.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

**PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year	Total Tax Levy	Current Tax Collections	Ratio of Current Tax Collections to Total Tax Levy	Delinquent Tax Collections	Ratio of Delinquent Tax Collections to Total Tax Levy	Total Tax Collections	Ratio of Total Tax Collections to Total Tax Levy
2015	\$9,687,422	\$9,543,963	98.5%	\$92,231	0.95%	\$9,636,194	99.5%
2016	10,158,047	10,039,402	98.8%	124,865	1.23%	10,164,267	100.1%
2017	10,754,248	10,622,254	98.8%	114,227	1.06%	10,736,481	99.8%
2018	11,916,029	11,805,749	99.1%	123,651	1.04%	11,929,400	100.1%
2019	13,142,683	13,023,373	99.1%	12,308	0.09%	13,035,681	99.2%
2020	21,934,303	21,714,220	99.0%	71,249	0.32%	21,785,469	99.3%
2021	23,085,616	22,886,975	99.1%	61,039	0.26%	22,948,014	99.4%
2022	24,688,642	24,511,161	99.3%	10,693	0.04%	24,521,854	99.3%
2023	25,873,984	25,651,502	99.1%	190,499	0.74%	25,842,001	99.9%
2024	29,165,314	28,899,614	99.1%	19,765	0.07%	28,919,379	99.2%

Source: From the Tarrant County Tax Office.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

**PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS PRIOR (UNAUDITED)**

Tarrant County	2024 (1)			2015 (2)		
	Taxable Value	Rank	Percent of total taxable value	Taxable Value	Rank	Percent of total taxable value
Winner LLC/Meta Platforms LLC	\$ 4,509,149,056	1	4.1%	\$ 503,393,212	1	1.0%
OnCor Electric Delivery Co LLC	1,073,716,369	2	1.0%	391,540,705	2	0.8%
American Airlines Inc	1,051,274,448	3	1.0%	257,099,070	3	0.5%
Bell Textron Inc/Bell Helicopter Inc	546,201,489	4	0.5%	182,284,867	5	0.4%
Atmos Energy/Mid Tex Division	382,055,494	5	0.3%	180,849,480	6	0.4%
Amazon.com Services LLC/Amazon Logistics Inc	342,817,055	6	0.3%	250,463,899	4	0.5%
AT&T Mobility LLC/Southwestern Bell	306,705,423	7	0.3%	179,544,956	7	0.4%
Mercantile Partners LP	259,485,851	8	0.2%	175,384,451	8	0.4%
DDR/DTC City Investments LP	223,553,460	9	0.2%	148,283,280	9	0.3%
Alcon Laboratories Inc	174,472,322	10	0.2%	147,079,496	10	0.3%

(1) Source: From the Tarrant Appraisal District

(2) Source: From the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the respective year

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

**ENTERPRISE FUND EXPENSES
LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year	Operating Maintenance and Administrative	Interest Expense	Depreciation and Amortization
2015	\$ 52,841,262 (1)	\$ 17,779,112	\$ 17,379,561
2016	42,392,196 (1)	16,440,189	19,013,491
2017	43,972,464	19,609,135	19,574,133
2018	44,164,379	53,833,757 (2)	20,369,970
2019	41,005,392	53,294,373	20,206,511
2020	44,814,778	51,027,808	20,804,759
2021	55,545,963 (3)	40,188,317 (4)	20,940,571
2022	59,175,336	41,333,337	21,599,925
2023	76,854,503 (5)	50,555,880	45,176,425 (6)
2024	77,615,819	52,371,220	45,161,850

(1) Decrease due to a decrease in pumping power costs due to the flood conditions.

(2) Increase in interest expense due to capitalized interest not required in fiscal year 2018 as per GASB 89.

(3) Increase in operating maintenance and administrative expense due to bond issuance expenses from the 2020B, 2020C, Dallas 2021A and Dallas 2021B Bond issuance costs. The increase is also do to the increase in pumping power due to the bitterly cold winter storm in February 2021.

(4) Decrease in interest expense due to refunding of the 2008A, 2008B, 2010A, 2010B, 2014, Dallas 2012, Dallas 2014 Bonds and the new 2021A Bond.

(5) Increase in operating maintenance and administrative expense due to increased personnel costs as well as administration costs previously allocated to the Integrated Pipeline Phase 1 & 2 Project now being expensed since that project was completed in fiscal year 2022.

(6) Increase in depreciation and amortization due to the completion of IPL Phase 1 and 2.

Source: From the District's Annual Financial Report for the respective years.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

**GENERAL GOVERNMENTAL REVENUES BY SOURCE
LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Oil and Gas Royalties (2)</u>	<u>Lease Rentals</u>	<u>Interest Income (loss) (3)</u>	<u>Other (1)</u>	<u>Property Taxes</u>
2015	\$15,875,262	\$ 1,601,445	\$ 403,723	\$ 3,913,415	\$ 9,737,304
2016	8,781,804	1,598,047	317,333	6,338,094	10,271,392
2017	11,048,761	1,389,533	435,789	6,335,706	10,799,762
2018	10,148,141	1,403,276	731,769	4,935,928	12,010,248
2019	8,197,878	1,562,198	1,435,560	9,055,684	13,152,496
2020	6,414,237	1,272,670	763,675	9,300,640	21,924,922 (4)
2021	7,843,251	1,404,345	63,736	9,799,305	23,089,003
2022	14,570,873	1,326,827	(707,632)	11,940,196	24,689,890
2023	5,821,884	1,292,432	5,206,309	9,445,858	25,984,634
2024	5,503,534	1,274,497	8,396,448	60,032,788 (5)	29,097,426

(1) Includes sale of land, contributions and other revenues.

(2) Changes in oil and gas royalties all due to fluctuating market pricing.

(3) Variability in interest income due to fluctuations in the market interest rate.

(4) Property taxes increased due to increase in tax rate.

(5) Increase due to \$50 million in proceeds from General obligation bonds issued in fiscal year 2024

Source: From the District's Annual Financial Report for the respective years.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

ENTERPRISE FUND REVENUES BY SOURCE

LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Sale of Water (1)</u>	<u>Sale of System Capacity</u>	<u>Investment Income (loss) (2)</u>	<u>Land Lease Rentals</u>	<u>Other (3)</u>
2015	\$ 120,844,075	\$ 21,453,659	\$ 3,748,796	\$ 74,378	\$ 1,244,742
2016	115,849,316	23,057,320	6,776,202	172,361	3,943,515 (4)
2017	127,130,021	27,954,778	5,706,516	157,262	775,215
2018	124,380,349	26,197,337	5,511,784	156,797	1,823,912 (4)
2019	120,669,062	26,125,003	14,653,818	164,955	5,364,786 (4)
2020	123,206,591	26,026,083	5,810,806	145,268	2,654,108
2021	138,108,606	27,272,197	(227,021)	152,743	2,129,735
2022	138,836,740	32,908,447	(12,965,711)	154,186	10,808,884 (4)
2023	148,599,782	45,579,744	25,973,598	138,346	1,928,538
2024	148,984,917	36,112,157	31,833,323	111,543	10,046,863 (5)

(1) Variability in sale of water due to fluctuations in utility and other system costs.

(2) Variability in interest income due to fluctuations in the market interest rate.

(3) Other revenues include contributions, gains on sale of investments and property, plant and equipment, gains on extinguishment of debt, and buy-in premiums.

(4) Increase is mainly due to non-annual buy-in premiums received.

(5) Increase is mainly due to a \$7.1 million gain on extinguishment of debt.

Source: From the District's Annual Financial Report for the respective years.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

**FULL-TIME EMPLOYEE HEAD COUNT
LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Flood Protection</u>	<u>Water Supply</u>	<u>Operational Support</u>	<u>Administrative</u>	<u>Recreation</u>	<u>Total</u>
2015	42	94	60	67		263
2016	49	91	63	69		272
2017	49	92	62	67		270
2018	53	89	67	75		284
2019	52	93	70	78		293
2020	48	94	71	88		301
2021 (1)	29	97	92	84	5	307
2022	25	99	96	86	2	308
2023	29	101	94	94	2	320
2024 (2)	31	104	95	101		331

(1) Beginning in fiscal year 2021, employees were specifically designated to the recreation mission. Also, there was a shift of employees from Flood Protection to Operational Support which organizationally was more efficient and supports all functions of the District.

(2) Beginning in fiscal year 2024, recreation employees have shifted to flood protection since recreation activities support the flood protection mission.

Note: In fiscal year 2024 there were 459 budgeted positions. The chart above includes full time employees only.

Source: From the District's internal payroll records

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

**MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICAL FACTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024 (UNAUDITED)**

Date of organization	October 7, 1924
Area covered by District	345 square miles
Facilities:	
Number of water supply reservoirs	4

	<u>Conservation Pool</u>	<u>Actual in Storage</u>
Acre feet of water storage:		
Bridgeport Lake	372,183	243,423
Eagle Mountain Lake	185,083	139,952
Cedar Creek Reservoir	631,401	558,701
Richland-Chambers Reservoir	1,125,199	1,075,703
Total	<u>2,313,866</u>	<u>2,017,779</u>

Miles of levees	23
Miles of floodway river channel	28
Area to be maintained by District	1,997 acres

Annual rainfall in inches—last 10 fiscal years:

Year	DFW Weather Service	Lake Worth	Eagle Mountain Lake	Bridgeport Lake	Cedar Creek Lake	Richland- Chambers
2015	44.45	33.67	39.26	39.99	39.38	42.17
2016	53.16	41.25	45.23	43.67	58.85	63.91
2017	34.96	34.80	27.47	32.93	40.17	41.97
2018	42.39	21.18	22.51	18.22	33.62	37.35
2019	48.20	34.63	38.47	27.25	55.00	52.94
2020	45.27	31.81	32.81	41.17	53.30	49.02
2021	32.91	24.81	28.75	30.30	39.81	33.17
2022	29.92	29.48	21.58	29.59	24.03	27.35
2023	30.18	24.95	21.63	18.94	48.96	38.93
2024	47.59	39.50	41.41	32.08	47.87	47.83

Source: The National Weather Service and the U.S. Geological Survey for the respective years.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS

LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

DENTON COUNTY, TX

Fiscal Year	Population (1) (2)	Personal Income	Per Capita Personal Income	Median Age	Unemployment	Unemployment Rate
2015	748,901	\$ 25,354,043,355	\$ 33,855	33.4	18,599	4.5 %
2016	771,688	26,644,843,264	34,528	33.8	15,365	3.6 %
2017	795,196	27,763,473,144	34,914	34.2	15,532	3.4 %
2018	819,532	29,698,200,616	36,238	34.5	15,739	3.4 %
2019	844,707	32,038,047,096	37,928	34.9	15,482	3.2 %
2020	870,845	34,428,857,075	39,535	35.2	14,825	3.0 %
2021	897,953	36,953,459,809	41,153	35.5	32,965	6.4 %
2022	925,643	39,337,976,214	42,498	35.8	23,408	4.4 %
2023	954,471	43,697,591,322	45,782	36.2	17,669	3.2 %
2024	997,139	50,325,605,330	50,470	36.5	19,901	3.5 %

(1) Beginning in fiscal year 2020, the source for population changed from The Texas Department of State Health Services to the Texas Demographic Center.

(2) Beginning in fiscal year 2024, the Texas Demographic Center does not provide projections anymore, they provide estimates.

Note: The Demographic and Economic Statistics report on Ellis County as a whole, the District's service area includes only part of Ellis County

Source: From the US Census Bureau, the Texas Demographic Center, and the Bureau of Labor Statistics for the respective years.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS

LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

ELLIS COUNTY, TX

Fiscal Year	Population (1) (2)	Personal Income	Per Capita Personal Income	Median Age	Unemployment	Unemployment Rate
2015	173,277	\$ 4,446,634,374	\$ 25,662	35.0	3,114	3.8 %
2016	178,372	4,624,115,728	25,924	35.5	3,186	4.0 %
2017	183,618	4,839,619,626	26,357	35.7	3,142	3.8 %
2018	189,032	5,163,031,016	27,313	35.9	2,991	3.4 %
2019	194,584	5,567,437,408	28,612	36.0	2,964	3.3 %
2020	174,749	5,369,512,523	30,727	36.1	2,871	3.1 %
2021	177,721	5,788,550,691	32,571	36.2	5,641	6.0 %
2022	180,752	6,078,509,008	33,629	36.4	4,441	4.5 %
2023	183,842	6,571,064,606	35,743	36.4	3,589	3.5 %
2024	219,702	8,486,648,856	38,628	36.2	3,927	3.7 %

(1) Beginning in fiscal year 2020, the source for population changed from The Texas Department of State Health Services to the Texas Demographic Center.

(2) Beginning in fiscal year 2024, the Texas Demographic Center does not provide projections anymore, they provide estimates.

Note: The Demographic and Economic Statistics report on Ellis County as a whole, the District's service area includes only part of Ellis County

Source: From the US Census Bureau, the Texas Demographic Center, and the Bureau of Labor Statistics for the respective years.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS

LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

FREESTONE COUNTY, TX

Fiscal Year	Population (1) (2)	Personal Income	Per Capita Personal Income	Median Age	Unemployment	Unemployment Rate
2015	20,931	\$ 478,817,556	\$ 22,876	40.9	423	5.8 %
2016	21,133	486,228,064	23,008	40.9	407	5.4 %
2017	21,356	514,401,972	24,087	41.4	471	6.9 %
2018	21,559	503,833,830	23,370	41.4	425	6.3 %
2019	21,776	523,930,560	24,060	40.6	384	5.8 %
2020	19,879	478,745,957	24,083	40.4	307	4.8 %
2021	19,860	488,973,060	24,621	41.5	528	8.3 %
2022	19,865	506,557,500	25,500	40.8	458	7.2 %
2023	19,860	550,122,000	27,700	41.3	338	5.3 %
2024	20,342	573,664,742	28,201	41.8	336	5.1 %

(1) Beginning in fiscal year 2020, the source for population changed from The Texas Department of State Health Services to the Texas Demographic Center.

(2) Beginning in fiscal year 2024, the Texas Demographic Center does not provide projections anymore, they provide estimates.

Note: The Demographic and Economic Statistics report on Freestone County as a whole, the District's service area includes only part of Freestone County

Source: From the US Census Bureau, the Texas Demographic Center, and the Bureau of Labor Statistics for the respective years.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS

LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

HENDERSON COUNTY, TX

Fiscal Year	Population (1) (2)	Personal Income	Per Capita Personal Income	Median Age	Unemployment	Unemployment Rate
2015	81,372	\$ 1,789,777,140	\$ 21,995	42.8	1,669	4.9 %
2016	81,959	1,791,377,863	21,857	43.2	1,685	4.9 %
2017	82,521	1,866,047,373	22,613	43.4	1,659	4.7 %
2018	83,089	1,961,315,845	23,605	43.7	1,476	4.2 %
2019	83,631	2,033,487,765	24,315	43.8	1,364	3.7 %
2020	80,985	2,047,300,800	25,280	43.9	1,279	3.5 %
2021	81,179	2,120,476,659	26,121	43.9	2,377	6.4 %
2022	81,369	2,202,577,461	27,069	44.0	1,962	5.1 %
2023	81,548	2,382,832,560	29,220	43.7	1,485	3.8 %
2024	85,681	2,785,746,353	32,513	43.9	1,621	4.1 %

(1) Beginning in fiscal year 2020, the source for population changed from The Texas Department of State Health Services to the Texas Demographic Center.

(2) Beginning in fiscal year 2024, the Texas Demographic Center does not provide projections anymore, they provide estimates.

Note: The Demographic and Economic Statistics report on Henderson County as a whole, the District's service area includes only part of Henderson County

Source: From the US Census Bureau, the Texas Demographic Center, and the Bureau of Labor Statistics for the respective years.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS

LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

JACK COUNTY, TX

Fiscal Year	Population (1) (2)	Personal Income	Per Capita Personal Income	Median Age	Unemployment	Unemployment Rate
2015	9,382	\$ 228,217,150	\$ 24,325	39.2	182	4.2 %
2016	9,435	218,193,810	23,126	40.5	174	4.3 %
2017	9,502	223,990,646	23,573	40.5	191	4.9 %
2018	9,569	236,134,213	24,677	40.0	147	3.7 %
2019	9,632	246,126,496	25,553	40.6	111	2.5 %
2020	8,845	226,661,970	25,626	39.7	109	3.1 %
2021	8,841	220,635,996	24,956	39.6	238	7.0 %
2022	8,830	226,215,770	25,619	40.1	186	5.5 %
2023	8,820	233,668,260	26,493	39.0	130	3.8 %
2024	8,858	253,569,108	28,626	39.2	123	3.6 %

(1) Beginning in fiscal year 2020, the source for population changed from The Texas Department of State Health Services to the Texas Demographic Center.

(2) Beginning in fiscal year 2024, the Texas Demographic Center does not provide projections anymore, they provide estimates.

Note: The Demographic and Economic Statistics report on Jack County as a whole, the District's service area includes only part of Jack County

Source: From the US Census Bureau, the Texas Demographic Center, and the Bureau of Labor Statistics for the respective years.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS

LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

JOHNSON COUNTY, TX

Fiscal Year	Population (1) (2)	Personal Income	Per Capita Personal Income	Median Age	Unemployment	Unemployment Rate
2015	167,760	\$ 4,163,132,160	\$ 24,816	36.3	3,293	4.4 %
2016	171,358	4,247,450,746	24,787	36.4	3,278	4.4 %
2017	175,030	4,430,009,300	25,310	36.7	3,285	4.3 %
2018	178,835	4,599,815,035	25,721	36.8	2,915	3.8 %
2019	182,784	4,857,302,016	26,574	36.9	2,749	3.4 %
2020	169,575	4,691,631,525	27,667	36.8	2,644	3.2 %
2021	171,701	4,907,042,879	28,579	36.8	5,390	6.5 %
2022	173,888	4,919,291,520	28,290	36.9	4,151	4.9 %
2023	176,087	5,304,796,962	30,126	37.0	3,105	3.5 %
2024	207,702	6,797,671,056	32,728	37.1	3,285	3.6 %

(1) Beginning in fiscal year 2020, the source for population changed from The Texas Department of State Health Services to the Texas Demographic Center.

(2) Beginning in fiscal year 2024, the Texas Demographic Center does not provide projections anymore, they provide estimates.

Note: The Demographic and Economic Statistics report on Johnson County as a whole, the District's service area includes only part of Johnson County

Source: From the US Census Bureau, the Texas Demographic Center, and the Bureau of Labor Statistics for the respective years.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS

LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

KAUFMAN COUNTY, TX

Fiscal Year	Population (1) (2)	Personal Income	Per Capita Personal Income	Median Age	Unemployment	Unemployment Rate
2015	124,238	\$ 3,100,235,052	\$ 24,954	35.4	2,191	4.0 %
2016	128,865	3,216,341,535	24,959	35.6	2,232	4.1 %
2017	133,652	3,333,815,488	24,944	35.8	2,155	3.8 %
2018	138,601	3,526,702,445	25,445	35.8	2,091	3.5 %
2019	143,742	3,827,993,202	26,631	35.7	2,146	3.5 %
2020	122,724	3,363,987,564	27,411	35.6	2,112	3.3 %
2021	125,134	3,583,086,956	28,634	35.5	4,377	6.5 %
2022	127,644	3,720,439,668	29,147	35.3	3,519	4.9 %
2023	130,210	4,085,468,960	31,376	35.0	2,807	3.7 %
2024	179,647	5,973,262,750	33,250	34.6	3,161	4.1 %

(1) Beginning in fiscal year 2020, the source for population changed from The Texas Department of State Health Services to the Texas Demographic Center.

(2) Beginning in fiscal year 2024, the Texas Demographic Center does not provide projections anymore, they provide estimates.

Note: The Demographic and Economic Statistics report on Kaufman County as a whole, the District's service area includes only part of Kaufman County

Source: From the US Census Bureau, the Texas Demographic Center, and the Bureau of Labor Statistics for the respective years.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS

LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

NAVARRO COUNTY, TX

Fiscal Year	Population (1) (2)	Personal Income	Per Capita Personal Income	Median Age	Unemployment	Unemployment Rate
2015	51,464	\$ 1,046,108,728	\$ 20,327	37.1	926	4.0 %
2016	52,236	1,070,367,876	20,491	37.8	977	4.3 %
2017	53,020	1,097,354,940	20,697	38.2	958	4.2 %
2018	53,811	1,148,703,417	21,347	38.1	895	3.9 %
2019	54,628	1,210,119,456	22,152	38.9	873	3.7 %
2020	47,977	1,123,717,294	23,422	38.6	778	3.2 %
2021	47,985	1,141,371,210	23,786	38.1	1,442	6.2 %
2022	47,962	1,157,466,946	24,133	38.2	1,206	5.1 %
2023	47,962	1,176,220,088	24,524	38.2	914	3.9 %
2024	55,836	1,502,546,760	26,910	37.5	942	4.0 %

(1) Beginning in fiscal year 2020, the source for population changed from The Texas Department of State Health Services to the Texas Demographic Center.

(2) Beginning in fiscal year 2024, the Texas Demographic Center does not provide projections anymore, they provide estimates.

Note: The Demographic and Economic Statistics report on Navarro County as a whole, the District's service area includes only part of Navarro County

Source: From the US Census Bureau, the Texas Demographic Center, and the Bureau of Labor Statistics for the respective years.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS

LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

PARKER COUNTY, TX

Fiscal Year	Population (1) (2)	Personal Income	Per Capita Personal Income	Median Age	Unemployment	Unemployment Rate
2015	136,501	\$ 4,189,488,692	\$ 30,692	38.9	2,492	4.2 %
2016	140,735	4,353,496,490	30,934	39.6	2,475	4.2 %
2017	145,104	4,632,154,992	31,923	39.6	2,479	4.1 %
2018	149,616	4,828,706,784	32,274	39.7	2,150	3.5 %
2019	154,297	5,148,427,999	33,367	39.6	2,013	3.1 %
2020	133,578	4,635,824,490	34,705	39.7	1,959	2.9 %
2021	135,621	4,765,993,182	35,142	39.7	4,012	5.9 %
2022	137,707	5,015,288,940	36,420	39.8	3,172	4.4 %
2023	139,853	5,501,956,873	39,341	39.5	2,441	3.3 %
2024	173,313	7,527,676,842	43,434	39.4	2,555	3.3 %

(1) Beginning in fiscal year 2020, the source for population changed from The Texas Department of State Health Services to the Texas Demographic Center.

(2) Beginning in fiscal year 2024, the Texas Demographic Center does not provide projections anymore, they provide estimates.

Note: The Demographic and Economic Statistics report on Parker County as a whole, the District's service area includes only part of Parker County

Source: From the US Census Bureau, the Texas Demographic Center, and the Bureau of Labor Statistics for the respective years.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS

LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

TARRANT COUNTY, TX

Fiscal Year	Population (1) (2)	Personal Income	Per Capita Personal Income	Median Age	Unemployment	Unemployment Rate
2015	1,959,449	\$ 55,385,785,434	\$ 28,266	33.4	40,590	4.1 %
2016	1,991,639	56,843,368,699	28,541	33.8	41,251	4.2 %
2017	2,023,985	58,812,956,130	29,058	34.0	39,774	3.9 %
2018	2,057,926	61,307,673,466	29,791	34.1	37,978	3.7 %
2019	2,092,419	64,565,773,083	30,857	34.2	37,114	3.5 %
2020	2,108,938	67,680,038,296	32,092	34.3	35,655	3.3 %
2021	2,143,755	71,369,891,460	33,292	34.4	79,553	7.3 %
2022	2,178,720	74,174,522,400	34,045	34.6	58,300	5.3 %
2023	2,214,148	80,085,733,160	36,170	34.8	41,131	3.6 %
2024	2,186,501	86,163,444,907	39,407	34.9	43,487	3.7 %

(1) Beginning in fiscal year 2020, the source for population changed from The Texas Department of State Health Services to the Texas Demographic Center.

(2) Beginning in fiscal year 2024, the Texas Demographic Center does not provide projections anymore, they provide estimates.

Note: The Demographic and Economic Statistics report on Tarrant County as a whole, the District's service area includes only part of Tarrant County

Source: From the US Census Bureau, the Texas Demographic Center, and the Bureau of Labor Statistics for the respective years.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS

LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

WISE COUNTY, TX

Fiscal Year	Population (1) (2)	Personal Income	Per Capita Personal Income	Median Age	Unemployment	Unemployment Rate
2015	66,321	\$ 1,701,995,823	\$ 25,663	38.4	1,401	4.9 %
2016	67,865	1,838,259,255	27,087	39.1	1,331	4.6 %
2017	69,449	1,889,568,392	27,208	39.3	1,386	4.8 %
2018	71,081	1,926,579,424	27,104	38.8	1,185	4.0 %
2019	72,749	1,996,741,803	27,447	38.5	1,063	3.4 %
2020	65,160	1,875,369,960	28,781	38.4	1,027	3.2 %
2021	65,807	1,935,910,326	29,418	38.3	2,099	6.5 %
2022	66,500	2,041,084,500	30,693	38.6	1,600	4.9 %
2023	67,160	2,234,010,240	33,264	39.1	1,205	3.5 %
2024	77,625	2,842,161,750	36,614	39.3	1,285	3.7 %

(1) Beginning in fiscal year 2020, the source for population changed from The Texas Department of State Health Services to the Texas Demographic Center.

(2) Beginning in fiscal year 2024, the Texas Demographic Center does not provide projections anymore, they provide estimates.

Note: The Demographic and Economic Statistics report on Wise County as a whole, the District's service area includes only part of Wise County

Source: From the US Census Bureau, the Texas Demographic Center, and the Bureau of Labor Statistics for the respective years.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

**SCHEDULE OF BONDS AUTHORIZED, ISSUED, AND OUTSTANDING BY PURPOSE OF ISSUE
AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2024 (UNAUDITED)**

	<u>Fiscal Year Authorized</u>	<u>Issued Amount</u>	<u>Outstanding</u>
Construction and improvement bonds:			
<u>Tarrant Regional Water District Projects</u>			
Unlimited Tax Bonds Series 2024	2024	\$ 48,940,000	\$ 48,940,000
		<u>48,940,000</u>	<u>48,940,000</u>
Add premium (net of accumulated amortization)			1,668,429
Total - Construction and improvement bonds (Governmental activities)			<u>\$ 50,608,429</u>
<u>Tarrant Regional Water District Bonds</u>			
Water Revenue Refunding Bonds - Series 2015	2015	\$ 156,470,000	\$ 71,710,000
Water Revenue Bonds - Series 2015A	2016	300,000,000	237,630,000
Water Revenue Bonds - Series 2016	2016	28,530,000	23,420,000
Water Revenue Refunding Bonds - Series 2016A	2016	61,910,000	43,680,000
Water Revenue Refunding Bonds - Series 2017	2017	52,765,000	50,000,000
Water Revenue Refunding Bonds - Series 2020	2020	129,570,000	73,535,000
Water Revenue Refunding Bonds - Series 2020B	2020	386,680,000	175,155,000
Water Revenue Refunding Bonds - Series 2020C	2020	38,105,000	26,750,000
Water Revenue Bonds - Series 2022	2022	46,510,000	45,180,000
Water Revenue Refunding Bonds - Series 2024	2024	288,885,000	288,885,000
		<u>1,489,425,000</u>	<u>1,035,945,000</u>
<u>TRWD Contract Revenue Bonds (City of Dallas Water Utilities Project)</u>			
Contract Revenue Bonds (City of Dallas Water Utilities Project) - Series 2015	2016	140,000,000	110,590,000
Contract Revenue Bonds (City of Dallas Water Utilities Project) - Series 2021A	2021	240,025,000	224,405,000
Contract Revenue Refunding Bonds (City of Dallas Water Utilities Project) - Series 2021B	2021	298,395,000	277,795,000
Contract Revenue Bonds (City of Dallas Water Utilities Project) - Series 2022	2023	255,000,000	249,180,000
		<u>933,420,000</u>	<u>861,970,000</u>
Add premium (net of accumulated amortization)			53,931,244
Total - Construction and improvement bonds (Business-type activities)		<u>\$ 2,422,845,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,951,846,244</u>

Note: Above amounts exclude unamortized original issue premiums.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN BONDED DEBT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024 (UNAUDITED)**

	Balance October 1, 2023	Total Issued	Total Retired	Balance September 30, 2024
<u>Tarrant Regional Water District Bonds</u>				
Unlimited Tax Bonds Series 2024	\$ —	\$ 48,940,000	\$ —	\$ 48,940,000
	—	48,940,000	—	48,940,000
Add premium (net of accumulated amortization)				1,668,429
Total Governmental activities				<u>\$ 50,608,429</u>
<u>Tarrant Regional Water District Bonds</u>				
Water Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2015	\$ 86,110,000		\$ 14,400,000	\$ 71,710,000
Water Revenue Bonds Series 2015A	245,860,000		8,230,000	237,630,000
Water Revenue Bonds Series 2016	24,130,000		710,000	23,420,000
Water Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2016A	47,690,000		4,010,000	43,680,000
Water Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2017	51,900,000		1,900,000	50,000,000
Water Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2020	126,495,000		52,960,000	73,535,000
Water Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2020B	358,770,000		183,615,000	175,155,000
Water Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2020C	30,450,000		3,700,000	26,750,000
Water Revenue Bonds Series 2022	45,905,000		725,000	45,180,000
Water Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2024		288,885,000		288,885,000
	<u>1,017,310,000</u>	<u>288,885,000</u>	<u>270,250,000</u>	<u>1,035,945,000</u>
<u>TRWD Contract Revenue Bonds (City of Dallas Water Utilities Project)</u>				
Contract Revenue Bonds (City of Dallas Water Utilities Project) Series 2014	4,720,000		4,720,000	—
Contract Revenue Bonds (City of Dallas Water Utilities Project) Series 2015	114,460,000		3,870,000	110,590,000
Contract Revenue Bonds (City of Dallas Water Utilities Project) Series 2021A	229,815,000		5,410,000	224,405,000
Contract Revenue Refunding Bonds (City of Dallas Water Utilities Project) Series 2021B	285,145,000		7,350,000	277,795,000
Contract Revenue Bonds (City of Dallas Water Utilities Project) Series 2022	255,000,000		5,820,000	249,180,000
	<u>889,140,000</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>27,170,000</u>	<u>861,970,000</u>
	<u>\$1,906,450,000</u>	<u>\$ 288,885,000</u>	<u>\$ 297,420,000</u>	<u>\$1,897,915,000</u>
Add premium (net of accumulated amortization)				53,931,244
Total Business-type activities				<u>\$1,951,846,244</u>

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS TO MATURITY (IN THOUSANDS) 2024
(UNAUDITED)

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT BONDS

AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

YR	2024 - Unlimited Tax			Total Governmental Bonds			
	Princ.	Int.	Total	Princ.	Int.	Total	
2025	\$	\$ 2,034	\$ 2,034	\$	\$ 2,034	\$ 2,034	
2026		130	2,086	130	2,086	2,216	
2027		135	2,080	135	2,080	2,215	
2028		145	2,073	145	2,073	2,218	
2029		150	2,066	150	2,066	2,216	
2030		160	2,058	160	2,058	2,218	
2031		165	2,050	165	2,050	2,215	
2032		175	2,042	175	2,042	2,217	
2033		185	2,033	185	2,033	2,218	
2034		190	2,024	190	2,024	2,214	
2035		1,400	2,014	1,400	2,014	3,414	
2036		1,470	1,944	1,470	1,944	3,414	
2037		1,545	1,871	1,545	1,871	3,416	
2038		1,625	1,794	1,625	1,794	3,419	
2039		1,705	1,712	1,705	1,712	3,417	
2040		1,790	1,627	1,790	1,627	3,417	
2041		1,880	1,538	1,880	1,538	3,418	
2042		1,975	1,444	1,975	1,444	3,419	
2043		2,050	1,365	2,050	1,365	3,415	
2044		2,135	1,283	2,135	1,283	3,418	
2045		2,220	1,197	2,220	1,197	3,417	
2046		2,310	1,108	2,310	1,108	3,418	
2047		2,400	1,016	2,400	1,016	3,416	
2048		2,495	920	2,495	920	3,415	
2049		2,595	820	2,595	820	3,415	
2050		2,700	716	2,700	716	3,416	
2051		2,810	608	2,810	608	3,418	
2052		2,920	496	2,920	496	3,416	
2053		3,035	379	3,035	379	3,414	
2054		3,160	258	3,160	258	3,418	
2055		3,285	131	3,285	131	3,416	
	\$	48,940	\$ 44,787	\$ 93,727	\$ 48,940	\$ 44,787	\$ 93,727

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

ENTERPRISE FUND DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS TO MATURITY (IN THOUSANDS) 2024 (UNAUDITED)

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT BONDS

AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

YR	2015 - Refunding Bonds			2015A - Revenue Bonds			2016 - Revenue Bonds			2016A - Refunding		
	Princ.	Int.	Total	Princ.	Int.	Total	Princ.	Int.	Total	Princ.	Int.	Total
2025	\$ 12,945	\$ 3,262	\$ 16,207	\$ 8,390	\$ 6,793	\$ 15,183	\$ 730	\$ 809	\$ 1,539	\$ 4,215	\$ 2,079	\$ 6,294
2026	13,610	2,598	16,208	8,575	6,635	15,210	755	772	1,527	7,590	1,784	9,374
2027	14,305	1,900	16,205	8,780	6,454	15,234	775	734	1,509	7,980	1,394	9,374
2028	15,040	1,167	16,207	9,000	6,252	15,252	800	699	1,499	8,390	985	9,375
2029	15,810	395	16,205	9,245	6,028	15,273	825	666	1,491	8,820	555	9,375
2030				9,500	5,785	15,285	850	632	1,482	3,160	255	3,415
2031				9,775	5,525	15,300	875	598	1,473		176	176
2032				10,065	5,249	15,314	905	562	1,467	3,525	88	3,613
2033				10,370	4,960	15,330	935	530	1,465			
2034				10,685	4,658	15,343	965	502	1,467			
2035				11,020	4,345	15,365	995	472	1,467			
2036				11,375	4,007	15,382	1,035	442	1,477			
2037				11,740	3,647	15,387	1,075	410	1,485			
2038				12,120	3,276	15,396	1,120	375	1,495			
2039				12,520	2,892	15,412	1,165	339	1,504			
2040				12,935	2,495	15,430	1,215	301	1,516			
2041				13,370	2,080	15,450	1,265	260	1,525			
2042				13,820	1,645	15,465	1,315	218	1,533			
2043				14,290	1,194	15,484	1,370	173	1,543			
2044				14,775	728	15,503	1,425	126	1,551			
2045				15,280	245	15,525	1,480	77	1,557			
2046							1,545	26	1,571			
2047												
2048												
2049												
2050												
2051												
2052												
2053												
2054												
	\$ 71,710	\$ 9,322	\$ 81,032	\$ 237,630	\$ 84,893	\$ 322,523	\$ 23,420	\$ 9,723	\$ 33,143	\$ 43,680	\$ 7,316	\$ 50,996

(Continued)

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

ENTERPRISE FUND DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS TO MATURITY (IN THOUSANDS) 2024 (UNAUDITED)

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT BONDS

AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

YR	2017 - Refunding			2020 - Refunding			2020B - Refunding			2020C - Refunding		
	Princ.	Int.	Total	Princ.	Int.	Total	Princ.	Int.	Total	Princ.	Int.	Total
2025	\$ 3,085	\$ 2,137	\$ 5,222	\$ 1,075	\$ 2,140	\$ 3,215	\$	\$ 5,108	\$ 5,108	\$ 3,890	\$ 1,129	\$ 5,019
2026		2,060	2,060	1,095	2,121	3,216		5,108	5,108	4,085	970	5,055
2027		2,060	2,060	415	2,107	2,522		5,108	5,108	4,310	780	5,090
2028	100	2,057	2,157		2,102	2,102		5,108	5,108	4,565	558	5,123
2029		2,055	2,055		2,102	2,102		5,108	5,108	4,825	324	5,149
2030	840	2,034	2,874		2,102	2,102		5,108	5,108	5,075	102	5,177
2031	3,910	1,934	5,844		2,102	2,102		5,108	5,108			
2032	825	1,840	2,665		2,102	2,102		5,108	5,108			
2033	4,350	1,736	6,086		2,102	2,102		5,108	5,108			
2034	4,555	1,558	6,113		2,102	2,102		5,108	5,108			
2035	4,765	1,372	6,137		2,102	2,102		5,108	5,108			
2036	4,985	1,177	6,162		2,102	2,102		5,108	5,108			
2037	5,215	973	6,188	8,520	1,992	10,512	11,480	4,960	16,440			
2038	5,480	731	6,211		1,881	1,881	11,785	4,658	16,443			
2039	5,785	450	6,235		1,881	1,881	9,000	4,378	13,378			
2040	6,105	152	6,257		1,881	1,881	12,450	4,078	16,528			
2041				4,390	1,816	6,206	12,810	3,715	16,525			
2042				4,520	1,685	6,205	13,195	3,331	16,526			
2043				4,655	1,549	6,204	13,595	2,929	16,524			
2044				4,800	1,410	6,210	14,010	2,515	16,525			
2045				4,940	1,266	6,206	14,435	2,088	16,523			
2046				5,090	1,116	6,206	14,880	1,649	16,529			
2047				5,250	958	6,208	15,360	1,195	16,555			
2048				5,410	795	6,205	15,830	727	16,557			
2049				5,580	628	6,208	16,325	245	16,570			
2050				5,750	455	6,205						
2051				5,930	277	6,207						
2052				6,115	94	6,209						
2053												
2054												
	\$ 50,000	\$ 24,326	\$ 74,326	\$ 73,535	\$ 44,970	\$ 118,505	\$ 175,155	\$ 97,764	\$ 272,919	\$ 26,750	\$ 3,863	\$ 30,613

(Continued)

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

ENTERPRISE FUND DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS TO MATURITY (IN THOUSANDS) 2024 (UNAUDITED)

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT BONDS

AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

YR	2022 - Revenue Bonds			2024 - Refunding Bonds			Total Revenue Bonds		
	Princ.	Int.	Total	Princ.	Int.	Total	Princ.	Int.	Total
2025	\$ 760	\$ 2,133	\$ 2,893	\$ 5,510	\$ 13,796	\$ 19,306	\$ 40,600	\$ 39,386	\$ 79,986
2026	800	2,094	2,894	5,805	13,513	19,318	42,315	37,655	79,970
2027	840	2,053	2,893	6,825	13,197	20,022	44,230	35,787	80,017
2028	885	2,010	2,895	7,355	12,843	20,198	46,135	33,781	79,916
2029	930	1,964	2,894	7,745	12,465	20,210	48,200	31,662	79,862
2030	980	1,917	2,897	25,670	11,630	37,300	46,075	29,565	75,640
2031	1,030	1,866	2,896	26,945	10,314	37,259	42,535	27,623	70,158
2032	1,080	1,814	2,894	27,620	8,950	36,570	44,020	25,713	69,733
2033	1,135	1,758	2,893	28,765	7,541	36,306	45,555	23,735	69,290
2034	1,195	1,700	2,895	29,960	6,072	36,032	47,360	21,700	69,060
2035	1,255	1,639	2,894	17,340	4,890	22,230	35,375	19,928	55,303
2036	1,320	1,574	2,894	18,170	4,002	22,172	36,885	18,412	55,297
2037	1,390	1,507	2,897	2,855	3,477	6,332	42,275	16,966	59,241
2038	1,460	1,435	2,895	3,000	3,330	6,330	34,965	15,686	50,651
2039	1,535	1,361	2,896	5,865	3,108	8,973	35,870	14,409	50,279
2040	1,615	1,282	2,897	3,320	2,879	6,199	37,640	13,068	50,708
2041	1,695	1,199	2,894	3,485	2,709	6,194	37,015	11,779	48,794
2042	1,785	1,112	2,897	3,665	2,530	6,195	38,300	10,521	48,821
2043	1,875	1,021	2,896	3,855	2,342	6,197	39,640	9,208	48,848
2044	1,970	925	2,895	4,050	2,144	6,194	41,030	7,848	48,878
2045	2,070	824	2,894	4,240	1,958	6,198	42,445	6,458	48,903
2046	2,180	717	2,897	4,410	1,785	6,195	28,105	5,293	33,398
2047	2,290	605	2,895	4,590	1,605	6,195	27,490	4,363	31,853
2048	2,405	488	2,893	4,780	1,418	6,198	28,425	3,428	31,853
2049	2,515	378	2,893	4,975	1,223	6,198	29,395	2,474	31,869
2050	2,620	275	2,895	5,175	1,020	6,195	13,545	1,750	15,295
2051	2,725	168	2,893	5,390	809	6,199	14,045	1,254	15,299
2052	2,840	57	2,897	5,610	589	6,199	14,565	740	15,305
2053				5,835	360	6,195	5,835	360	6,195
2054				6,075	122	6,197	6,075	122	6,197
	\$ 45,180	\$ 35,876	\$ 81,056	\$ 288,885	\$ 152,621	\$ 441,506	\$ 1,035,945	\$ 470,674	\$ 1,506,619

(Concluded)

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

ENTERPRISE FUND DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS TO MATURITY (IN THOUSANDS) 2024 (UNAUDITED)

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT BONDS (CITY OF DALLAS WATER UTILITIES PROJECT)

AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

YR	Dallas 2015 - Series 2015			Dallas 2021A - Series			Dallas 2021B - Series			Dallas 2022 - Series			Total Contract Revenue Bonds		
	Princ.	Int.	Total	Princ.	Int.	Total	Princ.	Int.	Total	Princ.	Int.	Total	Princ.	Int.	Total
2025	\$ 3,945	\$ 3,194	\$ 7,139	\$ 5,630	\$ 5,377	\$ 11,007	\$ 12,330	\$ 5,084	\$ 17,414	\$ 5,935	\$ 9,458	\$ 15,393	\$ 27,840	\$ 23,113	\$ 50,953
2026	4,020	3,125	7,145	5,855	5,152	11,007	12,365	5,004	17,369	6,065	9,291	15,356	28,305	22,572	50,877
2027	4,115	3,045	7,160	6,085	4,918	11,003	12,515	4,911	17,426	6,190	9,118	15,308	28,905	21,992	50,897
2028	4,215	2,955	7,170	6,330	4,674	11,004	12,735	4,779	17,514	6,325	8,939	15,264	29,605	21,347	50,952
2029	4,325	2,856	7,181	6,585	4,421	11,006	12,985	4,633	17,618	6,465	8,755	15,220	30,360	20,665	51,025
2030	4,440	2,746	7,186	6,850	4,158	11,008	13,220	4,445	17,665	6,610	8,564	15,174	31,120	19,913	51,033
2031	4,565	2,628	7,193	7,120	3,884	11,004	13,470	4,240	17,710	6,765	8,365	15,130	31,920	19,117	51,037
2032	4,695	2,503	7,198	7,405	3,599	11,004	13,725	4,031	17,756	6,925	8,157	15,082	32,750	18,290	51,040
2033	4,835	2,371	7,206	7,555	3,451	11,006	13,940	3,811	17,751	7,090	7,942	15,032	33,420	17,575	50,995
2034	4,980	2,233	7,213	7,705	3,300	11,005	14,235	3,574	17,809	7,290	7,710	15,000	34,210	16,817	51,027
2035	5,130	2,090	7,220	7,860	3,146	11,006	14,545	3,318	17,863	7,505	7,459	14,964	35,040	16,013	51,053
2036	5,290	1,940	7,230	8,015	2,988	11,003	14,885	3,035	17,920	7,740	7,192	14,932	35,930	15,155	51,085
2037	5,460	1,776	7,236	8,175	2,828	11,003	15,240	2,737	17,977	7,985	6,893	14,878	36,860	14,234	51,094
2038	5,630	1,606	7,236	8,340	2,665	11,005	15,630	2,409	18,039	8,255	6,580	14,835	37,855	13,260	51,115
2039	5,815	1,431	7,246	8,505	2,498	11,003	15,975	2,058	18,033	8,540	6,254	14,794	38,835	12,241	51,076
2040	6,000	1,249	7,249	8,680	2,328	11,008	16,325	1,690	18,015	8,840	5,913	14,753	39,845	11,180	51,025
2041	6,200	1,062	7,262	8,850	2,154	11,004	16,705	1,298	18,003	9,145	5,556	14,701	40,900	10,070	50,970
2042	6,405	864	7,269	9,030	1,977	11,007	17,085	906	17,991	9,465	5,183	14,648	41,985	8,930	50,915
2043	6,615	659	7,274	9,210	1,797	11,007	9,820	487	10,307	9,795	4,792	14,587	35,440	7,735	43,175
2044	6,840	447	7,287	9,395	1,612	11,007	10,065	247	10,312	10,160	4,392	14,552	36,460	6,698	43,158
2045	7,070	226	7,296	9,580	1,424	11,004				10,535	3,977	14,512	27,185	5,627	32,812
2046				9,770	1,233	11,003				10,930	3,548	14,478	20,700	4,781	25,481
2047				9,970	1,037	11,007				11,335	3,102	14,437	21,305	4,139	25,444
2048				10,165	838	11,003				11,755	2,639	14,394	21,920	3,477	25,397
2049				10,370	635	11,005				12,190	2,149	14,339	22,560	2,784	25,344
2050				10,580	427	11,007				12,640	1,641	14,281	23,220	2,068	25,288
2051				10,790	217	11,007				13,110	1,114	14,224	23,900	1,331	25,231
2052										13,595	566	14,161	13,595	566	14,161
	\$ 110,590	\$ 41,006	\$ 151,596	\$ 224,405	\$ 72,738	\$ 297,143	\$ 277,795	\$ 62,697	\$ 340,492	\$ 249,180	\$ 165,249	\$ 414,429	\$ 861,970	\$ 341,690	\$ 1,203,660

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

**SCHEDULE OF INSURANCE
AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2024 (UNAUDITED)**

Insurer (4)	Policy Period	Type of Coverage
Hartford Insurance Co. (1)	01/15/23-until cancelled	Director Bond
TWCA Risk Management Fund (2)	07/01/24–07/01/25	Crime
	07/01/24–07/01/25	Fleet Policy
	07/01/24–07/01/25	Property Insurance
	07/01/24–07/01/25	Workers’ Compensation
	07/01/24–07/01/25	General Liability
	07/01/24–07/01/25	Errors and Omissions Liability
Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas (3)	01/01/24–12/31/24	Insured with Stop Loss Coverage
QBE	01/01/24–12/31/24	Provides plan sponsor (the District) stop loss coverage for participant medical claims over \$100,000
King Insurance Partners, LLC	12/16/23 - 12/16/24	Aviation/Helicopter
Global Aerospace, Inc.	4/5/24 - 4/5/25	Aviation/Drone
Willis Towers Watson	07/21/20 - 07/21/27	Rolling Owner Controlled Insurance Program IPL Phase 3

- 1 This is a pool administered by Sedgwick. Both policies within this pool are valid until canceled.
- 2 This is a pool through the Texas Water Conservation Association Risk Management Fund administered by Sedgwick.
- 3 The District is self-insured in relation to Health Insurance.
- 4 All premiums have been paid in full.

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

AGENDA ITEM 19

DATE: January 21, 2025

SUBJECT: CONSIDER APPROVAL OF A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE, AND DELIVERY OF TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT, A WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT, WATER TRANSMISSION FACILITIES CONTRACT REVENUE BONDS (CITY OF DALLAS PROJECT), SERIES 2025, PLEDGING REVENUES FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS, APPROVING AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, AND AUTHORIZING OTHER INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES RELATING THERETO

FUNDING: N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

Management recommends authorizing the issuance, sale, and delivery of Tarrant Regional Water District, a water control and improvement district, water transmission facilities contract revenue bonds (City of Dallas project), Series 2025, **in an amount not-to-exceed \$425,000,000**, pledging revenues for the payment of the bonds, approving an official statement, and authorizing other instruments and procedures relating thereto.

DISCUSSION:

The Finance Committee reviewed issuing Contract Revenue Bonds at the January 15, 2025 Finance Committee Meeting. The Resolution authorizes Contract Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2025 to (i) pay for design, acquisition, and construction costs related to the Dallas Project Component of the IPL (as defined in the Contract) of the Project, (ii) fund a reserve fund for the Series 2025 Bonds, and (iii) pay costs of issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds. Furthermore, Sarah Standifer, Utility Director of DWU, has reviewed and recommended the issuance of this bond on March 4, 2024.

Please see attached resolution for the sale.

This item was reviewed by the Finance and Audit Committee on January 15, 2025

Submitted By:

Sandy Newby
Finance Director

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE, AND DELIVERY OF TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT, A WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT, WATER TRANSMISSION FACILITIES CONTRACT REVENUE BONDS (CITY OF DALLAS PROJECT), SERIES 2025, PLEDGING REVENUES FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS, APPROVING AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, AND AUTHORIZING OTHER INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES RELATING THERETO

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TARRANT §
TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT,
A WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT §

WHEREAS, Tarrant Regional Water District, a Water Control and Improvement District, (formerly known as "Tarrant County Water Control and Improvement District Number One") (the "Issuer" or "District") is a political subdivision of the State of Texas, being a conservation and reclamation district created and functioning under Article 16, Section 59, of the Texas Constitution, pursuant to the general laws of the State of Texas, including Chapters 49 and 51, Texas Water Code, and pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 268, Acts of 1957, 55th Legislature of Texas, Regular Session, as amended (collectively, the "District Act"); and

WHEREAS, a Water Transmission Facilities Financing Agreement, dated November 16, 2010 (the "Contract"), has been duly executed by the Issuer and the City of Dallas, Texas (the "City"), with respect to the acquisition, construction, and financing of an integrated pipeline project (as defined therein and as used herein, the "Project").

WHEREAS, the Issuer will authorize the Series 2025 Bonds (hereinafter defined) pursuant to the Contract, the District Act, Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code, as amended, and other applicable laws; and

WHEREAS, the meeting was open to the public and public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT, A WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT, THAT:

Section 1. AMOUNT AND PURPOSE OF THE BONDS. The bond or bonds of the Issuer are hereby authorized to be issued and delivered, in one or more series, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$425,000,000, and in the manner hereinafter provided, for the purpose of obtaining funds to (i) pay for design, acquisition, and construction costs related to the Dallas Project Component (as defined in the Contract) of the Project, (ii) fund a reserve fund for the Series 2025 Bonds, and (iii) pay costs of issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds.

Section 2. DESIGNATION OF THE BONDS. Each bond issued pursuant to this Resolution shall be designated: "TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT, A WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT, WATER TRANSMISSION FACILITIES CONTRACT REVENUE BOND (CITY OF DALLAS PROJECT), SERIES 2025." Initially there shall be issued, sold, and delivered hereunder a single fully registered bond, without interest coupons, payable in installments of principal (the "Initial Bond"), but the Initial Bond may be

assigned and transferred and/or converted into and exchanged for a like aggregate amount of fully registered bonds, without interest coupons, having serial maturities, and in the denomination or denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000, all in the manner hereinafter provided. The term "Series 2025 Bonds" as used in this Resolution shall mean and include collectively the Initial Bond and all substitute bonds exchanged therefor, as well as all other substitute bonds and replacement bonds issued pursuant hereto, and the term "Series 2025 Bond" shall mean any of the Series 2025 Bonds.

Section 3. INITIAL DATE, DENOMINATION, NUMBER, MATURITIES, INITIAL REGISTERED OWNER, AND CHARACTERISTICS OF THE INITIAL BOND. (a) As authorized by Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code, as amended, the President of the Board of Directors, the General Manager, and the Chief Financial Officer of the Issuer are each hereby designated as an "Authorized Officer" of the Issuer, and each is hereby authorized, appointed, and designated as the officer or employee of the Issuer authorized to act on behalf of the Issuer, which actions shall be evidenced by a certificate executed by such Authorized Officer (the "Approval Certificate") for a period not to extend beyond January 21, 2026, in the sale, whether by bid or negotiation, and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds and in carrying out the other procedures specified in this Resolution, including the use of a book-entry only system with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds and the execution of an appropriate letter of representations if deemed appropriate, the determining and fixing of the date and the date of delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds, any additional or different designation or title by which the Bond shall be known, the price at which the Series 2025 Bonds will be sold (but in no event less than 97% of the principal amount of the Series 2025 Bonds), the principal amount (not exceeding \$425,000,000) of the Series 2025 Bonds, the amount of each maturity of principal thereof (with annual payments of principal and interest not greater than 10% more or less in any one year, commencing with the year 2025, than any other year), the due date of each such maturity (but in no event later than September 1, 2065), the rate of interest to be borne by each such maturity (but in no event to result in the net effective interest rate on the Series 2025 Bonds exceeding 5.00%), the initial interest payment date, the date or dates of optional redemption thereof, any mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions, and approving modifications to this Resolution and executing such instruments, documents and agreements as may be necessary with respect thereto, and all other matters relating to the issuance, sale and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds. It is further provided, however, that, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, the Series 2025 Bonds shall not be delivered unless the Series 2025 Bonds are then rated by a nationally recognized rating agency in one of the four highest rating categories for a long-term instrument.

(b) The Initial Bond is hereby authorized to be issued, sold, and delivered hereunder as a single fully registered Series 2025 Bond, without interest coupons, in the denomination and aggregate principal amount set forth in the Approval Certificate (not exceeding \$425,000,000) numbered TR-1, payable in annual installments of principal to the initial registered owner thereof or to the registered assignee or assignees of said Series 2025 Bond or any portion or portions thereof (in each case, the "registered owner"), with the annual installments of principal of the Initial Bond to be payable on the dates, respectively, and in the principal amounts, respectively, and may and shall be prepaid or redeemed prior to the respective scheduled due dates of installments of principal thereof, all as set forth in the Approval Certificate.

(c) The Initial Bond (i) may and, if so provided in the Approval Certificate, shall be prepaid or paid on the respective scheduled due dates of installments of principal thereof, (ii) may be assigned and transferred, (iii) may be converted and exchanged for other bonds, (iv) shall have the characteristics, and (v) shall be signed and sealed, and the principal of and interest on the Initial

Bond shall be payable, all as provided, and in the manner required or indicated, in the FORM OF INITIAL BOND set forth in this Resolution.

Section 4. INTEREST. The unpaid principal balance of the Initial Bond shall bear interest from the dated date thereof to the respective scheduled due dates, or to the respective dates of prepayment or redemption, of the installments of principal of the Initial Bond, and such interest shall be payable in the manner, at the rates, and on the dates, respectively, as provided in the FORM OF INITIAL BOND, set forth in this Resolution.

Section 5. FORM OF INITIAL BOND. The form of the Initial Bond, including the form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas to be endorsed on the Initial Bond, shall be substantially as follows:

FORM OF INITIAL BOND

NO. TR-1 \$_____*

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT,
A WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT,
WATER TRANSMISSION FACILITIES CONTRACT REVENUE BOND
(CITY OF DALLAS PROJECT),
SERIES 2025

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT, A WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT (the "Issuer"), being a political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereby promises to pay to _____* or to the registered assignee or assignees of this Bond or any portion or portions hereof (in each case, the "registered owner") the aggregate principal amount of _____* and ___/100 Dollars (\$_____*) in annual installments of principal due and payable on September 1 in each of the years, in the respective principal amounts, and bearing interest at the respective interest rates, as set forth in the following schedule:

<u>Year*</u>	<u>Principal Amount*</u>	<u>Interest Rates*</u>	<u>Year*</u>	<u>Principal Amount*</u>	<u>Interest Rates*</u>
	\$	%		\$	%

* From Approval Certificate.

Interest will be payable, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months, from the date of initial delivery of this Bond to the Underwriters (as defined in the Bond Resolution (hereinafter defined)), on the balance of each such installment of principal, with said interest being payable semiannually on each March 1 and September 1, commencing _____*, while this Bond or any portion hereof is outstanding and unpaid.

THE INSTALLMENTS OF PRINCIPAL OF AND THE INTEREST ON this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without exchange or collection charges. The installments of principal and the interest on this Bond are payable to the registered owner hereof through the services of BOKF, NA, which is the "Paying Agent/Registrar" for this Bond. Payment of all principal of and interest on this Bond shall be made by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owner hereof on each principal and/or interest payment date by check, dated as of such date, drawn by the Paying Agent/Registrar on, and payable solely from, funds of the Issuer required by the resolution authorizing the issuance of this Bond (the "Bond Resolution") to be on deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar for such purpose as hereinafter provided; and such check shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, on each such principal and/or interest payment date, to the registered owner hereof, at the address of the registered owner, as it appeared at the close of business on the 15th day of the month next preceding each such date (the "Record Date") on the Registration Books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, as hereinafter described. The Issuer covenants with the registered owner of this Bond that on or before each principal and/or interest payment date for this Bond it will make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, from the "Interest and Redemption Fund" created by the Bond Resolution, the amounts required to provide for the payment, in immediately available funds, of all principal of and interest on this Bond, when due.

IF THE DATE for the payment of the principal of or interest on this Bond shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

THIS BOND has been authorized in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas in the principal amount of \$_____*, for the purpose of obtaining funds to (i) pay for design, acquisition, and construction costs related to the Dallas Project Component of the Project, as such terms are defined in the Bond Resolution, consisting generally of a portion of the share of the City of Dallas, Texas (the "City") of the costs of an integrated pipeline to serve the City and the Issuer, (ii) fund a reserve fund for this Bond, and (iii) pay costs of issuance of this Bond.

ON _____ 1, ____*, or any date thereafter, the unpaid installments of principal of this Bond may be prepaid or redeemed prior to their scheduled due dates, at the option of the Issuer, with funds derived from any available source, as a whole, or in part, and, if in part, the Issuer shall select and designate the installment or installment of principal, and the amount that is to be redeemed, and if less than a whole principal installment is to be called, the Issuer shall direct the Paying Agent/Registrar to call by lot or other customary method of random selection the portion

* From Approval Certificate.

of the principal installment to be redeemed (only in an integral multiple of \$5,000), at the redemption price of the principal amount to be prepaid or redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for prepayment or redemption.

**[THE PRINCIPAL INSTALLMENTS OF THIS BOND maturing on September 1, ____ and September 1, ____ are subject to mandatory prepayment or redemption prior to maturity in part, at a price equal to the principal amount of this Bond or portions hereof to be prepaid or redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of prepayment or redemption, on September 1 in the each of years and in the amounts as follows:

Principal Installment due on September 1, ____

<u>Years</u>	<u>Amounts</u>
--------------	----------------

Principal Installment due on September 1, ____

<u>Years</u>	<u>Amounts</u>
--------------	----------------

The amount of any principal installment of this Bond required to be prepaid or redeemed pursuant to the operation of such mandatory prepayment or redemption provisions shall be reduced, at the option of the Issuer, by the principal amount of such principal installment of this Bond which, at least 50 days prior to the mandatory prepayment or redemption date (1) shall have been acquired by the Issuer at a price not exceeding such principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, (2) shall have been purchased by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the request of the Issuer at a price not exceeding such principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of purchase, or (3) shall have been prepaid or redeemed pursuant to the optional prepayment or redemption provisions and not theretofore credited against a mandatory prepayment or redemption requirement.]

AT LEAST 30 days prior to the date fixed for any such prepayment or redemption a written notice of such prepayment or redemption shall be mailed by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owner hereof. By the date fixed for any such prepayment or redemption due provision shall be made by the Issuer with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the required prepayment or redemption price for this Bond or the portion hereof which is to be so prepaid or redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for prepayment or redemption. If such written notice of prepayment or redemption is given, and if due provision for such payment is made, all as provided above, this Bond, or the portion thereof which is to be so prepaid or redeemed, thereby automatically shall be treated as prepaid or redeemed prior to its scheduled due date, and shall not bear interest after the date fixed for its prepayment or redemption, and shall not

** From Approval Certificate, if applicable.

be regarded as being outstanding except for the right of the registered owner to receive the prepayment or redemption price plus accrued interest to the date fixed for prepayment or redemption from the Paying Agent/Registrar out of the funds provided for such payment. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall record in the Registration Books all such prepayments or redemptions of principal of this Bond or any portion hereof.

THIS BOND, to the extent of the unpaid or unredeemed principal balance hereof, or any unpaid and unredeemed portion hereof in any integral multiple of \$5,000, may be assigned by the initial registered owner hereof and shall be transferred only in the Registration Books of the Issuer kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar acting in the capacity of registrar for the Bonds, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Bond Resolution. Among other requirements for such transfer, this Bond must be presented and surrendered to the Paying Agent/ Registrar for cancellation, together with proper instruments of assignment, in form and with guarantee of signatures satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, evidencing assignment by the initial registered owner of this Bond, or any portion or portions hereof in any integral multiple of \$5,000, to the assignee or assignees in whose name or names this Bond or any such portion or portions hereof is or are to be transferred and registered. Any instrument or instruments of assignment satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar may be used to evidence the assignment of this Bond or any such portion or portions hereof by the initial registered owner hereof. A new bond or bonds payable to such assignee or assignees (which then will be the new registered owner or owners of such new Bond or Bonds) or to the initial registered owner as to any portion of this Bond which is not being assigned and transferred by the initial registered owner, shall be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in conversion of and exchange for this Bond or any portion or portions hereof, but solely in the form and manner as provided in the next paragraph hereof for the conversion and exchange of this Bond or any portion hereof. The registered owner of this Bond shall be deemed and treated by the Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes, including payment and discharge of liability upon this Bond to the extent of such payment, and the Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

AS PROVIDED above and in the Bond Resolution, this Bond, to the extent of the unpaid or unredeemed principal balance hereof, may be converted into and exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of fully registered bonds, without interest coupons, payable to the assignee or assignees duly designated in writing by the initial registered owner hereof, or to the initial registered owner as to any portion of this Bond which is not being assigned and transferred by the initial registered owner, in any denomination or denominations in any integral multiple of \$5,000 (subject to the requirement hereinafter stated that each substitute bond issued in exchange for any portion of this Bond shall have a single stated principal maturity date), upon surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, all in accordance with the form and procedures set forth in the Bond Resolution. If this Bond or any portion hereof is assigned and transferred or converted each bond issued in exchange for any portion hereof shall have a single stated principal maturity date corresponding to the due date of the installment of principal of this Bond or portion hereof for which the substitute bond is being exchanged, and shall bear interest at the rate applicable to and borne by such installment of principal or portion thereof. Such bonds, respectively, shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity on the same dates and for the same prices as the corresponding installment of principal of this Bond or portion hereof for which they are being exchanged. No such bond shall be payable in installments, but shall have only one stated principal maturity date. **AS PROVIDED IN THE BOND RESOLUTION, THIS BOND IN ITS PRESENT FORM MAY BE ASSIGNED AND TRANSFERRED OR CONVERTED ONCE ONLY**, and to one or more assignees, but the bonds issued and delivered in exchange for this Bond or any portion hereof may be assigned and transferred, and converted, subsequently, as provided

in the Bond Resolution. The Issuer shall pay the Paying Agent/Registrar's standard or customary fees and charges for transferring, converting, and exchanging this Bond or any portion thereof, but the one requesting such transfer, conversion, and exchange shall pay any taxes or governmental charges required to be paid with respect thereto. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make any such assignment, conversion, or exchange (i) during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following principal or interest payment date, or, (ii) with respect to any Bond or portion thereof called for prepayment or redemption prior to maturity, within 45 days prior to its prepayment or redemption date.

IN THE EVENT any Paying Agent/Registrar for this Bond is changed by the Issuer, resigns, or otherwise ceases to act as such, the Issuer has covenanted in the Bond Resolution that it promptly will appoint a competent and legally qualified substitute therefor, and promptly will cause written notice thereof to be mailed to the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY certified, recited, and covenanted that this Bond has been duly and validly authorized, issued, and delivered; that all acts, conditions, and things required or proper to be performed, exist, and be done precedent to or in the authorization, issuance, and delivery of this Bond have been performed, existed, and been done in accordance with law; that this Bond and the interest thereon are special obligations of the Issuer which, together with other outstanding parity revenue bonds of the Issuer, are payable from and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the "Gross Revenues", as defined in the Bond Resolution, consisting of payments received by the Issuer from the City, designated as "Dallas Bond Payments", pursuant to a Water Transmission Facilities Financing Agreement, dated November 16, 2010 (the "Contract"), between the Issuer and the City with respect to the acquisition, construction, and financing of an integrated pipeline designated as the "Project" in the Contract. It is specifically provided in the Contract that the City is obligated to make payments in amounts sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on this Bond, when due, and that such payments will be made solely from the gross revenues of the City's combined waterworks and sewer system.

THE ISSUER IS OBLIGATED TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON THIS BOND SOLELY FROM AND TO THE EXTENT OF THE GROSS REVENUES DERIVED FROM THE DALLAS BOND PAYMENTS TO BE RECEIVED FROM THE CITY. NO OTHER ENTITY, INCLUDING THE STATE OF TEXAS, ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF (OTHER THAN THE CITY), OR ANY OTHER PUBLIC OR PRIVATE BODY, IS OBLIGATED, DIRECTLY, INDIRECTLY, CONTINGENTLY, OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER, TO PAY SUCH PRINCIPAL OR INTEREST FROM ANY OTHER SOURCE WHATSOEVER. THE OWNER OF THIS BOND SHALL NEVER HAVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT OF THIS BOND OUT OF ANY FUNDS RAISED OR TO BE RAISED BY TAXATION (INCLUDING SPECIFICALLY TAXES RAISED OR TO BE RAISED BY THE CITY) OR FROM ANY OTHER FUNDS OF THE ISSUER EXCEPT THE GROSS REVENUES PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THIS BOND. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE HEREIN WITH RESPECT TO THE ANTICIPATED SUFFICIENCY OF THE GROSS REVENUES PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THIS BOND. NO PART OF THE PHYSICAL PROPERTY OF THE CITY IS ENCUMBERED BY ANY LIEN OR SECURITY INTEREST FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE OWNERS OF THIS BOND.

THE ISSUER has reserved the right, subject to the restrictions stated in the Bond Resolution, to issue Additional Bonds payable from and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues on a parity with this Bond.

THE ISSUER also has reserved the right to amend the Bond Resolution, with the approval of the owners of 51% of the outstanding bonds secured by a first lien on the Gross Revenues, subject to the restrictions stated in the Bond Resolution.

THE REGISTERED OWNER hereof shall never have the right to demand payment of this Bond or the interest hereon from any source whatsoever other than specified in the Contract and the Bond Resolution.

BY BECOMING the registered owner of this Bond, the registered owner thereby acknowledges all of the terms and provisions of the Bond Resolution, agrees to be bound by such terms and provisions, acknowledges that the Bond Resolution is duly recorded and available for inspection in the official minutes and records of the governing body of the Issuer, and agrees that the terms and provisions of this Bond and the Bond Resolution constitute a contract between the registered owner hereof and the Issuer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this Bond to be signed with the manual or facsimile signature of the President of the Board of Directors of the Issuer and countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board of Directors of the Issuer, has caused the official seal of the Issuer to be duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on this Bond, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of _____, ____*.

Secretary, Board of Directors

President, Board of Directors

(DISTRICT SEAL)

FORM OF REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF THE
COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS:

COMPTROLLER'S REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE: REGISTER NO.

I hereby certify that this Bond has been examined, certified as to validity, and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and that this Bond has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Witness my signature and seal this

Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas

(COMPTROLLER'S SEAL)

* From Approval Certificate.

Section 6. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS. (a) Registration, Transfer, Conversion and Exchange; Authentication. The Issuer shall keep or cause to be kept at the principal corporate trust office of BOKF, NA dba Bank of Texas, Dallas, Texas (the "Paying Agent/Registrar") books or records for the registration of the transfer, conversion and exchange of the Series 2025 Bonds (the "Registration Books"), and the Issuer hereby appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar as its registrar and transfer agent to keep such books or records and make such registrations of transfers, conversions and exchanges under such reasonable regulations as the Issuer and Paying Agent/Registrar may prescribe; and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall make such registrations, transfers, conversions and exchanges as herein provided. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain and record in the Registration Books the address of the registered owner of each Series 2025 Bond to which payments with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds shall be mailed, as herein provided; but it shall be the duty of each registered owner to notify the Paying Agent/Registrar in writing of the address to which payments shall be mailed, and such interest payments shall not be mailed unless such notice has been given. To the extent possible and under reasonable circumstances, all transfers of Series 2025 Bonds shall be made within three Business Days after request and presentation thereof. The Issuer shall have the right to inspect the Registration Books during regular business hours of the Paying Agent/Registrar, but otherwise the Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep the Registration Books confidential and, unless otherwise required by law, shall not permit their inspection by any other entity. The Paying Agent/Registrar's standard or customary fees and charges for making such registration, transfer, conversion, exchange and delivery of a substitute Series 2025 Bond or Series 2025 Bonds shall be paid as provided in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Resolution. Registration of assignments, transfers, conversions and exchanges of Series 2025 Bonds shall be made in the manner provided and with the effect stated in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Resolution. Each substitute Bond shall bear a letter and/or number to distinguish it from each other Bond.

An authorized representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar shall, before the delivery of any such Bond, date and manually sign the Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate, and no such Bond shall be deemed to be issued or outstanding unless such Certificate is so executed. The Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall cancel all paid Series 2025 Bonds surrendered for conversion and exchange. No additional ordinances, orders, or resolutions need be passed or adopted by the governing body of the Issuer or any other body or person so as to accomplish the foregoing conversion and exchange of any Bond or portion thereof, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the printing, execution, and delivery of the substitute Series 2025 Bonds in the manner prescribed herein, and said Series 2025 Bonds shall be of type composition printed on paper with lithographed or steel engraved borders of customary weight and strength. Pursuant to Subchapter D, Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code, the duty of conversion and exchange of Series 2025 Bonds as aforesaid is hereby imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and, upon the execution of said Certificate, the converted and exchanged Series 2025 Bond shall be valid, incontestable, and enforceable in the same manner and with the same effect as the Series 2025 Bonds which initially were issued and delivered pursuant to this Resolution, approved by the Attorney General, and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

(b) Payment of Series 2025 Bonds and Interest. The Issuer hereby further appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar to act as the paying agent for paying the principal of and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds, all as provided in this Resolution. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep proper records of all payments made by the Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds.

(c) In General. The Series 2025 Bonds (i) shall be issued in fully registered form, without interest coupons, with the principal of and interest on such Series 2025 Bonds to be payable only to the registered owners thereof, (ii) may or shall be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, (iii) may be transferred and assigned, (iv) may be converted and exchanged for other Series 2025 Bonds, (v) shall have the characteristics, (vi) shall be signed, sealed, executed and authenticated, (vii) shall be payable as to principal and interest, and (viii) shall be administered and the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Issuer shall have certain duties and responsibilities with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, all as provided, and in the manner and to the effect as required or indicated, in the FORM OF SERIES 2025 Bond set forth in this Resolution. The Series 2025 Bonds initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Resolution are not required to be, and shall not be, authenticated by the Paying Agent/Registrar, but on each substitute Series 2025 Bond issued in conversion of and exchange for any Series 2025 Bond or Series 2025 Bonds issued under this Resolution the Paying Agent/Registrar shall execute the PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE, in the form set forth in the FORM OF SERIES 2025 SUBSTITUTE BOND.

(d) Substitute Paying Agent/Registrar. The Issuer covenants with the registered owners of the Series 2025 Bonds that at all times while the Series 2025 Bonds are outstanding the Issuer will provide a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other agency to act as and perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for the Series 2025 Bonds under this Resolution, and that the Paying Agent/Registrar will be one entity. The Issuer reserves the right to, and may, at its option, change the Paying Agent/Registrar upon not less than 120 days written notice to the Paying Agent/Registrar, to be effective not later than 60 days prior to the next principal or interest payment date after such notice. In the event that the entity at any time acting as Paying Agent/Registrar (or its successor by merger, acquisition, or other method) should resign or otherwise cease to act as such, the Issuer covenants that promptly it will appoint a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other agency to act as Paying Agent/Registrar under this Resolution. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the previous Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall transfer and deliver the Registration Books (or a copy thereof), along with all other pertinent books and records relating to the Series 2025 Bonds, to the new Paying Agent/Registrar designated and appointed by the Issuer. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Issuer promptly will cause a written notice thereof to be sent by the new Paying Agent/Registrar to each registered owner of the Series 2025 Bonds, by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, which notice also shall give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar. By accepting the position and performing as such, each Paying Agent/Registrar shall be deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Resolution, and a certified copy of this Resolution shall be delivered to each Paying Agent/Registrar.

(e) Reporting Requirements of Paying Agent/Registrar. To the extent required by the Internal Revenue Code of 1985 (the "Code") and the regulations promulgated and pertaining thereto, it shall be the duty of the Paying Agent/Registrar, on behalf of the Issuer, to report to the owners of the Series 2025 Bonds and the Internal Revenue Service (i) the amount of "reportable payments", if any, subject to backup withholding during each year and the amount of tax withheld, if any, with respect to payments of the Series 2025 Bonds and (ii) the amount of interest or amount treated as interest on the Series 2025 Bonds and required to be included in gross income of the owner thereof.

(f) Book-Entry Only System. The Series 2025 Bonds issued in exchange for the Series 2025 Bonds initially issued to the purchaser specified herein shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Series 2025 Bond for each of the maturities thereof. Upon

initial issuance, the ownership of each such Series 2025 Bond shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of Depository Trust Company of New York ("DTC"), and except as provided in subsection (f) hereof, all of the outstanding Series 2025 Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC.

With respect to Series 2025 Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any DTC Participant or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest on the Series 2025 Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Series 2025 Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a Bondholder, as shown on the Registration Books, of any notice with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a Bondholder, as shown in the Registration Books of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, as the case may be, the Series 2025 Bonds. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution to the contrary, the Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to treat and consider the person in whose name each Series 2025 Bond is registered in the Registration Books as the absolute owner of such Series 2025 Bond for the purpose of payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest, as the case may be, with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective owners, as shown in the Registration Books as provided in this Resolution, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the Issuer's obligations with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, or as the case may be, the Series 2025 Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an owner, as shown in the Registration Books, shall receive a Series 2025 Bond certificate evidencing the obligation of the Issuer to make payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest, as the case may be, pursuant to this Resolution. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent/Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in this Resolution with respect to interest checks being mailed to the registered owner at the close of business on the Record Date, the word "Cede & Co." in this Resolution shall refer to such new nominee of DTC. The Issuer has executed and delivered to DTC a "Blanket Letter of Representation" to effect the use of a book-entry-only system for obligations such as the Series 2025 Bonds.

(g) Successor Securities Depository; Transfers Outside Book-Entry Only System. In the event that the Issuer or the Paying Agent/Registrar determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the Blanket Letter of Representation of the Issuer to DTC and that it is in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Series 2025 Bonds that they be able to obtain certificated Series 2025 Bonds, the Issuer or the Paying Agent/Registrar shall (i) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17(a) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, notify DTC and DTC Participants of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Series 2025 Bonds to such successor securities depository or (ii) notify DTC and DTC Participants of the availability through DTC of Series 2025 Bonds and transfer one or more separate Series 2025 Bonds to DTC Participants having Series 2025 Bonds credited to their DTC accounts. In such event, the Series 2025 Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Registration

Books in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names Bondholders transferring or exchanging Series 2025 Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution.

(h) Payments to Cede & Co. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, or as the case may be, such Bond and all notices with respect to such Bond shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the representation letter of the Issuer to DTC.

Section 7. **FORM OF SERIES 2025 SUBSTITUTE BONDS.** The form of all Series 2025 Bonds issued in conversion and exchange or replacement of any other Series 2025 Bond or portion thereof, including the form of Paying Agent/Registrar's Certificate to be printed on each of such Series 2025 Bonds, and the Form of Assignment to be printed on each of the Series 2025 Bonds, shall be, respectively, substantially as follows, with such appropriate variations, omissions, or insertions as are permitted or required by this Resolution.

FORM OF SERIES 2025 SUBSTITUTE BOND

NO. _____ PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
\$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT,
A WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT,
WATER TRANSMISSION FACILITIES CONTRACT REVENUE BOND
(CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS PROJECT),
SERIES 2025

<u>INTEREST RATE</u>	<u>MATURITY DATE</u>	<u>ISSUE DATE</u>	<u>CUSIP NO.</u>
%	September 1, _____	_____, 2025	

ON THE MATURITY DATE specified above TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT, A WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT (the "Issuer"), being a political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereby promises to pay to CEDE & CO. or to the registered assignee hereof (either being hereinafter called the "registered owner") the principal amount of _____ DOLLARS and to pay interest thereon, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months, from the Issue Date specified above, to the Maturity Date specified above, or the date of redemption prior to maturity, at the interest rate per annum specified above; with interest being payable semiannually on each March 1 and September 1, commencing _____**, except that if

* Date of delivery to the Underwriters (as defined in section 31 hereof).

** From Approval Certificate.

the date of authentication of this Bond is later than the first Record Date (hereinafter defined), such principal amount shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is after any Record Date (hereinafter defined) but on or before the next following interest payment date, in which case such principal amount shall bear interest from such next following interest payment date.

THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without exchange or collection charges. The principal of this Bond shall be paid to the registered owner hereof upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at maturity or upon the date fixed for its redemption prior to maturity, at the principal corporate trust office of BOKF, NAAs, Texas, which is the "Paying Agent/Registrar" for this Bond. The payment of interest on this Bond shall be made by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owner hereof on each interest payment date by check dated as of such interest payment date, drawn by the Paying Agent/Registrar on, and payable solely from, funds of the Issuer required by the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds (the "Bond Resolution") to be on deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar for such purpose as hereinafter provided; and such check shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, on each such interest payment date, to the registered owner hereof, at the address of the registered owner, as it appeared at the close of business on the 15th day of the month next preceding each such date (the "Record Date") on the Registration Books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, as hereinafter described. However, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, (1) the payment of such interest may be made by any other method acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar and requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner hereof and (2) upon the written request, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner of any Bond of this Series in the amount of \$1,000,000 or more, delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar not less than 15 days prior to any interest payment date, payment of the interest due on such Bond on such date shall be paid on such date by wire transfer to any designated account in the United States of America which has available to it the wire service facilities of the Federal Reserve Bank. Any accrued interest due upon the redemption of this Bond prior to maturity as provided herein shall be paid to the registered owner at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for redemption and payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. The Issuer covenants with the registered owner of this Bond that on or before each principal payment date, interest payment date, and accrued interest payment date for this Bond it will make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, from the "Interest and Redemption Fund" created by the Bond Resolution, the amounts required to provide for the payment, in immediately available funds, of all principal of and interest on the Bonds, when due.

IF THE DATE for the payment of the principal of or interest on this Bond shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

THIS BOND is one of a series of bonds (the "Bonds") dated as of _____*, 2025, authorized in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas in the principal amount of \$_____* for the purpose of obtaining funds to (i) pay for design, acquisition,

* From Approval Certificate.

and constructions costs related to the Dallas Project Component of the Project, as such terms are defined in the Bond Resolution, consisting generally of a portion of the share of the City of Dallas, Texas (the "City") of the costs of an integrated pipeline to serve the City and the Issuer, (ii) fund a reserve fund for the Bonds, and (iii) pay costs of issuance of the Bonds.

ON _____, ____*, or any date thereafter, the Bonds may be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, at the option of the Issuer, with funds derived from any available source, as a whole, or in part, and, if in part, the Issuer shall select and designate the particular maturities and amounts of Bonds to be redeemed, and if less than all of the Bonds of a maturity are to be redeemed, the Issuer shall direct the Paying Agent/Registrar to call by lot or other customary method of random selection the particular Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed (only in an integral multiple of \$5,000), at the redemption price of the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

**[THE BONDS maturing on September 1, ____ and September 1, ____ (the "Term Bonds") are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity in part, by lot or other customary random method selected by the Paying Agent/Registrar, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Term Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on September 1 in each of the years and in the principal amounts as follows:

Term Bonds maturing on September 1, ____

<u>Years</u>	<u>Amounts</u>
--------------	----------------

Term Bonds maturing on September 1, ____

<u>Years</u>	<u>Amounts</u>
--------------	----------------

The principal amount of the Term Bonds of a maturity required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of such mandatory redemption provisions shall be reduced, at the option of the Issuer, by the principal amount of the Term Bonds of such maturity which, at least 50 days prior to the mandatory redemption date (1) shall have been acquired by the Issuer at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Term Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, (2) shall have been purchased and canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the request of the Issuer at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Term Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of purchase, or (3) shall

* From Approval Certificate.

** From Approval Certificate, if applicable.

have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.]

DURING ANY PERIOD in which ownership of the Bonds is determined by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, if fewer than all of the Bonds of the same maturity and bearing the same interest rate are to be redeemed, the particular Bonds of such maturity and bearing such interest rate shall be selected in accordance with the arrangements between the Issuer and the securities depository.

AT LEAST 30 days prior to the date fixed for any redemption of Bonds or portions thereof prior to maturity at the option of the Issuer, a written notice of such redemption shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the registered owner appearing on the Registration Books at the close of business on the day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice; provided, however, that any notice so mailed shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given and the failure to receive such notice, or any defect therein shall not affect the validity or effectiveness of the proceedings for the redemption of any Bond at the option of the Issuer. By the date fixed for any such redemption due provision shall be made with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the required redemption price for the Bonds or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption. If such written notice of redemption is mailed and if due provision for such payment is made, all as provided above, the Bonds or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed thereby automatically shall be treated as redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, and they shall not bear interest after the date fixed for redemption, and they shall not be regarded as being outstanding except for the right of the registered owner to receive the redemption price plus accrued interest from the Paying Agent/Registrar out of the funds provided for such payment. If a portion of any Bond shall be redeemed a substitute Bond or Bonds having the same maturity date, bearing interest at the same rate, in any denomination or denominations in any integral multiple of \$5,000, at the written request of the registered owner, and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof, will be issued to the registered owner upon the surrender thereof for cancellation, at the expense of the Issuer, all as provided in the Bond Resolution.

THIS BOND OR ANY PORTION OR PORTIONS HEREOF IN ANY INTEGRAL MULTIPLE OF \$5,000 may be assigned and shall be transferred only in the Registration Books of the Issuer kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar acting in the capacity of registrar for the Bonds, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Bond Resolution. Among other requirements for such assignment and transfer, this Bond must be presented and surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, together with proper instruments of assignment, in form and with guarantee of signatures satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, evidencing assignment of this Bond or any portion or portions hereof in any integral multiple of \$5,000 to the assignee or assignees in whose name or names this Bond or any such portion or portions hereof is or are to be transferred and registered. The form of Assignment printed or endorsed on this Bond shall be executed by the registered owner or its duly authorized attorney or representative, to evidence the assignment hereof. A new Bond or Bonds payable to such assignee or assignees (which then will be the new registered owner or owners of such new Bond or Bonds), or to the previous registered owner in the case of the assignment and transfer of only a portion of this Bond, may be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in conversion of and exchange for this Bond, all in the form and manner as provided in the next paragraph hereof for the conversion and exchange of other bonds. The Issuer shall pay the Paying Agent/Registrar's standard or customary fees and charges for making such transfer, but the one requesting such transfer shall pay any taxes or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect thereto. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required

to make transfers of registration of this Bond or any portion hereof (i) during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following principal or interest payment date, or, (ii) with respect to any Bond or any portion thereof called for redemption prior to maturity, within 45 days prior to its redemption date. The registered owner of this Bond shall be deemed and treated by the Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes, including payment and discharge of liability upon this Bond to the extent of such payment, and the Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

ALL BONDS OF THIS SERIES are issuable solely as fully registered bonds, without interest coupons, in the denomination of any integral multiple of \$5,000. As provided in the Bond Resolution, this Bond, or any unredeemed portion hereof, may, at the request of the registered owner or the assignee or assignees hereof, be converted into and exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of fully registered bonds, without interest coupons, payable to the appropriate registered owner, assignee, or assignees, as the case may be, having the same maturity date, and bearing interest at the same rate, in any denomination or denominations in any integral multiple of \$5,000 as requested in writing by the appropriate registered owner, assignee, or assignees, as the case may be, upon surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, all in accordance with the form and procedures set forth in the Bond Resolution. The Issuer shall pay the Paying Agent/Registrar's standard or customary fees and charges for transferring, converting, and exchanging any Bond or any portion thereof, but the one requesting such transfer, conversion, and exchange shall pay any taxes or governmental charges required to be paid with respect thereto as a condition precedent to the exercise of such privilege of conversion and exchange. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make any such conversion and exchange (i) during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following principal or interest payment date, or, (ii) with respect to any Bond or portion thereof called for redemption prior to maturity, within 45 days prior to its redemption date.

IN THE EVENT any Paying Agent/Registrar for this Bond is changed by the Issuer, resigns, or otherwise ceases to act as such, the Issuer has covenanted in the Bond Resolution that it promptly will appoint a competent and legally qualified substitute therefor, and promptly will cause written notice thereof to be mailed to the registered owners of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY certified, recited, and covenanted that this Bond has been duly and validly authorized, issued, and delivered; that all acts, conditions, and things required or proper to be performed, exist, and be done precedent to or in the authorization, issuance, and delivery of this Bond have been performed, existed, and been done in accordance with law; that this Bond and the interest thereon are special obligations of the Issuer, which, together with other outstanding parity revenue bonds of the Issuer, are payable from and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the "Gross Revenues", as defined in the Bond Resolution, consisting of payments received by the Issuer from the City designated as "Dallas Bond Payments", pursuant to a Water Transmission Facilities Financing Agreement, dated November 16, 2010 (the "Contract"), between the Issuer and the City with respect to the acquisition, construction, and financing of an integrated pipeline designated as the "Project" in the Contract. It is specifically provided in the Contract that the City is obligated to make payments in amounts sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on this Bond, when due, and that such payments will be made solely from the gross revenues of the City's combined waterworks and sewer system.

THE ISSUER IS OBLIGATED TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON THIS BOND SOLELY FROM AND TO THE EXTENT OF THE GROSS REVENUES DERIVED FROM THE DALLAS BOND PAYMENTS TO BE RECEIVED FROM THE CITY. NO OTHER ENTITY, INCLUDING THE STATE OF TEXAS, ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF (OTHER THAN THE CITY), OR ANY OTHER PUBLIC OR PRIVATE BODY, IS OBLIGATED, DIRECTLY, INDIRECTLY, CONTINGENTLY, OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER, TO PAY SUCH PRINCIPAL OR INTEREST FROM ANY OTHER SOURCE WHATSOEVER. THE OWNER OF THIS BOND SHALL NEVER HAVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT OF THIS BOND OUT OF ANY FUNDS RAISED OR TO BE RAISED BY TAXATION (INCLUDING SPECIFICALLY TAXES RAISED OR TO BE RAISED BY THE CITY) OR FROM ANY OTHER FUNDS OF THE ISSUER EXCEPT THE GROSS REVENUES PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THIS BOND. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE HEREIN WITH RESPECT TO THE ANTICIPATED SUFFICIENCY OF THE GROSS REVENUES PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THIS BOND. NO PART OF THE PHYSICAL PROPERTY OF THE CITY IS ENCUMBERED BY ANY LIEN OR SECURITY INTEREST FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE OWNERS OF THIS BOND.

THE ISSUER has reserved the right, subject to the restrictions stated in the Bond Resolution, to issue Additional Bonds payable from and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues on a parity with this Bond.

THE ISSUER also has reserved the right to amend the Bond Resolution, with the approval of the owners of 51% of the outstanding bonds secured by a first lien on the Gross Revenues, subject to the restrictions stated in the Bond Resolution.

THE REGISTERED OWNER hereof shall never have the right to demand payment of this Bond or the interest hereon from any source whatsoever other than specified in the Contract and the Bond Resolution.

BY BECOMING the registered owner of this Bond, the registered owner thereby acknowledges all of the terms and provisions of the Bond Resolution, agrees to be bound by such terms and provisions, acknowledges that the Bond Resolution is duly recorded and available for inspection in the official minutes and records of the governing body of the Issuer, and agrees that the terms and provisions of this Bond and the Bond Resolution constitute a contract between each registered owner hereof and the Issuer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this Bond to be signed with the facsimile signature of the President of the Board of Directors of the Issuer and countersigned with the facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board of Directors of the Issuer, and has caused the official seal of the Issuer to be duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on this Bond.

XXXXX
Secretary, Board of Directors

XXXXX
President, Board of Directors

(DISTRICT SEAL)

FORM OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE
PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

(To be executed if this Bond is not accompanied by an executed Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas)

It is hereby certified that this Bond has been issued under the provisions of the Bond Resolution described in the text of this Bond; and that this Bond has been issued in conversion or replacement of, or in exchange for, a bond, bonds, or a portion of a bond or bonds of a series which originally was approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Dated BOKF, NA,
Dallas, Texas

By _____
Authorized Representative

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT:

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

Please Insert Social Security or
Other Identifying Number of Assignee

/ _____ /

(Name and Address of Assignee)

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Date: _____

Signature Guaranteed: _____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever; and

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution participating in a Securities Transfer Association recognized signature guarantee program.

Section 8. **ADDITIONAL DEFINITIONS.** In addition to the definitions heretofore provided for, the following terms as used in this Resolution shall have the meanings set forth below, unless the text hereof specifically indicates otherwise:

The term "Additional Bonds" shall mean the additional parity revenue bonds permitted to be authorized in the future on a parity with the Bonds, as hereinafter provided in Section 19 hereof.

The term "Board" shall mean the Board of Directors of the District, being the governing body of the District, and it is further resolved that the declarations and covenants of the District contained in this Resolution are made by, and for and on behalf of the Board and the District, and are binding upon the Board and the District for all purposes.

The terms "Bond Resolution" and "Resolution" shall mean this resolution authorizing the Series 2025 Bonds.

The term "Bonds" shall mean (i) the unpaid and unrefunded Series 2015 Bonds, the Series 2021A Bonds, the Taxable Series 2021B and the Series 2022 Bonds issued concurrently herewith to be outstanding after the delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds (ii) the Series 2025 Bonds, and (ii) any Additional Bonds.

The term "Business Day" shall mean a day other than a Saturday, a Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions are authorized by law or executive order to close in the City or the city where the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located.

The term "City" shall mean the City of Dallas, Texas.

The term "Contract" shall mean the "Water Transmission Facilities Financing Agreement," dated November 16, 2010, between the Issuer and the City.

The term "Credit Facility" shall mean (i) a policy of insurance or a surety bond, issued by an issuer of policies of insurance insuring the timely payment of debt service on governmental obligations, provided that a nationally recognized rating agency having an outstanding rating on outstanding Bonds would rate the Bonds fully insured by a standard policy issued by the issuer on the date the policy of insurance or surety bond is issued in its two highest generic rating categories for such obligations; and (ii) a letter or line of credit issued by any financial institution, provided that a rating agency having an outstanding rating on the Bonds would rate the Bonds in its two highest generic rating categories for such Bonds on the date such letter of line of credit is issued if the letter or line of credit proposed to be issued by such financial institution secured the timely payment of the entire principal amount of the Bonds and the interest thereon.

The term "Dallas Bond Payments" shall mean the payments received by the Issuer from the City pursuant to Contract and designated in the Contract as "Dallas Bond Payments."

The term "Dallas Project Component" shall have the same meaning given such term in the Contract.

The term "Gross Revenues" shall mean the Dallas Bond Payments received by the Issuer from the City pursuant to the Contract, together with any interest earnings thereon.

The terms "Issuer" and "District" shall mean Tarrant Regional Water District, a Water Control and Improvement District.

The term "Project" shall mean the integrated pipeline designated as the "Project" in the Contract.

The term "Series 2021A Bond Resolution" shall mean the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Series 2021A Bonds.

The term "Series 2021A Bonds" shall mean all unpaid and unrefunded "Tarrant Regional Water District, a Water Control and Improvement District, Water Transmission Facilities Contract Revenue Bonds (City of Dallas Project), Series 2021A".

The term "Series 2022 Bond Resolution" shall mean the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds.

The term "Series 2022 Bonds" shall mean all unpaid and unrefunded "Tarrant Regional Water District, a Water Control and Improvement District, Water Transmission Facilities Contract Revenue Bonds (City of Dallas Project), Series 2022."

The term "Series 2025 Bonds" shall mean collectively the Initial Bond as described and defined in Sections 1, 2, and 3 of this Bond Resolution, and all substitute bonds exchanged therefor, as well as all other substitute bonds and replacement bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution, all as provided for herein.

The term "Taxable Series 2021B Bond Resolution" shall mean the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Taxable Series 2021B Bonds.

The term "Taxable Series 2021B Bonds" shall mean all unpaid and unrefunded "Tarrant Regional Water District, a Water Control and Improvement District, Water Transmission Facilities Contract Revenue Refunding Bonds (City of Dallas Project), Taxable Series 2021B."

The terms "year" and "fiscal year" shall mean the District's fiscal year, which initially shall be the twelve month period ending on September 30, but which subsequently may be any other 12 month period hereafter established by the District as a fiscal year for the purposes of the Contract and any resolution authorizing the Bonds.

Section 9. PLEDGE. (a) The Series 2025 Bonds and the interest thereon, are and shall be secured equally and ratably, on a parity, by and payable from a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues; and the Series 2025 Bonds are Additional Bonds payable from and secured by, on a parity with all outstanding Bonds, a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues, as permitted by Section 19 of the Series 2015 Bond Resolution, the Series 2021A Bond Resolution, the Taxable Series 2021B Bond Resolution and the Series 2022 Bond Resolution.

(b) It is specifically recognized that the City is required to make Dallas Bond Payments from the gross revenues of its combined waterworks and sewer system, to the Issuer pursuant to the Contract sufficient to enable the Issuer to make all deposits and payments provided for herein, and that the Bonds, and the interest thereon, are and shall be payable from and secured by a first lien on and pledge of all of the Gross Revenues, and said Gross Revenues are further pledged irrevocably to the establishment and maintenance of the Funds hereinafter created.

(c) Chapter 1208, Government Code, applies to the issuance of the Bonds and the pledge of the Gross Revenues granted by the Issuer under this Section, and is therefore valid, effective, and perfected. Should Texas law be amended at any time while the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid, the result of such amendment being that the pledge of the revenues granted by the Issuer under this Section is to be subject to the filing requirements of Chapter 9, Business & Commerce Code, in order to preserve to the registered owners of the Bonds a security interest in said pledge, the Issuer agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Chapter 9, Business & Commerce Code and enable a filing of a security interest in said pledge to occur.

Section 10. SPECIAL FUNDS. All Gross Revenues shall be accounted for separate and apart from all other funds of the Issuer, and the following special Funds created and established by the resolutions authorizing the Bonds are hereby confirmed and shall be and maintained on the books of the Issuer, so long as any of the Bonds, or interest thereon, are outstanding and unpaid:

- (a) the Revenue Fund;
- (b) the Interest and Redemption Fund; and
- (c) the Reserve Fund.

Section 11. REVENUE FUND. All Gross Revenues shall be credited as received by the Issuer to the Revenue Fund, and shall be deposited from the Revenue Fund into the Interest and Redemption Fund and the Reserve Fund in the manner and amounts hereinafter provided.

Section 12. INTEREST AND REDEMPTION FUND. (a) There shall be deposited into the Interest and Redemption Fund the following:

- (i) immediately after the delivery of the Bonds all accrued interest, if any, from the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds;
- (ii) on or before each interest payment date on the Bonds, an amount sufficient, together with other amounts, if any, on hand therein, to pay the interest coming due on the Bonds on each such interest payment date;
- (iii) on or before each principal payment date on the Bonds, an amount sufficient, together with other amounts, if any, on hand therein, to pay the principal coming due on the Bonds on each such principal payment date; and
- (iv) on or before each redemption date for the Bonds, an amount sufficient, together with other amounts, if any, on hand therein, to pay the redemption price, including interest accrued, on Bonds called for redemption on such redemption date.

(b) The Interest and Redemption Fund shall be used solely to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due, whether upon scheduled payment dates or upon earlier redemption.

Section 13. RESERVE FUND. Subject to the provisions of Section 28 of this Resolution, the Issuer shall maintain in the Reserve Fund an amount not less in market value than the average annual principal and interest requirements on all Bonds outstanding (the "Required Reserve") as

of the date of any computation thereof. Immediately after the delivery of the Initial Bond, the Issuer shall cause to be deposited from the proceeds from the sale and delivery of the Initial Bond into the Reserve Fund an amount sufficient to cause the Reserve Fund to have on deposit an amount equal to the Required Reserve.

The Reserve Fund shall be used to pay the principal of or interest on the Bonds, at any time when there is not sufficient money available in the Interest and Redemption Fund for such purpose, or to pay the principal of or interest on the last maturing Bonds.

For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of the Reserve Fund investments in which money in such account shall have been invested shall be computed at the market value of such investment. The amount on deposit to the credit of the Reserve Fund shall be computed by the Issuer at least annually, and shall be computed immediately upon any withdrawal from the Reserve Fund. The Issuer may at any time substitute a Credit Facility for all or part of the cash or other Credit Facility on deposit in, or held for the benefit of, the Reserve Fund. The amount of a Credit Facility shall be the remaining amount or remaining coverage amount thereof.

When and so long as the money and investments and/or coverage afforded by a Credit Facility in the Reserve Fund total not less than the Required Reserve, no deposits need be made to the credit of the Reserve Fund; but when and if the Reserve Fund at any time contains less than the Required Reserve, the Issuer covenants and agrees to require the City to cure the deficiency in the Required Reserve pursuant to the Contract within twelve (12) months from the date the deficiency in funds occurred. So long as the Reserve Fund contains the Required Reserve in market value, all amounts in excess of Required Reserve, if any, shall, at least annually, on or before the 25th day of August of each year, be deposited to the credit of the Interest and Redemption Fund.

Section 14. PROJECT CONSTRUCTION FUND. There shall be established a Project Construction Fund with the Issuer's depository bank and upon the delivery of each series of Bonds, the net proceeds of such Bonds, after making any required deposits to the Interest and Redemption Fund and the Reserve Fund for such Bonds, shall be deposited into the Project Construction Fund. Money in the Project Construction Fund shall be subject to disbursements by the Issuer for payment of all costs incurred in carrying out the purposes for which the Bonds are issued.

Section 15. INVESTMENTS. Money in any Fund maintained pursuant to this Resolution or any resolution authorizing Additional Bonds may, at the option of the Issuer, be invested in any or all of the authorized investments described in the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code (or any successor statute), in which the Issuer may purchase, sell and invest its funds and funds under its control. Such deposits and investments shall be made consistent with the estimated requirements of such Funds, and any obligation in which money is so invested shall be kept and held at the bank at which the Fund is maintained for the benefit of the owners of the Bonds, and shall be promptly sold and the proceeds of sale applied to the making of all payments required to be made from the Fund from which the investment was made. All earnings from the deposit or investment of any such Fund shall be credited to such Fund. All investment earnings on deposit in the Interest and Redemption Fund shall reduce the amounts which otherwise would be required to be deposited therein, with the result that the City's principal and/or interest payments under the Contract shall be reduced accordingly.

Section 16. DEFICIENCIES OR SURPLUSES IN FUNDS. (a) If the Issuer should fail at any time to deposit into the Interest and Redemption Fund and the Reserve Fund created by this Resolution or any resolution authorizing Additional Bonds the full amounts required, amounts equivalent to such deficiencies shall be set apart and paid into said Funds from the first available Gross Revenues, and such payments shall be in addition to the amounts otherwise required to be deposited into said Funds.

(b) Subject to making the required deposits to the Interest and Redemption Fund and the Reserve Fund when and as required by this Resolution, excess Gross Revenues may be used by the Issuer for any lawful purpose related to the Dallas Project Component of the Project.

Section 17. ISSUER'S EXPENSES. The Gross Revenues in excess of those necessary to establish and maintain the Funds as required in this Resolution, or as hereafter may be required in connection with the issuance of Additional Bonds, shall be used by the Issuer to pay its expenses attributable to the Bonds and the Project, including the fees and charges of the Paying Agent/Registrar, all to the extent provided in the Contract.

Section 18. SECURITY FOR FUNDS. All Funds created by this Resolution or any resolution authorizing Additional Bonds shall be secured in the manner prescribed by law, including particularly, the Public Funds Collateral Act, Chapter 2257, Texas Government Code, for the security of public funds, and such Funds shall be used only for the purposes and in the manner permitted or required by this Resolution.

Section 19. ADDITIONAL BONDS. The Issuer reserves the right to issue additional parity revenue bonds ("Additional Bonds") for the purpose of completing the acquisition, by purchase and construction, of the Project in accordance with the Contract, and/or for the purpose of refunding any of the Bonds. Such Additional Bonds shall be considered, constitute, and be defined as "Bonds", for all purposes of this Resolution and the Contract, and when issued and delivered, they shall be payable from and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues, in the same manner and to the same extent as the other Bonds; and all of the Bonds shall in all respects be on a parity and of equal dignity. The Additional Bonds may be issued in one or more installments or series, provided, however, that no such installment or series shall be issued unless:

(a) a certificate is executed by the President and Secretary of the Board of Directors of the Issuer to the effect that no default exists in connection with the Contract or any of the covenants or requirements of the resolution or resolutions authorizing the issuance of all then outstanding Bonds, and that the Reserve Fund contains the amount then required to be on deposit therein.

(b) the resolution authorizing the issuance of such installment or series of Additional Bonds shall provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on such Additional Bonds and shall confirm the Reserve Fund, as additional security for all such Additional Bonds, and the Reserve Fund shall be increased to the extent required to cause the Reserve Fund to be maintained in an amount not less than the Required Reserve after the issuance of such then proposed Additional Bonds (or any greater amount as may, at the option of the Issuer, be provided for in any resolution authorizing the issuance of any Additional Bonds), and shall make provision for funding such Reserve Fund from Gross Revenues, or, at the option of the Issuer, from proceeds of such Additional Bonds or other available sources. The Reserve Fund may be funded in whole or in part initially, or may be funded in whole or in part from Gross Revenues by approximately equal

periodic payments, not less than annual, and within not more than five years from the date of such then proposed Additional Bonds.

All calculations of principal and interest requirements of any Bonds made in connection with the issuance of any then proposed Additional Bonds shall be made as of the date of such Additional Bonds, and also in making calculations for such purpose, or for any other purpose under any resolution authorizing any Bonds, the principal amounts of any Bonds which must be redeemed prior to maturity pursuant to any applicable mandatory redemption requirements shall be deemed to be maturing amounts of principal.

Section 20. ACCOUNTS AND RECORDS. The Issuer shall keep proper books of records and accounts, separate from all other records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the Contract. The Issuer shall have said books audited once each Issuer fiscal year by a Certified Public Accountant.

Section 21. ACCOUNTING REPORTS. Within one hundred fifty days after the close of each Issuer fiscal year hereafter, the Issuer will furnish, without cost, to any owner of at least twenty-five percent (25%) of any outstanding Bonds who may so request, a signed or certified copy of a report by a Certified Public Accountant covering such fiscal year, showing the following information:

- (a) A detailed statement of all Gross Revenues;
- (b) Balance sheet as of the end of said fiscal year;
- (c) Accountant's comment regarding the manner in which the Issuer has complied with the requirements of this Resolution and his recommendations, if any, for any changes or improvements.

Section 22. INSPECTION. Any owner or owners of any Bonds shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect all records, accounts, and data of the Issuer relating to the Contract and the Funds created by this Resolution.

Section 23. SPECIAL COVENANTS. The Issuer further covenants as follows:

- (a) that other than for the payment of the Bonds, the Gross Revenues have not in any manner been pledged to the payment of any debt or obligation of the Issuer.
- (b) that while any of the Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will not, with the exception of the Additional Bonds expressly permitted by this Resolution to be issued, additionally encumber the Gross Revenues, unless said encumbrance is made junior and subordinate in all respects to the liens, pledges, covenants, and agreements of each resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds, but the right of the Issuer to issue obligations for any lawful purpose payable from a subordinate lien on the Gross Revenues is specifically recognized and retained.
- (c) that the Issuer will carry out all of its obligations under the Contract; and when or if necessary will promptly enforce and cause the City to carry out all of its obligations under the Contract, for the benefit of the Issuer and the owners of the Bonds, by all legal and equitable means, including the use of mandamus proceedings against the City.

Section 24. BONDS ARE SPECIAL OBLIGATIONS. The Bonds shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable from the pledged Gross Revenues, and the registered owner or owners of the Bonds shall never have the right to demand payment thereof from any source other than as provided for in the Contract and this Bond Resolution. The Issuer is not authorized to, and shall not levy, collect, or use any tax of any nature to pay the principal of or interest on any of the Bonds.

Section 25. AMENDMENT OF RESOLUTION. (a) The holders or owners of Bonds aggregating at least a majority in principal amount of the aggregate principal amount of then outstanding Bonds shall have the right to approve any amendment to any resolution authorizing the issuance of Bonds, which may be deemed necessary or desirable by the Issuer, provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit or be construed to permit the amendment of the terms and conditions in said resolutions or in the Bonds so as to:

- (1) Make any change in the maturity of the outstanding Bonds;
- (2) Reduce the rate of interest borne by any of the outstanding Bonds;
- (3) Reduce the amount of the principal payable on the outstanding Bonds;
- (4) Modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on the outstanding Bonds, or impose any conditions with respect to such payment;
- (5) Affect the rights of the holders of less than all of the Bonds then outstanding;
- (6) Change the minimum percentage of the principal amount of Bonds necessary for consent to such amendment.

(b) If at any time the Issuer shall desire to amend a resolution under this Section, the Issuer shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to be published in a financial newspaper or journal published in the City of New York, New York, or in the City of Austin, Texas, once during each calendar week for at least two successive calendar weeks. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy thereof is on file at the principal office of each Paying Agent/Registrar of any Bonds for inspection by all owners of Bonds. Such publication is not required, however, if notice in writing is given to each owner of Bonds.

(c) Whenever at any time not less than thirty days, and within one year, from the date of the first publication of notice or other service of written notice the Issuer shall receive an instrument or instruments executed by the owners of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds and then outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendment described in said notice and which specifically consent to and approve such amendment in substantially the form of the copy thereof on file as aforesaid, the Issuer may adopt the amendatory resolution in substantially the same form.

(d) Upon the adoption of any amendatory resolution pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the resolution being amended shall be deemed to be amended in accordance with the amendatory resolution, and the respective rights, duties, and obligations of the Issuer and all the holders or owners of then outstanding Bonds and all future Bonds shall thereafter be determined, exercised, and enforced hereunder, subject in all respects to such amendment.

(e) Any consent given by the owner of a Bond pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the first publication of the notice provided for in this Section, and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future owners of the same Bond during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six months from the date of the first publication of such notice by the owner who gave such consent, or by a successor in title, by filing notice thereof with the Paying Agent/Registrar for such Bond, and the Issuer, but such revocation shall not be effective if the owners of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Bonds as in this Section defined have, prior to the attempted revocation, consented to and approved the amendment.

(f) For the purpose of this Section, the ownership of any Bond shall be ascertained by the registration books pertaining thereto kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar therefor. The Issuer may conclusively assume that such holding or ownership continues until written notice to the contrary is served upon the Issuer.

Section 26. DEFEASANCE OF BONDS. (a) The Bonds and the interest thereon shall be deemed to be paid, retired, and no longer outstanding (a "Defeased Bond") within the meaning of this Resolution, except to the extent provided in subsection (d) of this Section, when payment of the principal of such Bond, plus interest thereon to the due date (whether such due date be by reason of maturity, upon redemption, or otherwise) either (i) shall have been made or caused to be made in accordance with the terms thereof (including the giving of any required notice of redemption), or (ii) shall have been provided for on or before such due date by irrevocably depositing with or making available to the Paying Agent/Registrar for such payment (1) lawful money of the United States of America sufficient to make such payment or (2) Government Obligations which mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money to provide for such payment, and when proper arrangements have been made by the Issuer with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of its services until all Defeased Bonds shall have become due and payable. At such time as a Bond shall be deemed to be a Defeased Bond hereunder, as aforesaid, such Bond and the interest thereon shall no longer be secured by, payable from, or entitled to the benefits of, the Gross Revenues as provided in this Resolution, and such principal and interest shall be payable solely from such money or Government Obligations.

(b) Any moneys so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar may at the written direction of the Issuer also be invested in Government Obligations, maturing in the amounts and times as hereinbefore set forth, and all income from such Government Obligations received by the Paying Agent/Registrar which is not required for the payment of the Bonds and interest thereon, with respect to which such money has been so deposited, shall be turned over to the Issuer, or deposited as directed in writing by the Issuer.

(c) The term "Government Obligations" as used in this Section shall mean (i) direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, and (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date the Board of Directors adopts or approves proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds or otherwise provide for the funding of an escrow to effect the defeasance of the Bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "AAA" or its equivalent.

(d) Until all Defeased Bonds shall have become due and payable, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for such Defeased Bonds the same as if they had not been defeased, and the Issuer shall make proper arrangements to provide and pay for such services as required by this Resolution.

Section 27. DAMAGED, MUTILATED, LOST, STOLEN, OR DESTROYED BONDS.

(a) Replacement Bonds. In the event any outstanding Bond is damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cause to be printed, executed, and delivered, a new bond of the same principal amount, maturity, and interest rate, as the damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Bond, in replacement for such Bond in the manner hereinafter provided.

(b) Application for Replacement Bonds. Application for replacement of damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Bonds shall be made by the registered owner thereof to the Paying Agent/Registrar. In every case of loss, theft, or destruction of a Bond, the registered owner applying for a replacement bond shall furnish to the Issuer and to the Paying Agent/Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless from any loss or damage with respect thereto. Also, in every case of loss, theft, or destruction of a Bond, the registered owner shall furnish to the Issuer and to the Paying Agent/Registrar evidence to their satisfaction of the loss, theft, or destruction of such Bond, as the case may be. In every case of damage or mutilation of a Bond, the registered owner shall surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation the Bond so damaged or mutilated.

(c) No Default Occurred. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, in the event any such Bond shall have matured, and no default has occurred which is then continuing in the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bond, the Issuer may authorize the payment of the same (without surrender thereof except in the case of a damaged or mutilated Bond) instead of issuing a replacement Bond, provided security or indemnity is furnished as above provided in this Section.

(d) Charge for Issuing Replacement Bonds. Prior to the issuance of any replacement bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall charge the registered owner of such Bond with all legal, printing, and other expenses in connection therewith. Every replacement bond issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section by virtue of the fact that any Bond is lost, stolen, or destroyed shall constitute a contractual obligation of the Issuer whether or not the lost, stolen, or destroyed Bond shall be found at any time, or be enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Resolution equally and proportionately with any and all other Bonds duly issued under this Resolution.

(e) Authority for Issuing Replacement Bonds. In accordance with Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code, this Section of this Resolution shall constitute authority for the issuance of any such replacement bond without necessity of further action by the governing body of the Issuer or any other body or person, and the duty of the replacement of such bonds is hereby authorized and imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver such Bonds in the form and manner and with the effect, as provided in Section 6(d) of this Resolution for Bonds issued in conversion and exchange for other Bonds.

Section 28. COVENANTS REGARDING TAX EXEMPTION. (a) Covenants. The Issuer covenants to take any action necessary to assure, or refrain from any action that would adversely affect, the treatment of the Series 2025 Bonds as obligations described in section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), the interest on which is not includable in the

"gross income" of the Series 2025 Bonds holder for purposes of federal income taxation. In furtherance thereof, the Issuer covenants as follows:

(1) to take any action to assure that no more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds (less amounts deposited to a reserve fund, if any) are used for any "private business use," as defined in section 141(b)(6) of the Code or, if more than 10 percent of the proceeds or the projects financed therewith are so used, such amounts, whether or not received by the Issuer, with respect to such private business use, do not, under the terms of this Resolution or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secure or provide for the payment of more than 10 percent of the debt service on the Series 2025 Bonds, in contravention of section 141(b)(2) of the Code;

(2) to take any action to assure that in the event that the "private business use" described in subsection (1) hereof exceeds 5 percent of the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds or the projects financed therewith (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) then the amount in excess of 5 percent is used for a "private business use" that is "related" and not "disproportionate," within the meaning of section 141(b)(3) of the Code, to the governmental use;

(3) to take any action to assure that no amount that is greater than the lesser of \$5,000,000, or 5 percent of the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) is directly or indirectly used to finance loans to persons, other than state or local governmental units, in contravention of section 141© of the Code;

(4) to refrain from taking any action that would otherwise result in the Series 2025 Bonds being treated as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of section 141(b) of the Code;

(5) to refrain from taking any action that would result in the Series 2025 Bonds being "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Code;

(6) to refrain from using any portion of the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds, directly or indirectly, to acquire or to replace funds that were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire investment property (as defined in section 148(b)(2) of the Code) that produces a materially higher yield over the term of the Series 2025 Bonds, other than investment property acquired with –

(A) proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds invested for a reasonable temporary period of 3 years or less or, in the case of a refunding bond, for a period of 90 days or less until such proceeds are needed for the purpose for which the Series 2025 Bonds are issued,

(B) amounts invested in a bona fide debt service fund, within the meaning of section 1.148-1(b) of the Treasury Regulations, and

(C) amounts deposited in any reasonably required reserve or replacement fund to the extent such amounts do not exceed 10 percent of the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds;

(7) to otherwise restrict the use of the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds or amounts treated as proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds, as may be necessary, so that the Series 2025 Bonds do not otherwise contravene the requirements of section 148 of the Code (relating to arbitrage);

(8) refrain from using the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds or proceeds of any prior bonds to pay debt service on another issue more than 90 days after the date of issue of the Bonds in contravention of the requirements of section 149(d) of the Code (relating to advance refundings);

(9) to pay to the United States of America at least once during each five-year period (beginning on the date of delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds) an amount that is at least equal to 90 percent of the "Excess Earnings," within the meaning of section 148(f) of the Code and to pay to the United States of America, not later than 60 days after the Series 2025 Bonds have been paid in full, 100 percent of the amount then required to be paid as a result of Excess Earnings under section 148(f) of the Code; and

(b) Rebate Fund. In order to facilitate compliance with the above covenant (a)(9), a "Rebate Fund" is hereby established by the Issuer for the sole benefit of the United States of America, and such Fund shall not be subject to the claim of any other person, including without limitation the Bondholders. The Rebate Fund is established for the additional purpose of compliance with section 148 of the Code.

(c) Compliance with Code. The Issuer understands that the term "proceeds" includes "disposition proceeds" as defined in the Treasury Regulations. It is the understanding of the Issuer that the covenants contained herein are intended to assure compliance with the Code and any regulations or rulings promulgated by the U.S. Department of the Treasury pursuant thereto. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which modify or expand provisions of the Code, as applicable to the Series 2025 Bonds, the Issuer will not be required to comply with any covenant contained herein to the extent that such failure to comply, in the opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel, will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Series 2025 Bonds under section 103 of the Code. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which impose additional requirements which are applicable to the Series 2025 Bonds, the Issuer agrees to comply with the additional requirements to the extent necessary, in the opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel, to preserve the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Series 2025 Bonds under section 103 of the Code. In furtherance of such intention, the Issuer hereby authorizes and directs its President, General Manager or Chief Financial Officer to execute any documents, certificates or reports required by the Code and to make such elections, on behalf of the Issuer, which may be permitted by the Code as are consistent with the purpose for the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds.

(d) Written Procedures. Unless superseded by another action of the Issuer to ensure compliance with the covenants contained herein regarding private business use, remedial actions, arbitrage and rebate, the Issuer hereby adopts and establishes the instructions attached hereto as Exhibit A as their written procedures applicable to the Bonds and any Additional Bonds.

Section 29. ALLOCATION OF, AND LIMITATION ON, EXPENDITURES FOR THE PROJECT. The Issuer covenants to account for the expenditure of sale proceeds and investment earnings to be used for the purposes described in Section 1 of this Resolution (the "Project") on its books and records by allocating proceeds to expenditures within 18 months of the

later of the date that (1) the expenditure is made, or (2) the Project is completed. The foregoing notwithstanding, the Issuer shall not expend sale proceeds or investment earnings thereon more than 60 days after the earlier of (1) the fifth anniversary of the delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds, or (2) the date the Series 2025 Bonds are retired, unless the Issuer obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel that such expenditure will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Series 2025 Bonds. For purposes hereof, the Issuer shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

Section 30. DISPOSITION OF PROJECT. The Issuer covenants that the property constituting the Project refinanced by the Series 2025 Bonds will not be sold or otherwise disposed in a transaction resulting in the receipt by the Issuer of cash or other compensation, unless the Issuer obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel that such sale or other disposition will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Series 2025 Bonds. For purposes of the foregoing, the portion of the property comprising personal property and disposed in the ordinary course shall not be treated as a transaction resulting in the receipt of cash or other compensation. For purposes hereof, the Issuer shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

Section 31. CUSTODY, APPROVAL, AND REGISTRATION OF INITIAL BOND; CO-BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION, CUSIP NUMBERS, INSURANCE, AND PREAMBLE. The President of the Board of Directors of the Issuer is hereby authorized to have control of the Initial Bond issued hereunder and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining to the Initial Bond pending its delivery and its investigation, examination, and approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and its registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas. Upon registration of the Initial Bond said Comptroller of Public Accounts (or a deputy designated in writing to act for said Comptroller) shall manually sign the Comptroller's Registration Certificate on the Initial Bond, and the seal of said Comptroller shall be impressed, or placed in facsimile, on the Initial Bond. The approving legal opinion of the Issuer's Co-Bond Counsel and the assigned CUSIP numbers may, at the option of the Issuer, be printed on the Initial Bond or on any Series 2025 Bonds issued and delivered in conversion of and exchange or replacement of any Series 2025 Bond, but neither shall have any legal effect, and shall be solely for the convenience and information of the registered owners of the Series 2025 Bonds. If insurance is obtained by the Underwriters (as defined in Section 33 hereof) on any of the Series 2025 Bonds, the Initial Bond and such Series 2025 Bonds may bear an appropriate legend concerning insurance as provided by the insurer. The preamble to this Resolution is hereby adopted and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Section 32. INTEREST EARNINGS ON SERIES 2025 BOND PROCEEDS. Interest earnings derived from the investment of proceeds from the sale of the Series 2025 Bonds shall be used along with other bond proceeds for the acquisition and construction of the Project in accordance with the Contract; provided that after completion of the Project, if any of such interest earnings remain on hand, such interest earnings along with any surplus bond proceeds shall be deposited in the Interest and Redemption Fund. It is further provided, however, that any interest earnings on bond proceeds which are required to be rebated to the United States of America pursuant to this Resolution in order to prevent the Series 2025 Bonds from being arbitrage bonds shall be so rebated and not considered as interest earnings for the purposes of this Section.

Section 33. SALE OF SERIES 2025 BONDS. Pursuant to the authorizations in Section 3 hereof, as approved by the Authorized Officer, the Series 2025 Bonds may be sold either pursuant to the taking of bids therefor as provided in the Official Notice of Sale or pursuant to a purchase agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") with a purchaser or purchasers (collectively, the "Underwriters") to be approved by the Authorized Officer, and any supplements thereto which may be necessary to accomplish the issuance of Bonds. Such Purchase Agreement is hereby authorized to be dated, executed and delivered on behalf of the Issuer by an Authorized Officer, with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer, the execution thereof by the Authorized Officer to constitute evidence of such approval. The delegation of authority to the Authorized Officer to approve the final terms of the Series 2025 Bonds as set forth in this Resolution is, and the decisions made by the Authorized Officer pursuant to such delegated authority will be, in the best interests of the Issuer, and the Authorized Officer is authorized to make a finding to such effect in the Approval Certificate.

Section 34. APPROVAL OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT. A Preliminary Official Statement relating to the Series 2025 Bonds, in substantially the form as submitted to the Board of Directors at this meeting, is hereby approved and authorized to be distributed to prospective investors and other interested parties in connection with the underwriting and sale of the Series 2025 Bonds, with such changes therein as shall be approved by the President of the Board of Directors, the General Manager or the Chief Financial Officer of the Issuer, including such changes as are necessary for distribution as a final Official Statement. It is further officially found, determined, and declared that the statements and representations contained in said Preliminary Official Statement are true and correct in all material respects. The use and distribution by the Underwriters of the Official Statement relating to the Series 2025 Bonds, is hereby approved. For the purpose of review by the Underwriters prior to purchasing the Series 2025 Bonds, the Issuer deems said Preliminary Official Statement to have been "final as of its date" within the meaning of United States Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12.

Section 35. ATTORNEY GENERAL FEES. The Issuer hereby authorizes and directs payment, from legally available funds of the Issuer, of the nonrefundable examination fee of the Attorney General of the State of Texas required by Section 1202.004, Texas Government Code, as amended.

Section 36. FURTHER PROCEDURES. The President and the Secretary of the Board of Directors and the General Manager and the Chief Financial Officer of the Issuer, and all other officers, employees, and agents of the Issuer, and each of them, shall be and they are hereby expressly authorized, empowered, and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge, and deliver in the name and on behalf of the Issuer all such instruments, whether or not herein mentioned, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Resolution, and all details in connection therewith. In case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Series 2025 Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Series 2025 Bond, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery.

Section 37. CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING.

(a) Annual Reports.

The Issuer shall provide or cause the City to provide annually to the MSRB, within six months after the end of each fiscal year of the City ending in or after 2025, financial information and operating data (i) of the general type included in the final Official Statement authorized by Section 34 of this Resolution, being the information described in Exhibit B hereto. Any financial information so to be provided shall be (1) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Exhibit B hereto, or such other accounting principles as the City may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation, and (2) audited, if the City commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If the audit of such financial statements of the City are not complete within such period, then the Issuer shall provide or cause the City to provide unaudited financial information and operating data which is customarily prepared by the City by the required time to the MSRB, and will provide audited information when and if the audit report becomes available.

If the City changes its fiscal year, the Issuer will notify or cause the City to notify the MSRB the change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) prior to the next date by which the Issuer or the City otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

The financial information and operating date to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document (including an official statement or other offering document, if it is available from the MSRB) that theretofore has been provided to the MSRB or filed with the SEC.

(b) Disclosure Event Notices.

The Issuer shall notify or cause the City to notify the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any of the following events with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, not in excess of ten Business Days after occurrence of the event:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determination of taxability, Notes of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notes or determinations with respect to the tax-exempt status of the Bonds, or other events affecting the tax-exempt status of the Bonds;
7. Modifications to the rights of security holders, if material;
8. Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
9. Defeasances;

10. Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;
11. Rating changes;
12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Issuer or an Obligated Person;
13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Issuer or an Obligated Person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer or an Obligated Person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
15. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the City, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the City any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, (a) any event described in the immediately preceding paragraph (11) is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the Issuer in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers of the Issuer in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer, and (b) as used in clauses 15 and 16 above, the term "Financial Obligation" means: (i) a debt obligation; (ii) a derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) a guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term Financial Obligation shall not include Municipal Securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule; the term "Municipal Securities" means securities which are direct obligations of, or obligations guaranteed as to principal or interest by, a state or any political subdivision thereof, or any agency or instrumentality of a state or any political subdivision thereof, or any municipal corporate instrumentality of one or more states and any other Municipal Securities described by Section 3(a)(29) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

The Issuer shall notify the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the Issuer to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with Section 30(a) of this Resolution by the time required by such Section.

- (c) Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments.

The Issuer shall be obligated to observe and perform or cause the City to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section, except that the Issuer in any event will give notice of any deposit made in accordance with Section 26 hereof that causes Series 2025 Bonds no longer to be outstanding.

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the Holders and beneficial owners of the Series 2025 Bonds, and nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The Issuer undertakes to provide or cause the City to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide or cause to be provided any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the City's financial results, condition or prospects or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The Issuer does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Series 2025 Bonds at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE ISSUER BE LIABLE TO THE HOLDER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY SERIES 2025 BOND OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE ISSUER, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT VERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR MANDAMUS OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the Issuer in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall comprise a breach of or default under this Resolution for purposes of any other provision of this Resolution.

Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the Issuer under federal and state securities laws.

The provisions of this Section may be amended by the Issuer from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identify, nature, status, or type of operations of the City, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Series 2025 Bonds in the primary offering of the Series 2025 Bonds in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule since such offering as well s such changed circumstances and (2) either (a) the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Resolution that authorizes such an amendment) of the outstanding Series 2025 Bonds consent to such amendment or (b) a Person that is unaffiliated with the Issuer (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determined that such amendment will not materially impair the interest of the Holders and beneficial owners of the Series 2025 Bonds. If the Issuer so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include, or cause the City to include, with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with Subsection (a) hereof an explanation, in narrative form, of the reason for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided. The Issuer may also amend or repeal the provisions of this continuing disclosure

agreement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provision of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling Series 2025 Bonds in the primary offering of the Series 2025 Bonds.

(d) Definitions.

As used in this Section, the following terms have the meanings ascribed to such terms below:

"*MSRB*" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"*Rule*" means SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

"*SEC*" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission and any successor to its duties.

Section 38. REPEAL OF CONFLICTING RESOLUTIONS. All resolutions and all parts of any resolutions which are in conflict or inconsistent with this Resolution are hereby repealed and shall be of no further force or effect to the extent of such conflict or inconsistency.

Section 39. PUBLIC NOTICE. It is hereby officially found and determined that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given, all as required by the Government Code, Chapter 551.

Section 40. EFFECTIVENESS. This Resolution shall be effective from the date and after the date of adoption by the Issuer; provided, however, if an Approval Certificate for the Bonds authorized by this Resolution is not executed prior to January 21, 2026, this Resolution shall be void an initio and shall be of no force and effect.

EXHIBIT A

WRITTEN PROCEDURES RELATING TO CONTINUING COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL TAX COVENANTS

A. Arbitrage. With respect to the investment and expenditure of the proceeds of the Bonds (the "Obligations") the Issuer's General Manager and Chief Financial Officer (the "Responsible Persons") will :

For Obligations issued for newly acquired property or constructed property:

- instruct the appropriate person or persons that the construction, renovation or acquisition of the facilities must proceed with due diligence and that binding contracts for the expenditure of at least 5% of the proceeds of the Obligations will be entered into within 6 months of the Issue Date;
- monitor that at least 85% of the proceeds of the Obligations to be used for the construction, renovation or acquisition of any facilities are expended within 3 years of the date of delivery of the Obligations ("Issue Date");
- restrict the yield of the investments (other than those in the Reserve Fund) to the yield on the Obligations after 3 years of the Issue Date;
- monitor all amounts deposited into a sinking fund or funds, e.g., the Interest and Redemption Fund and the Reserve Fund, to assure that the maximum amount invested at a yield higher than the yield on the Obligations does not exceed an amount equal to the debt service on the Obligations in the succeeding 12 month period plus a carryover amount equal to one-twelfth of the principal and interest payable on the Obligations for the immediately preceding 12-month period;
- assure that no more than 50% of the proceeds of the Obligations are invested in an investment with a guaranteed yield for 4 years or more;
- assure that the maximum amount of the Reserve Fund invested at a yield higher than the yield on the Obligations will not exceed the lesser of (1) 10% of the original principal amount of the Obligations, (2) 125% of the average annual debt service on the Obligations measured as of the Issue Date, or (3) 100% of the maximum annual debt service on the Obligations as of the Issue Date;

For Obligations issued for refunding purposes:

- monitor the actions of the escrow agent (to the extent an escrow is funded with proceeds) to assure compliance with the applicable provisions of the escrow agreement, including with respect to reinvestment of cash balances;

For all Obligations:

- maintain any official action of the Issuer (such as a reimbursement resolution) stating its intent to reimburse itself or the City with the proceeds of the Obligations any amount expended prior to the Issue Date for the acquisition, renovation or construction of the facilities;
- assure that the applicable information return (e.g., IRS Form 8038-G, 8038-GC, or any successor forms) is timely filed with the IRS;

- assure that, unless excepted from rebate and yield restriction under section 148(f) of the Code, excess investment earnings are computed and paid to the U.S. government at such time and in such manner as directed by the IRS (i) at least every 5 years after the Issue Date and (ii) within 30 days after the date the Obligations are retired.

B. Private Business Use. With respect to the use of the facilities financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Obligations the Responsible Persons will:

- monitor the date on which the facilities are substantially complete and available to be used for the purpose intended;
- monitor whether, at any time the Obligations are outstanding, any person, other than the Issuer or the City, the employees of the Issuer or the City, the agents of the Issuer or the City or members of the general public has any contractual right (such as a lease, purchase, management or other service agreement) with respect to any portion of the facilities;
- monitor whether, at any time the Obligations are outstanding, any person, other than the Issuer or the City, the employees of the Issuer or the City, the agents of the Issuer or the City or members of the general public has a right to use the output of the facilities (e.g., water, gas, electricity);
- monitor whether, at any time the Obligations are outstanding, any person, other than the Issuer or the City, the employees of the Issuer or the City, the agents of the Issuer or the City or members of the general public has a right to use the facilities to conduct or to direct the conduct of research;
- determine whether, at any time the Obligations are outstanding, any person, other than the Issuer or the City, has a naming right for the facilities or any other contractual right granting an intangible benefit;
- determine whether, at any time the Obligations are outstanding, the facilities are sold or otherwise disposed of; and
- take such action as is necessary to remediate any failure to maintain compliance with the covenants contained in the resolution authorizing the Obligations.

C. Record Retention. The Responsible Persons will maintain or cause to be maintained all records relating to the investment and expenditure of the proceeds of the Obligations and the use of the facilities financed or refinanced thereby for a period ending three (3) years after the complete extinguishment of the Obligations. If any portion of the Obligations is refunded with the proceeds of another series of tax-exempt obligations, such records shall be maintained until the three (3) years after the refunding obligations are completely extinguished. Such records can be maintained in paper or electronic format.

D. Responsible Persons. Each Responsible Person shall receive appropriate training regarding the Issuer's accounting system, contract intake system, facilities management and other systems necessary to track the investment and expenditure of the proceeds and the use of the facilities financed with the proceeds of the Obligations. The foregoing notwithstanding, the Responsible Persons are authorized and instructed to retain such experienced advisors and agents as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of these instructions.

EXHIBIT B

DESCRIPTION OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following information is referred to in Section 37 of this Resolution.

I. Annual Financial Statements and Operating Data

The financial information and operating data with respect to the Issuer to be provided annually in accordance with such Section are as specified (and included in the Appendix or under the headings of the Official Statement and Tables referred to) below:

Table 1 in the Official Statement

Tables 1 through 14 in Appendix B

Appendix C

Accounting Principles

The accounting principles referred to in such Section are the accounting principles described in the notes to the financial statements referred to in paragraph 1 above.

TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

AGENDA ITEM 21

DATE: January 21, 2025

SUBJECT: Executive Session

FUNDING: N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, for Private Consultation with its Attorney about Pending or Contemplated Litigation or on a Matter in which the Duty of the Attorney to the Governmental Body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas Clearly Conflicts with this Chapter; and

Section 551.072 of the Texas Government Code, to Deliberate the Purchase, Exchange, Lease or Value of Real Property

DISCUSSION:

- Pending litigation
- Real property issues

Submitted By:

Stephen Tatum
General Counsel

Next Scheduled Board Meeting

February 18, 2025 at 9:00 AM